



This electronic version (PDF) was scanned by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Library & Archives Service from an original paper document in the ITU Library & Archives collections.

La présente version électronique (PDF) a été numérisée par le Service de la bibliothèque et des archives de l'Union internationale des télécommunications (UIT) à partir d'un document papier original des collections de ce service.

Esta versión electrónica (PDF) ha sido escaneada por el Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones (UIT) a partir de un documento impreso original de las colecciones del Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la UIT.

(ITU) نتاج تصوير بالمسح الضوئي أجراه قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات في الاتحاد الدولي للاتصالات (PDF) هذه النسخة الإلكترونية نقلاً من وثيقة ورقية أصلية ضمن الوثائق المتوفرة في قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات.

此电子版（PDF 版本）由国际电信联盟（ITU）图书馆和档案室利用存于该处的纸质文件扫描提供。

Настоящий электронный вариант (PDF) был подготовлен в библиотечно-архивной службе Международного союза электросвязи путем сканирования исходного документа в бумажной форме из библиотечно-архивной службы МСЭ.



Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998)

To reduce download time, the ITU Library and Archives Service has divided the conference documents into sections.

- This PDF includes Document DT No. 1-55
- The complete set of conference documents includes Document No. 1-356, Document DT No. 1-55 and Document DL No.1-34

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/1-E
30 September 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

COORDINATED PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

I hereby submit to the Conference, the proposals received from Member States and published in Documents 1 to 77, coordinated in a recapitulatory table. Proposals are listed in French alphabetical country order.

**Pekka TARJANNE
Secretary-General**

COORDINATED PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Proposals:	
Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union	1
Convention of the International Telecommunication Union	13
Revised Resolutions	37
Draft New Decisions/Resolutions/Recommendations	39
General	41

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
1	Purposes of the Union	3	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/34 USA/15/1 EUR/32/7 F/14/1 IND/77/2 IAP/59/1 IRN/66/11 KWT/19/1 MLI/20/9
		3A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	EUR/32/9 F/14/2 IND/77/3 KWT/19/2
		4	MOD MOD MOD	KWT/19/3 IAP/59/2 MLI/20/10
		8	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/35 EUR/32/10 F/14/3 IND/77/4 IRN/66/12 KWT/19/4
		11	MOD NOC	EUR/32/230 IAP/59/3
		12	MOD NOC MOD	EUR/32/231 IAP/59/4 MLI/20/11
		14	MOD	MLI/20/12
		16	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/11 F/14/4 KWT/19/5
		16A	ADD ADD	USA/15/2 IAP/59/5
		19A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/36 USA/15/3 EUR/32/12 F/14/5 IND/77/5 IAP/59/6 KWT/19/6
2	Composition of the Union	20	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/37 USA/15/4 EUR/32/13 F/14/6 IND/77/6 IAP/59/7 IRN/66/13 KWT/19/7

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
2 (contd.)		21	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/38 EUR/32/14 F/14/7 IND/77/7 IRN/66/14 KWT/19/8
		23	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/8 KWT/19/9 MLI/20/13
3	Rights and Obligations of Members	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/39 EUR/32/15 F/14/9 IAP/59/8 IND/77/8 IRN/66/15 KWT/19/10
		24	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/40 EUR/32/16 F/14/10 IND/77/9 IRN/66/16 KWT/19/11
		25	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/17 F/14/11 KWT/19/12
		26	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/41 EUR/32/18 F/14/12 IRN/66/17 KWT/19/13
		27	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/13 KWT/19/14
		28	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/14 KWT/19/15
		28A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/42 USA/15/5 EUR/32/19 F/14/15 IAP/59/9 IND/77/10 IRN/66/18 KWT/19/16

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
3 (contd.)		28B	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/43 USA/15/6 EUR/32/20 F/14/16 IAP/59/10 IND/77/11 IRN/66/19 KWT/19/17
		28C	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/7 EUR/32/21 F/14/17 IAP/59/11 IND/77/12 KWT/19/18
		28D	ADD	KWT/19/19
4	Instruments of the Union	31	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/18 KWT/19/20
6	Execution of the Instruments of the Union	37	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/19 KWT/19/21
		38	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/20 KWT/19/22
7	Structure of the Union	44	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/44 USA/15/8 EUR/32/22 F/14/21 IAP/59/12 IND/77/13 IRN/66/20 KWT/19/23
8	Plenipotentiary Conference	47	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/22 KWT/19/24 RUS/34/1
		48	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/10
		50	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/11
		54	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/23 KWT/19/25
		57	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/24 KWT/19/26
		58	NOC	EUR/32/176
		58A	ADD ADD	EUR/32/177 POR/12/2
		59	NOC	EUR/32/178
		59C	ADD ADD ADD	EUR/32/8 F/14/25 KWT/19/27

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
8 (contd.)		59D	ADD ADD ADD	EUR/32/8 F/14/26 KWT/19/28
9	Principles Concerning Elections and Related Matters	62	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/27 KWT/19/29
		63	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/28 KWT/19/30
		64	MOD	RUS/34/8
10	The Council	65	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/29 KWT/19/31
		69	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/30 KWT/19/32
		70	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/8
11	General Secretariat	73A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/1
		74	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/2
		74A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/3
		75	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/4
		76	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/5
		76A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/20
12	Functions and Structure	78	MOD MOD NOC MOD	CHN/37/1 EUR/32/232 IAP/59/13 IND/77/14
		83	MOD	EUR/32/1
		84A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/45 USA/15/9 EUR/32/24 F/14/31 IAP/59/14 IND/77/15 IRN/66/21 KWT/19/33
		87	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/32 IND/77/16 KWT/19/34
		88	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/46 USA/15/10 EUR/32/25 F/14/33 IAP/59/15 IND/77/17 IRN/66/22 KWT/19/35

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
13	Radiocommunication Conferences and Radiocommunication Assemblies	90	MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> MOD	CHN/37/2 EUR/32/2 IAP/59/16 RUS/34/2
		91	MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> MOD <u>NOC</u> MOD MOD	APT/70/2 CHN/37/3 USA/15/11 EUR/32/3 IAP/59/17 RUS/34/3 AUS/21/4
		92	<u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	USA/15/12 IAP/59/18
14	Radio Regulations Board	95	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/34 KWT/19/36
		97	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/35 KWT/19/37
		99	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/26 F/14/36 IND/77/18 KWT/19/38
		100	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/27 F/14/37 IND/77/19 KWT/19/39
15	Radiocommunication Study Groups	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/47 USA/15/13 EUR/32/28 F/14/38 IAP/59/19 IND/77/20 IRN/66/23 KWT/19/40
		102	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/48 USA/15/14 EUR/32/29 F/14/39 IAP/59/20 IND/77/21 IRN/66/24 KWT/19/41

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
17	Functions and Structure	107	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/23 F/14/40 IND/77/22 KWT/19/42
		108A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/49 USA/15/15 EUR/32/30 F/14/41 IAP/59/21 IND/77/23 IRN/66/25 KWT/19/43
		111	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/42 KWT/19/44
		112	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/50 USA/15/16 EUR/32/31 F/14/43 IAP/59/22 IND/77/24 IRN/66/26 KWT/19/45
18	World Telecommunication Standardization Conferences	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/32 F/14/44 IND/77/25 KWT/19/46
		113	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/23 F/14/45 IND/77/26 KWT/19/47
		114	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/23 F/14/46 IND/77/27 KWT/19/48
		115	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/23 F/14/47 IND/77/28 KWT/19/49
19	Telecommunication Standardization Study Groups	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/51 USA/15/17 EUR/32/33 F/14/48 IAP/59/23 IND/77/29 IRN/66/27 KWT/19/50

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
19 (contd.)		116	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/52 USA/15/18 EUR/32/34 F/14/49 IAP/59/24 IND/77/30 IRN/66/28 KWT/19/51
21	Functions and Structure	122	MOD	MLI/20/14
		126	MOD	MLI/20/15
		132A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/53 USA/15/19 EUR/32/35 F/14/50 IAP/59/25 IND/77/31 IRN/66/29
		135	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/51
		136	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/54 USA/15/20 EUR/32/36 F/14/52 IAP/59/26 IND/77/32 IRN/66/30
		Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/55 USA/15/21 EUR/32/37 F/14/53 IAP/59/27 IND/77/33 IRN/66/31
			MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/56 USA/15/22 EUR/32/38 F/14/54 IAP/59/28 IND/77/34 IRN/66/32
23	Telecommunication Development Study Groups	144	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/56 USA/15/22 EUR/32/38 F/14/54 IAP/59/28 IND/77/34 IRN/66/32
27	Elected Officials and Staff of the Union	151	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/39 F/14/55 IND/77/35
		153	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/56 MLI/20/16

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
28	Finances of the Union	159	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/57 USA/15/23 EUR/32/40 F/14/57 IAP/59/29 IND/77/36 IRN/66/33
		159A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/58 EUR/32/41 F/14/58 IRN/66/34
		159B	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/59 EUR/32/42 F/14/59 IRN/66/35
		159C	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/60 EUR/32/43 F/14/60 IRN/66/36
		159D	ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/61 EUR/32/44 F/14/61
		160	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/62 USA/15/24 EUR/32/45 F/14/62 IAP/59/30 IND/77/37 IRN/66/37
		161	MOD <u>NOC</u> MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> MOD	APT/70/63 USA/15/25 EUR/32/46 F/14/63 IAP/59/31 IRN/66/38
		161A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/64 USA/15/26 IAP/59/32 IRN/66/39
		161B	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/65 EUR/32/47 F/14/64 IRN/66/40
		162	MOD MOD MOD NOC NOC MOD	APT/70/66 EUR/32/48 F/14/65 USA/15/27 IAP/59/33 IRN/66/41

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
28 (contd.)		163	MOD MOD MOD NOC NOC MOD	APT/70/67 EUR/32/49 F/14/66 USA/15/27 IAP/59/33 IRN/66/42
		164	SUP SUP SUP NOC NOC	APT/70/68 EUR/32/50 F/14/67 USA/15/27 IAP/59/33
		164A	ADD ADD	EUR/32/51 F/14/68
		165	MOD MOD MOD NOC NOC MOD	APT/70/69 EUR/32/52 F/14/69 USA/15/27 IAP/59/33 IRN/66/43
		165A	ADD ADD ADD ADD (ADD) (ADD) (ADD)	APT/70/70 EUR/32/53 F/14/70 IND/77/38 USA/15/28 IAP/59/34 IRN/66/44
		166	SUP MOD MOD SUP	APT/70/71 EUR/32/54 F/14/71 IRN/66/45
		167	SUP SUP SUP MOD	APT/70/72 EUR/32/55 F/14/72 SEN/69/1
		168	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/73 USA/15/29 EUR/32/56 F/14/73 IAP/59/35 IND/77/39 IRN/66/46
		169	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/74 EUR/32/57 F/14/74 IRN/66/47
		170	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/75 USA/15/30 EUR/32/58 F/14/75 IAP/59/36 IND/77/40 IRN/66/48

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
31	Legal Capacity of the Union	176	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/76
33	The Right of the Public to Use the International Telecommunication Service	179	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/77
34	Stoppage of Telecommunications	180	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/78 MLI/20/17
		181	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/79
35	Suspension of Services	182	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/80
36	Responsibility	183	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/81
37	Secrecy of Telecommunications	184	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/82
38	Establishment, Operation and Protection of Telecommunication Channels and Installations	186	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/83
		188	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/84
		189	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/85
		189bis	ADD	MLI/20/18
39	Notification of Infringements	190	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/86 MLI/20/19
42	Special Arrangements	193	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/87
43	Regional conferences, Arrangements and Organizations	194	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/88
44	Use of the Radio-Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit	Title	MOD MOD	CHN/37/4 EUR/32/233
		195	MOD MOD MOD	CHN/37/5 EUR/32/8 F/14/89
		196	MOD MOD MOD NOC MOD	CHN/37/6 EUR/32/8, 234 F/14/90 IAP/59/37 MLI/20/20
45	Harmful Interference	197	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/91
		198	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/92
		199	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/93
47	False or Deceptive Distress, Urgency, Safety or Identification Signals	201	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/94
48	Installations for National Defence Services	202	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/95

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
51	Relations With Non-Member States	207	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/96
52	Ratification, Acceptance or Approval	208	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/97
		209	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/98
		210	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/99
53	Accession	212	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/100
		213	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/101
54	Administrative Regulations	215	<u>NOC</u>	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/22
		216	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/23
		216A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/24
		216B	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/25
		217	MOD MOD SUP	EUR/32/8 F/14/102 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/26
		218	SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27
		219	MOD MOD SUP	EUR/32/8 F/14/103 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27
		220	MOD MOD SUP	EUR/32/8 F/14/104 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27
		221	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/105 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/28
		222	MOD MOD SUP	EUR/32/8 F/14/106 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/29
		223	MOD MOD SUP	EUR/32/8 F/14/107 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/29
		Title	MOD MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/30
55	Provisions for Amending this Constitution	224	MOD MOD MOD MOD	CAN/9/1 EUR/32/8 F/14/108 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/31
		225	MOD MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/8 F/14/109 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/32
		226	SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/13, 33
		227	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/34
		227A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/35
		228	MOD MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/179 POR/12/3 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/36

Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
55 (contd.)		229	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/110 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/37
		229A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/38
		230	MOD NOC MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/111 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/39
		231	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/40
		232	NOC	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/41
56	Settlement of Disputes	233	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/112
		234	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/113
		235	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/114
57	Denunciation of this Constitution and the Convention	236	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/115
58	Entry into Force and Related Matters	238	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/116 MLI/20/21
		241	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/117
Annex to CS	Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Constitution, the Convention and the Administration Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union	1001A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/76 USA/15/31 EUR/32/59 F/14/118 IAP/59/38 IND/77/41 IRN/66/49
		1001B	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/77 USA/15/32 EUR/32/60 F/14/119 IAP/59/39 IND/77/42 IRN/66/50
		1005	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/120
		1006	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/121
		1008	MOD MOD	EUR/32/8 F/14/122

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
1	Plenipotentiary Conference	2	MOD MOD	EUR/32/61 F/14/123
		4	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/124
		6	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/125
2	Elections and Related Matters	Adm. Regions	ADD	RUS/34/9
		6A	ADD	RUS/34/10
		7	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/126
		8	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/127
		9	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/63 F/14/128 IND/77/43
		12	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/129
		12A	ADD	RUS/34/11
		12B	ADD	RUS/34/12
		13	MOD	RUS/34/13
		14	(MOD)	RUS/34/14
		15	(MOD)	RUS/34/14
		16	(MOD)	RUS/34/14
		17	(MOD)	RUS/34/14
		18	(MOD)	RUS/34/14
		19	(MOD)	RUS/34/14
		19A	ADD	RUS/34/15
		19B	ADD	RUS/34/16
		20	(MOD)	RUS/34/17
		21	MOD MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 F/14/130 RUS/34/17
		22	MOD MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 F/14/131 RUS/34/17
3	Other Conferences	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/78 EUR/32/64 F/14/132 IND/77/43A IRN/66/51

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
3 (contd.)		23	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/79 USA/15/33 EUR/32/65 F/14/133 IAP/59/40 IND/77/44 IRN/66/52
		24	MOD	EUR/32/4
		25	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/134 IND/77/45
		27	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/3 AUS/21/5 EUR/32/5 RUS/34/5
		29	MOD MOD SUP	APT/70/4 AUS/21/6 EUR/32/6, 67
		30	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/135 IND/77/46
		33	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/136 IND/77/47
		34	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/137
		39	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/138
		42	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/139
		44	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/140
		46	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/141
		47	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/142
4	The Council	50A	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/143
		53	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/144
		55	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/145
		60	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/146
		60A	ADD	EUR/32/225
		61	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/9
		63bis	ADD	EUR/32/227
		75	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/147
		79	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/148

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
4 (contd.)		81	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/149
5	General Secretariat	86	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/6
		86A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/7
		87A	ADD ADD	USA/15/34 IAP/59/41
		100	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/150
		102	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/151
		102A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/21
6	Coordination Committee	109	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/152
		111	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/153
7	World Radiocommunication Conference	117	MOD	EUR/32/239
		118	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/154 RUS/34/4
		121	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/155
		123	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/156
8	Radiocommunication Assembly	129	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		130	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		131	MOD MOD NOC NOC	EUR/32/68 F/14/157 USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		132	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		133	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		134	MOD NOC NOC MOD	CHN/37/7 USA/15/35 IAP/59/42 MLI/20/22
		135	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		136	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		137	NOC NOC	USA/15/35 IAP/59/42
		137A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/80 EUR/32/69 F/14/158 RUS/34/6
9	Regional Radiocommunication Conferences	138	MOD MOD	EUR/32/70 F/14/159

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
10	Radio Regulations Board	139	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/43
		145bis	ADD	EUR/32/228
10A	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	Title	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/16 USA/15/36 EUR/32/71 F/14/160 IAP/59/43 IRN/66/53
		147A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/17 USA/15/37 EUR/32/72 F/14/161 IAP/59/44 IRN/66/54
		147B	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/18 KOR/40/3 USA/15/38 EUR/32/73 F/14/162 IAP/59/45 IRN/66/55
		147C	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/19 USA/15/39 EUR/32/74 F/14/163 IAP/59/46 IRN/66/56
		147D	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/20 USA/15/40 EUR/32/75 F/14/164 IAP/59/47 IRN/66/57
		147E	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/21 KOR/40/4 USA/15/41 EUR/32/76 F/14/165 IAP/59/48 IRN/66/58
		147F	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/22 USA/15/42 EUR/32/77 F/14/166 IAP/59/49 IRN/66/59

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
10A (contd.)		147G	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/23 USA/15/43 EUR/32/78 F/14/167 IAP/59/50 IRN/66/60
		147H	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/44 EUR/32/79 IAP/59/51
11	Radiocommunication Study Groups	149	MOD MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	APT/70/81 EUR/32/80 F/14/168 USA/15/45 IAP/59/52 IRN/66/61
			149bis	ADD EUR/32/240
			150	MOD EUR/32/241
		151	MOD <u>MOD</u> <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> MOD	CHN/37/8 EUR/32/235 USA/15/46 IAP/59/53 MLI/20/23
			152	<u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> USA/15/46 IAP/59/54
			153	<u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> USA/15/46 IAP/59/53
		154	<u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	USA/15/46 IAP/59/53
		155	MOD	RUS/34/7
		Title	ADD	IND/77/47A
		160A	ADD	IND/77/48
11A	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	160B	ADD	IND/77/49
		160C	ADD	IND/77/50
		160D	ADD	IND/77/51
		160E	ADD	IND/77/52
		160F	ADD	IND/77/53
		160G	ADD	IND/77/54
12	Radiocommunication Bureau	164	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/82 USA/15/47 EUR/32/81 F/14/169 IAP/59/54 IND/77/55
			169	MOD MOD EUR/32/62 F/14/170
		175A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/83 USA/15/48 EUR/32/82 IAP/59/55
			175B	ADD USA/15/49
			ADD	IAP/59/56

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
12 (contd.)		175C	ADD ADD	USA/15/50 IAP/59/57
		177	MOD MOD MOD MOD NOC	CHN/37/9 EUR/32/83, 236 F/14/171 IAP/59/58 MLI/20/24
		178	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/84 USA/15/51 EUR/32/84 F/14/172 APT/59/59 IND/77/56 IRN/66/62
		180	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/85 CHN/37/10 USA/15/52 EUR/32/85 F/14/173 IAP/59/60 IND/77/57 IRN/66/63
		181A	ADD ADD	USA/15/53 IAP/59/61
13	World Telecommunication Standardization Conference	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/86 EUR/32/86 F/14/174 IAP/59/62 IND/77/57A
		184	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/175 IND/77/58
		185	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/176 IND/77/59
		186	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/177 IND/77/60
		187	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	USA/15/54 EUR/32/87 F/14/178 IAP/59/63 IND/77/61
		190	MOD MOD	CHN/37/11 MLI/20/25
		191A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/87 USA/15/55 EUR/32/88 F/14/179 IAP/59/64 IND/77/62

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
13A	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	Title	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/24 USA/15/56 EUR/32/89 F/14/180 IAP/59/65 IRN/66/64
		191B	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/25 USA/15/57 EUR/32/90 F/14/181 IAP/59/66 IRN/66/65
		191C	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/26 KOR/40/5 USA/15/58 EUR/32/91 F/14/182 IAP/59/67 IRN/66/66
		191D	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/27 USA/15/59 EUR/32/92 F/14/183 IAP/59/68 IRN/66/67
		191E	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/28 USA/15/60 EUR/32/93 F/14/184 IAP/59/69 IRN/66/68
		191F	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/29 KOR/40/6 USA/15/61 EUR/32/94 F/14/185 IAP/59/70 IRN/66/69
		191G	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/30 USA/15/62 EUR/32/95 F/14/186 IAP/59/71 IRN/66/70
		191H	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/31 USA/15/63 EUR/32/96 F/14/187 IAP/59/72 IRN/66/71

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
13A (contd.)		191I	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/64 EUR/32/97 IAP/59/73
14	Telecommunication Standardization Study Groups	192	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD NOC	APT/70/88 USA/15/65 EUR/32/98 F/14/188 IAP/59/74 IND/77/63 IRN/66/72
		192A	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/66 IAP/59/75 IND/77/64
		192B	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/67 IAP/59/76 IND/77/65
		192C	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/68 IAP/59/77 IND/77/66
		192D	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/69 IAP/59/78 IND/77/67
		192E	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/70 IAP/59/79 IND/77/68
		192F	ADD ADD	USA/15/71 IAP/59/80
		194	MOD ADD	EUR/32/66 F/14/189
		197	MOD ADD	EUR/32/66 F/14/190
		Title	ADD	IND/77/69
		192F	ADD	IND/77/70
14A	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	192G	ADD	IND/77/71
		192H	ADD	IND/77/72
		192I	ADD	IND/77/73
		192J	ADD	IND/77/74
		192K	ADD	IND/77/75
		192L	ADD	IND/77/76
15	Telecommunication Standardization Bureau	200	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/191 IND/77/77
		201	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/192 IND/77/78
		202	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/66 F/14/193 IND/77/79

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
15 (contd.)		203	MOD	APT/70/89
			MOD	USA/15/72
			MOD	EUR/32/99
			MOD	F/14/194
			MOD	IAP/59/81
			MOD	IND/77/80
			MOD	IRN/66/73
		204	MOD	APT/70/90
			MOD	USA/15/73
			MOD	EUR/32/100
			MOD	F/14/195
			MOD	IAP/59/82
			MOD	IND/77/81
			MOD	IRN/66/74
		205A	ADD	APT/70/91
ADD	USA/15/74			
ADD	EUR/32/101			
ADD	IAP/59/83			
205bis	ADD	MLI/20/26		
16	Telecommunicaton Development Conferences	209	MOD	EUR/32/102
		209A	ADD	F/14/196
		213	MOD	EUR/32/62
			MOD	F/14/197
		213A	ADD	APT/70/92
			ADD	EUR/32/103
			ADD	F/14/198
16A	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	Title	ADD	APT/70/93
			ADD	EUR/32/104
			ADD	F/14/199
			ADD	IRN/66/75
		213B	ADD	APT/70/94
			ADD	EUR/32/105
			ADD	F/14/200
			ADD	IRN/66/76
		213C	ADD	APT/70/95
			ADD	EUR/32/106
			ADD	F/14/201
			ADD	IRN/66/77
		213D	ADD	APT/70/96
			ADD	EUR/32/107
			ADD	F/14/202
ADD	IRN/66/78			
213E	ADD	APT/70/97		
	ADD	EUR/32/108		
	ADD	F/14/203		
	ADD	IRN/66/79		
213F	ADD	APT/70/98		
	ADD	EUR/32/109		
	ADD	F/14/204		
	ADD	IRN/66/80		

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
16A (contd.)		213G	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/99 EUR/32/110 F/14/205 IRN/66/81
		213H	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/100 EUR/32/111 F/14/206 IRN/66/82
		213I	ADD	EUR/32/112
17	Telecommunication Development Study Groups	215A	ADD	EUR/32/113
		215B	ADD	EUR/32/114
17A	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	Title	ADD	IND/77/82
		215A	ADD	IND/77/83
		215B	ADD	IND/77/84
		215C	ADD	IND/77/85
		215D	ADD	IND/77/86
		215E	ADD	IND/77/87
		215F	ADD	IND/77/88
		215G	ADD	IND/77/89
18	Telecommunication Development Bureau	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/101 USA/15/75 EUR/32/115 F/14/207 IAP/59/84 IND/77/90 IRN/66/83
		222	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	USA/15/76 EUR/32/116 F/14/208 IAP/59/85 IND/77/91
		223A	ADD ADD ADD	USA/15/77 EUR/32/117 IAP/59/86
		224	MOD	MLI/20/27
		225	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/209
		227	SUP SUP SUP SUP SUP SUP	APT/70/102 USA/15/78 EUR/32/118 IAP/59/87 IND/77/92 IRN/66/84
		Title	ADD ADD	USA/15/79 IAP/59/88
		227A	ADD ADD	USA/15/80 IAP/59/89
		227B	ADD ADD	USA/15/81 IAP/59/90
		227C	ADD ADD	USA/15/82 IAP/59/91
18A	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	Title	ADD ADD	USA/15/79 IAP/59/88
		227A	ADD ADD	USA/15/80 IAP/59/89
		227B	ADD ADD	USA/15/81 IAP/59/90
		227C	ADD ADD	USA/15/82 IAP/59/91

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
18A (contd.)		227D	ADD ADD	USA/15/83 IAP/59/92
		227E	ADD ADD	USA/15/84 IAP/59/93
		227F	ADD ADD	USA/15/85 IAP/59/94
		227G	ADD ADD	USA/15/86 IAP/59/95
		227H	ADD ADD	USA/15/87 IAP/59/96
19	Participation of Entities and Organizations Other than Administrations in the Union's Activities	229	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/103 EUR/32/119 F/14/210 IRN/66/85
		230	SUP SUP SUP SUP	APT/70/104 EUR/32/120 F/14/211 IRN/66/86
		233	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/212
		233A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/105 USA/15/88 EUR/32/121 F/14/213 IAP/59/97 IND/77/93 IRN/66/87
		233B	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/106 USA/15/89 EUR/32/122 F/14/214 IAP/59/98 IND/77/94 IRN/66/88
		233C	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/107 USA/15/90 EUR/32/123 F/14/215 IAP/59/99 IND/77/95 IRN/66/89
		234	SUP MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/108 EUR/32/62 F/14/216 IRN/66/90

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
19 (contd.)		237	MOD	APT/70/109
			MOD	USA/15/91
			MOD	EUR/32/124
			MOD	F/14/217
			MOD	IAP/59/100
			MOD	IND/77/96
			MOD	IRN/66/91
		238	MOD	USA/15/92
			MOD	EUR/32/125
			MOD	F/14/218
			MOD	IAP/59/101
			MOD	IND/77/97
		239	MOD	APT/70/110
			MOD	USA/15/93
			MOD	EUR/32/126
			MOD	F/14/219
			MOD	IAP/59/102
			MOD	IND/77/98
			MOD	IRN/66/92
		240	MOD	APT/70/111
			MOD	EUR/32/127
			MOD	F/14/220
			MOD	IRN/66/93
		241A	ADD	APT/70/112
			ADD	USA/15/94
			ADD	EUR/32/128
			ADD	F/14/221
			ADD	IAP/59/103
			ADD	IND/77/99
			ADD	IRN/66/94
		241B	ADD	APT/70/113
			ADD	USA/15/95
			ADD	IAP/59/104
			ADD	IRN/66/95
		241C	ADD	APT/70/114
			ADD	USA/15/96
			ADD	IAP/59/105
			ADD	IRN/66/96
		241D	ADD	APT/70/115
			ADD	USA/15/97
			ADD	IAP/59/106
			ADD	IRN/66/97
		241E	ADD	APT/70/116
			ADD	USA/15/98
			ADD	IAP/59/107
			ADD	IRN/66/98
20	Conduct of Business of Study Groups	242	MOD	EUR/32/66
			MOD	F/14/222
			MOD	IND/77/100
		243	MOD	MLI/20/28

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
20 (contd.)		246A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/117 EUR/32/129 F/14/223 MLI/20/29
		246B	ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/118 EUR/32/130 F/14/224
		246C	ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/119 EUR/32/131 F/14/225
		247	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/120, 122 EUR/32/132 F/14/226 IRN/66/99
		247A	ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/121 EUR/32/133 F/14/227
		248A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/123 USA/15/99 EUR/32/134 F/14/228 IAP/59/108 IND/77/101 IRN/66/100
		248B	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/124 USA/15/100 EUR/32/135 F/14/229 IAP/59/109 IND/77/102 IRN/66/101
Ch II ¹	General Provisions Regarding Conferences	Title	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/136, 175, 180 F/14/230 POR/12/1, 4
	Provision 1	1	ADD ADD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
23	Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when There is an Inviting Government	Title	MOD MOD	EUR/32/175, 181 POR/12/1, 5
		255	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/182 EUR/32/175 POR/12/6 POR/12/1
		256	MOD SUP* MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/62, 175 EUR/32/182 F/14/231 POR/12/6 POR/12/1

¹ SUP* = Text transferred to another legal instrument.

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
23 (contd.)		257	SUP* (MOD) SUP* MOD	EUR/32/182 EUR/32/175 POR/12/6 POR/12/1
		258	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/182 EUR/32/175 POR/12/6 POR/12/1
		259	SUP* MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/187 POR/12/1 POR/12/11
		260	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/188 POR/12/1 POR/12/12
		261	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/189 POR/12/1 POR/12/13
		262	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/190 POR/12/1 POR/12/14
		262A	MOD SUP* (MOD) MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/137 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/191 F/14/232 POR/12/15 POR/12/1
		263	MOD MOD SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/183 F/14/233 POR/12/7 POR/12/1
		264	SUP* (MOD) SUP* MOD	EUR/32/183 EUR/32/175 POR/12/7 POR/12/1
		265	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/183 EUR/32/175 POR/12/7 POR/12/1
		266	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/192 POR/12/1 POR/12/16

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
23 (contd.)		267	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/35/184 POR/12/1 POR/12/8
		268	SUP* NOC SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/35/185 POR/12/1 POR/12/8
		269	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/186 POR/12/1 POR/12/10
24	Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Conferences when There is an Inviting Government	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/193 POR/12/1 POR/12/17
		270	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/194 EUR/32/175 POR/12/18 POR/12/1
		271	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/194 EUR/32/175 POR/12/18 POR/12/1
		272	MOD SUP* MOD MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/62, 138 EUR/32/194 EUR/32/175 F/14/234 POR/12/18 POR/12/1
		273	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/194 EUR/32/175 POR/12/18 POR/12/1
		274	SUP* (MOD) SUP* MOD	EUR/32/194 EUR/32/175 POR/12/18 POR/12/1
		275	SUP* (MOD) (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/194 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/209 POR/12/18 POR/12/1
		276	SUP* (MOD) SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/195 POR/12/1 POR/12/19
		277	SUP* NOC SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/196 POR/12/1 POR/12/20

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
24 (contd.)		278	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/197 POR/12/1 POR/12/21
		279	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/198 POR/12/1 POR/12/22
		280	MOD SUP* NOC MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/139 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/199 F/14/235 POR/12/1 POR/12/23
		281	SUP MOD SUP (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/201 POR/12/1 POR/12/25
		282	MOD SUP* (MOD) MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/200 F/14/236 POR/12/1 POR/12/24
25	Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Assemblies and to Telecommunication Standardization and Telecommunication Development Conferences when There is an Inviting Government	Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/140 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/202 F/14/237 POR/12/1 POR/12/26
		283	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/203 EUR/32/175 POR/12/27 POR/12/1
		284	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/203 EUR/32/175 POR/12/27 POR/12/1
		285	MOD SUP* (MOD) MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/203 EUR/32/175 F/14/238 POR/12/27 POR/12/1
		286	MOD MOD MOD MOD (MOD) MOD	EUR/32/141 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/213 F/14/239 POR/12/1 POR/12/37

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
25 (contd.)		287	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/208 POR/12/1 POR/12/32
		288	SUP* MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/209 POR/12/1 POR/12/33
		289	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/210 POR/12/1 POR/12/34
		290	SUP SUP	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		291	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/211 POR/12/1 POR/12/35
		292	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/212 POR/12/1 POR/12/36
		293	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/204 EUR/32/175 POR/12/28 POR/12/1
		294	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/214 POR/12/1 POR/12/38
		295	SUP* (MOD) SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/205 POR/12/1 POR/12/29
		296	SUP* NOC SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/206 POR/12/1 POR/12/30
		297	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/207 POR/12/1 POR/12/31
		298	SUP* MOD SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/142 POR/12/1 F/14/240

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
26	Procedure for Convening or Cancelling World Conferences or Radiocommunication Assemblies at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council	Article 26	SUP* SUP*	EUR/32/215 POR/12/39
		Title	MOD MOD	EUR/32/143 F/14/241
		299	MOD MOD MOD (MOD) MOD (MOD)	AUS/21/7 APT/70/5 EUR/32/66 EUR/32/175 F/14/242 POR/12/1
		300	MOD MOD MOD (MOD) MOD (MOD)	APT/70/6 AUS/21/8 EUR/32/62, 66 EUR/32/175 F/14/243 POR/12/1
		301	MOD (MOD) MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 F/14/244 POR/12/1
		302	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/245 POR/12/1
		303	MOD MOD (MOD) (MOD)	APT/70/7 AUS/21/9 EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		304	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/246 POR/12/1
		305	MOD MOD MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 F/14/247 POR/12/1
		306	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/8 AUS/21/10 EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/248 POR/12/1
		307	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/249 POR/12/1
		308	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/9 AUS/21/11 EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		309	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/250 POR/12/1

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
27	Procedure for Convening Regional Conferences at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council	Article 27	SUP* SUP*	EUR/32/216 POR/12/40
		Title	MOD MOD	EUR/32/144 F/14/251
		310	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/252 POR/12/1
28	Provisions for Conferences Meeting when There is no Inviting Government	Article 28	SUP* SUP*	EUR/32/217 POR/12/41
		Title	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/145 EUR/32/175 F/14/253 POR/12/1
		311	MOD MOD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
29	Change in the Place or Dates of a Conference	Article 29	SUP* SUP*	EUR/32/218 POR/12/42
		Title	MOD (MOD) MOD MOD	EUR/32/146 EUR/32/175 F/14/254 POR/12/1
		312	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/255 POR/12/1
		313	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 F/14/256 POR/12/1
		314	MOD MOD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
30	Time-Limits and Conditions for Submission of Proposals and Reports to Conferences	Article 30	SUP* SUP*	EUR/32/219 POR/12/43
		315	(MOD) (MOD)	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		316	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 F/14/257 POR/12/1
		317	MOD MOD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		318	MOD MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/258 POR/12/1
		319	MOD (MOD) MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 F/14/259 POR/12/1
		320	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/260 POR/12/1

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
30 (contd.)		321	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 175 F/14/261 POR/12/1
		322	MOD MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 F/14/262 POR/12/1
		323	MOD MOD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
9 (30A)		45 (323a)	ADD ADD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		46 (323b)	ADD ADD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		47 (323c)	ADD ADD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
		48 (323d)	ADD ADD	EUR/32/175 POR/12/1
31	Credentials for Conferences	Article 31	(MOD) (MOD)	EUR/32/220 POR/12/44
		324	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/263
		327	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/264
		332	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/265
		334	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/266
		335	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/267
		339	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/62, 66 F/14/268 MLI/20/30
32	Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings	341	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/269
		342	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/125 EUR/32/147 F/14/270 IRN/66/102
		368	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/271
		369	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/272
	<i>5.3 Radiocommunication Assemblies, Telecommunication Standardization Conferences and Telecommunication Development Conferences</i>	Title	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/148 F/14/273 IND/77/103

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
	5.3 (contd.)	370	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/125 USA/15/101 EUR/32/149 F/14/274 IAP/59/110 IRN/66/103 SEN/69/2
		385	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/15
		407	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/275
		408	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/276
		409	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/127 EUR/32/150 F/14/277 IRN/66/104 S/10/1
		409A	ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/16
		410	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/17
		415	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/278
		419	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/279
		440	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/280
		441	MOD MOD	ARG/41/4 IAP/59/111
		443	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/18
		446	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/281
		463	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/282
33	Finances	468	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/128 EUR/32/62, 151 F/14/283 IND/77/104 IRN/66/105
		469	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/129 EUR/32/152 F/14/284 IND/77/105 IRN/66/106
		470	SUP <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	APT/70/130 USA/15/102 IAP/59/112
		471	SUP SUP SUP SUP SUP SUP	APT/70/131 EUR/32/153 IND/77/106 USA/15/103 F/14/285 IAP/59/113

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
33 (contd.)		472	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/132 USA/15/104 EUR/32/154 F/14/286 IAP/59/114 IND/77/107 IRN/66/107
		473	MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/133 USA/15/105 EUR/32/155 F/14/287 IAP/59/115 IND/77/108 IRN/66/108
		474	MOD MOD	USA/15/106 IAP/59/116
		475	SUP SUP SUP <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	APT/70/134 EUR/32/156 F/14/288 USA/15/107 IAP/59/117
		476	MOD MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> MOD	APT/70/135 EUR/32/157 F/14/289 USA/15/107 IAP/59/117 IRN/66/109
		477	MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/158 F/14/290 USA/15/107 IAP/59/117
		478	SUP SUP SUP <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u>	APT/70/136 EUR/32/159 F/14/291 USA/15/107 IAP/59/117
		479	MOD MOD MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> MOD	APT/70/137 ARG/41/1 EUR/32/160 F/14/292 USA/15/107 IAP/59/117 IRN/66/110
		480	MOD MOD MOD MOD <u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> MOD	APT/70/138 ARG/41/2 EUR/32/161 F/14/293 USA/15/107 IAP/59/117 IRN/66/111

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
33 (contd.)		480A	ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/139 EUR/32/162 F/14/294 IRN/66/112
		481	SUP SUP SUP NOC NOC	APT/70/140 EUR/32/163 F/14/295 USA/15/108 IAP/59/118
		482	SUP SUP SUP NOC NOC	APT/70/141 EUR/32/164 F/14/296 USA/15/108 IAP/59/118
		483	SUP SUP SUP SUP SUP SUP	APT/70/142 USA/15/109 EUR/32/165 F/14/297 IND/77/109 IAP/59/119
		483A	ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD	APT/70/143 USA/15/110 EUR/32/166 F/14/298 IND/77/110 IAP/59/120 IRN/66/113
		484	MOD MOD MOD MOD	APT/70/144 EUR/32/167 F/14/299 IRN/66/114
		490	MOD	POR/MOZ/11/1
		491	MOD	POR/MOZ/11/2
		492	MOD	POR/MOZ/11/3
35	Languages	493	MOD MOD MOD	EUR/32/168 F/14/300 POR/MOZ/11/4
		495	MOD MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/169 F/14/301 POR/MOZ/11/5
37	Rendering and Settlement of Accounts	497	MOD MOD	EUR/32/170 F/14/302
		498	MOD MOD	EUR/32/171 F/14/303
38	Monetary Unit	500	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/304
40	Secret Language	505	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/305
		506	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/306

Convention of the International Telecommunication Union

Article	Title	Provision	Proposal	Proposal No.
41	Arbitration: Procedure	510	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/307
42	Provisions for Amending this Convention	Article 42	SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/42
		Title	MOD	EUR/32/221
		519	MOD MOD MOD	CAN/9/2 EUR/32/62 F/14/308
		521	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/14
		523	MOD MOD	EUR/32/221 POR/12/45
		526	MOD MOD	EUR/32/62 F/14/309
An. to CV	Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union	1002	MOD MOD	EUR/32/172 F/14/310

Revised Resolutions

Proposal No.	Old Res. No.	New Res. No.	Title
D/73/1	11 (Kyoto)	[D-1]	World and Regional Telecommunication Exhibitions and Forums
APT/70/14	2 (Kyoto)	[APT-6]	Establishment of a Forum to Discuss Strategies and Policies in the Changing Telecommunication Environment
J/18/1	2 (Kyoto)	[J-1]	Establishment of a Forum to Discuss Strategies and Policies in the Changing Telecommunication Environment
KWT/MRC/ SYR/25/45	16 (Kyoto)		Refinement of the Radiocommunication Sector and Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Draft New Decisions/Resolutions/Recommendations

Proposal	No.	Title
<i>Draft New Decisions</i>		
IAP/59/122	[IAP-1]	Numbering of Resolutions, Recommendations and Decisions
<i>Draft New Resolutions</i>		
APT/70/1	[APT-1]	International Telecommunication Regulations
APT/70/10	[APT-2]	Coping with the decreased use of International Telex Service
APT/70/11	[APT-3]	Internet
APT/70/12	[APT-4]	World Radiocommunication Conference Process
APT/70/13	[APT-5]	Implementation of Changes to the ITU's Frequency Coordination and Planning Framework for Satellite Networks
APT/70/15 ARG/41/7 CAN/9/31 INS/58/10 IAP/59/123	[APT-7] [ARG-2] [CAN-1] [INS-1] [IAP-2]	Regional Presence
APT/70/32	[APT-9]	Review of the ITU's Management and Mission in preparation for the 21 st century
APT/70/33	[APT-10]	Improving the efficiency of ITU Conferences
ARG/41/3	[ARG-1]	Contributory share of Sector Members for defraying the expenses of the ITU
ARG/41/8 IAP/59/121	[ARG-3] [IAP-1]	Revision and publication of the ITU Constitution and Convention, the Optional Protocol and Decisions, Resolutions, Recommendations and Opinions of the Plenipotentiary Conference
AUS/21/1	[AUS-1]	Implementation of Changes of the ITU's Frequency Coordination and Planning Framework for Satellite Networks
AUS/21/2	[AUS-2]	World Radiocommunication Conference Process
AUS/21/3	[AUS-3]	International Telecommunication Regulations
BHR/63/1	[BHR-1]	Creation of an ITU-T Study Group to deal with telecommunication policies and regulatory issues
KOR/40/1	[KOR-1]	Coping with the decreased use of the International Telex Service
KOR/40/2	[KOR-2]	Regarding the Internet
EUR/32/173	[EUR-1]	Future Membership and Functions of the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group
EUR/32/224	[EUR-2]	Review of the implementation of changes to the Constitution and Convention resulting from Resolutions 15 and 39 (Kyoto, 1994)
EUR/32/229	[EUR-3]	The Working Methods of the Radio Regulations Board
EUR/32/237	[EUR-4]	The role of the notifying Administration in the case of an Administration notifying on behalf of a named group of Administrations
EUR/32/238	[EUR-5]	Permanent procedures for the election of Members to the Council, Elected Officials, and Members of the Radio Regulations Board
EUR/32/242	[EUR-6]	Continuation of a Forum to discuss strategies and policies in the changing telecommunication environment
INS/58/11	[INS-2]	Community Teleservice Center (CTC) for Integrated Rural Development
J/18/3	[J-2]	Review of the ITU's Management and Mission in Preparation for the 21 st Century
KWT/MRC/25/19 SYR/68/1	[KWT/MRC-1] [SYR-1]	Application of Nos. 246A to 246C of the Convention
MLA/76/1	[MLA-1]	The impact of financial due diligence on developing countries
<i>Draft New Recommendations</i>		
CAN/9/29 IAP/59/125	[CAN-A] [IAP-B]	Linking Strategic, operational and financial planning in ITU
CAN/9/30 IAP/59/124	[CAN-B] [IAP-A]	Limitations on ITU meeting and conference documentation
TRD/75/1	[TRD-A]	Settlement of disputes procedures in the establishment of settlement rates between Administrations

General proposals

Proposal No.	
ARG/41/5 EUR/32/222	Rules of procedure of Conferences and other meetings of the ITU
ARG/41/6 CAN/9/20 INS/58/1 to 6	ITU Regional Presence
CAN/9/32, 33 IAP/59/126 MLI/20/1-8 SEN/69/3 to 7	Strategic Plan for the Union 1999 - 2003
CAN/9/3,4	Strategic, financial and operational planning
CAN/9/5 to 10	Strengthening the financial base of the Union
CAN/9/11 to 18	Policies and Strategies
CAN/9/19 EUR/32/226	Resolution 18 (Kyoto, 1994)
CAN/9/21 to 28	Sectoral Issues
EUR/32/223	Review of the implementation of changes of the Constitution and Convention resulting from Resolutions 15 and 39 (Kyoto, 1994)
IND/77/1	Change throughout the Constitution and the Convention "Member" or "Member of the Union" to "Member State" and "member" to "Sector Member"
INS/58/7 to 9	Community Teleservice Center (CTC) for integrated rural development
J/18/2	Structure and management of the ITU
J/18/4	Perpetuation of Decisions, Resolutions and Recommendations of Plenipotentiary Conferences
KWT/MRC/SYR/25/12	Quorums and Majorities - Conference working methods
KWT/MRC/SYR/25/44	Resolutions and Recommendations (Kyoto, 1994)
IRN/66/1-10 MLI/20/31-40	ITU-2000 Recommendations
CVA/72/1	Activity studies for broadcasting in the ITU
CVA/72/2, 3	Periodicity of ITU Radiocommunication Conferences

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/2-E
12 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

DRAFT STRUCTURE OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (MINNEAPOLIS, 1998)

The agenda of the Conference appears in Article 8 of the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992). (*This Article will be reproduced in Document 1 of the Conference.*)

Bearing in mind Nos. 356 to 367 inclusive of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992), the following committees with their terms of reference are suggested. These terms of reference have been drawn up within the framework of the Constitution and Convention and the Conference agenda and in the light of experience gained at previous Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Committee 1 - Steering Committee

Terms of reference

To coordinate all matters connected with the smooth execution of work and to plan the order and number of meetings, avoiding overlapping wherever possible in view of the limited number of members of some delegations (No. 360 of the Convention (Geneva, 1992)).

Committee 2 - Credentials Committee

Terms of reference

To verify the credentials of delegations and to report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter (No. 361 of the Convention (Geneva, 1992)).

Committee 3 - Budget Control Committee

Terms of reference

To determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference and to report to the Plenary Meeting on the estimated total expenditure of the Conference and on the estimated costs entailed by the execution of the decisions of the Conference (Nos. 364 to 366 of the Convention (Geneva, 1992)).

Committee 4 - Editorial Committee

Terms of reference

To perfect the form of the texts to be included in the Final Acts of the Conference, without altering the sense, for submission to the Plenary Meeting (Nos. 362 and 363 of the Convention (Geneva, 1992)).

Committee A - Strategic Policy and Plans

Terms of reference

To consider the draft strategic plan contained in the report submitted by the Chairperson of the Council and other reports and proposals related to the Union's strategic policies and plans and, taking into account relevant parts of the report by the Chairperson of the Council on the activities of the Union, to recommend all appropriate decisions with respect to the activities of the General Secretariat and the three Sectors, and to transmit to Committee B matters requiring amendments to the Constitution and Convention

Committee B - Constitution and Convention

Terms of reference

To examine proposals for amending the Constitution, Convention and Optional Protocol and, taking into account relevant reports and recommendations of Committees A and C, to recommend all appropriate actions to the Plenary.

Committee C - Management of the Union

Terms of reference

To examine relevant reports and proposals on the general management of the Union, in particular those relating to financial and human resources; to prepare draft financial policies and a draft financial plan for 2000-2003 and to recommend to the Plenary all appropriate decisions related to the management of the Union's activities; and to transmit to Committee B matters requiring amendments to the Constitution and Convention.

Working Group of the Plenary - the Minneapolis Action Plan

Terms of reference

To examine reports on the activities of the Union in the period 1995-1998 and to develop a plan for implementing the decisions of the Conference.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/3-E
12 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

HEADS OF DELEGATION

DRAFT AGENDA OF THE FIRST PLENARY MEETING

Monday, 12 October 1998, at 0830 hours

(Room B)

		Documents
1	Opening by the Chairperson	-
2	Approval of the agenda	DT/3
3	Election of the Chairperson of the Conference	-
4	Address by the Chairperson of the Conference	-
5	Election of the Vice-Chairpersons of the Conference	-
6	Address by the Secretary-General	-
7	Conference structure	DT/2
8	Election of the Chairpersons and Vice-Chairpersons of committees	-
9	Composition of the Conference secretariat	-
10	Allocation of documents to committees	DT/4
11	Date by which the Credentials Committee must submit its report	-
12	Working hours of the meetings of the Conference	-
13	Other business	-

Pekka TARJANNE
Secretary-General

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/4-E
12 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS

The initial allocation of documents to the Conference Committees as submitted by Administrations (1-85) is based on the structure set out in Document DT/2. Some proposals may require additional allocation in order to ensure their full examination.

Reference is also made to ITU-2000 recommendations and reports submitted by the Secretary-General where appropriate.

Pekka TARJANNE
Secretary-General

PLENARY	
Document number	Proposal
25 (KWT/MRC/SYR)	12
73 (D)	1
<u>Reports</u> 27, 46, 47, 62	
COMMITTEE 5	
Terms of reference: To consider the draft strategic plan contained in the report submitted by the Chairperson of the Council and other reports and proposals related to the Union's strategic policies and plans and, taking into account relevant parts of the report by the Chairperson of the Council on the activities of the Union, to recommend all appropriate decisions with respect to the activities of the General Secretariat and the three Sectors, and to transmit to Committee 6 matters requiring amendments to the Constitution and Convention	
Document number	Proposal
9 (CAN)	10-18, 22-25, 27, 28, 32, 33
18 (J)	1-3
20 (MLI)	1-8, 31-40
21 (AUS)	2-4
25 (KWT/MRC/SYR)	1-21, 43, 45
32 (EUR)	223, 224, 237, 238, 242
34 (RUS)	1- 4, 5-8, 9-17
37 (CHN)	2-3, 10
40 (KOR)	1, 2
59 (IAP)	122
63 (BHR)	1
66 (IRN)	2, 3, 7, 8
69 (SEN)	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
70 (APT)	1-14, 32, 33
72 (CVA)	1-3
75 (TRD)	1
76 (MLA)	1
85 (KEN)	1, 2, 4
<u>13 (ITU-2000)</u>	<u>Recommendations</u>
<u>Reports</u> 26, 30, 38, 45, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 57, 61	2, 4, 5, 6, 13, 15, 17, 26

COMMITTEE 6	
Terms of reference: To examine proposals for amending the Constitution, Convention and Optional Protocol and, taking into account relevant reports and recommendations of Committees 5 and 7, to recommend all appropriate actions to the Plenary.	
Document number	Proposal
7 (E)	1, 2
9 (CAN)	1, 2, 21, 26
10 (S)	1
11 (MOZ/POR)	3-5
12 (POR)	1-45
14 (F)	1-310
15 (USA)	1-110
18 (J)	4
19 (KWT)	1-51
20 (MLI)	9-30 31-40
25 (KWT/MRC/SYR)	12-18, 22-42
32 (EUR)	1-173, 175-221, 222, 225, 228-236, 239-241
37 (CHN)	1, 4-6, 8, 9
41 (ARG)	4-5, 8
59 (IAP)	1-122
66 (IRN)	1, 4-6, 11-101
69 (SEN)	2
70 (APT)	16-31, 34-144
77 (IND)	1-110
<u>13 (ITU-2000)</u>	<u>Recommendations</u> 1, 3, 7, 8, 11, 14, 24
<u>Reports</u> 35, 43, 71	

COMMITTEE 7 Terms of reference: To examine relevant reports and proposals on the general management of the Union, in particular those relating to financial and human resources; to prepare draft financial policies and a draft financial plan for 2000-2003 and to recommend to the Plenary all appropriate decisions related to the management of the Union's activities; and to transmit to Committee 6 matters requiring amendments to the Constitution and Convention.	
Document number	Proposal
9 (CAN)	3-10, 19, 20, 29-31
20 (MLI)	31-40
21 (AUS)	1
32 (EUR)	226, 227
37 (CHN)	7, 11
41 (ARG)	1-3, 6, 7
59 (IAP)	123-125
66 (IRN)	9
69 (SEN)	1
70 (APT)	15
78 (GRD)	
79 (NCG)	
80 (AZE)	
85 (KEN)	3, 5
<u>13 (ITU-2000)</u>	<u>Recommendations</u>
	9/1, 9/4, 10, 12, 20, 22, 23
<u>Reports</u>	
23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 36, 39, 42, 44, 51, 55, 56, 82	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/5-E
13 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

Note by the officers of Committee 6

WORKING METHODS OF COMMITTEE 6

Considering that the matters to be dealt with by Committee 6 are interrelated and taking account of the limited time available to the Committee, it is proposed to organize the work as follows:

- 1) There should be no need to set up working groups. Whenever the Committee is faced with opposing views on a provision of an ITU-2000 recommendation, an ad hoc group will be set up with a specific time period for reporting to the Committee.
- 2) Delegations will be invited to make a short introduction of their proposals. These introductions should not use more than half a session.
- 3) Following the introduction of proposals, the Committee will examine the provisions of the Constitution, starting with No. 1, using as a working document the report of ITU-2000 contained in Document 13. The chairperson will be assisted by the secretariat to indicate, for each provision, the related ITU-2000 recommendation and the proposals by delegations, if any. Delegations are requested to draw the attention of the chairperson to any of their proposals that may have escaped the attention of the secretariat.
- 4) Amendments related to those ITU-2000 recommendations which are to be examined by other Committees shall be left aside until Committee 6 receives the results of their studies from the Committees in question.
- 5) The other matters allocated to Committee 6 will be examined following completion of the review of the Constitution/Convention.
- 6) Matters to be examined by Committee 6 may be of a complex legal nature, and assistance from the ITU Legal Affairs Unit will be of great help in this respect.

The Legal Affairs Unit will be available for consultation outside the meetings through:

Mr. A. GUILLOT	Ext. 5861	Pigeon-hole No. 4051
Mr. A. LEVIN	Ext. 5860	Pigeon-hole No. 4061

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/6-E
13 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 7

MANAGEMENT OF THE UNION

A Terms of reference

To examine relevant reports and proposals on the general management of the Union, in particular those relating to financial and human resources; to prepare draft financial policies and a draft financial plan for 2000-2003 and to recommend to the Plenary all appropriate decisions related to the management of the Union's activities; and to transmit to Committee 6 matters requiring amendments to the Constitution and Convention.

B Organization of the work of the Committee

Chairperson:	Mr. Ulrich MOHR, Germany
Vice-Chairpersons:	Mr. Adolar MAPUNDA, Tanzania Mr. Bruce GRACIE, Canada
Finance:	Mr. Ulrich MOHR, Germany Secretary: Mr. Abdelkhalek TAZI-RIFFI
Staff matters:	Mr. Adolar MAPUNDA, Tanzania Secretary: Mr. Alfredo DESCALZI
General management:	Mr. Bruce GRACIE, Canada Secretary: Mr. Hans PIETERSE

C Allocation of documents

Taking into account Document DT/4, which presents the initial allocation of proposals submitted by administrations and reports presented by the Secretary-General, the following allocation between the three areas is proposed:

Document number	Finance	Staff matters	General management
	Proposals		
9 (CAN)	5-10, 19, 30		3, 4, 17, 20, 28, 29, 31
11 (POR)			3-5
18(Add.1) (JAP)			2, 3
20 (MLI)	35-37		
21 (AUS)	1		
21(Add.1) (AUS)			4-11
25(Add.1) (ARS/KWT)			46, 47
32 (EUR)	226, 227		
37 (CHN)	7, 11		
41 (ARG)	1-3		6, 7
58 (INS)			1-6
59 (IAP)	124		41, 123, 125
66 (IRN)	9		
69 (SEN)	1		
70 (APT)			15
47 (MTN)			
78 (GRD)			
79(Rev.1) (NCG)			
80 (AZE)			
85 (KEN)	3, 5		

13 (ITU-2000) Rec.	R.9/1, R.9/4, R.10, R.12, R.13, R.20, R.22, R.23		R.7, R.27
--------------------	--------------------------------------------------	--	-----------

Reports by the Secretary-General	23, 27, 33, 36, 39, 42 + Add.1, 51, 67, 82	44, 55	24, 28, 29, 36, 39, 56
----------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	--------	------------------------

Ulrich MOHR
Chairperson

**INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION
UNION**



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/7-E
13 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 5

PROPOSALS RELATED TO ITU-2000 RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Proposals
<p>R.2</p> <p><i>It is recommended that, in order to maintain its pre-eminent position in the telecommunication world and to meet the interests and expectations of existing members and encourage new members, the appropriate bodies within the ITU should implement the ITU-2000 recommendations as soon as possible, including the following:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>adoption of a project management approach where appropriate;</i> • <i>assurance that all members are aware of their rights in relation to Sector activities and opportunities to participate in the work at all stages;</i> • <i>the need for all members of the Sector to contribute to the priority setting process for the study activities within a Sector or Study Group;</i> • <i>production of Recommendations including those related to world standards and other products on time to meet the needs of the marketplace;</i> • <i>simplification of the methods used to change and implement new working methods of the ITU taking into account inputs from Member States and Sector Members.</i> 	<p>MLI/20/31, 32 IRN/66/2</p>
<p>R.4</p> <p><i>ITU-2000 recommends that there should be only one category of Sector Member which should be open to the widest range of entities commensurate with the aims of the ITU. The following entities are eligible to become Sector Members:</i></p> <p>a) <i>Entities dealing with telecommunications, including multi-media, for example: Operating Agencies, Scientific or Industrial Organizations, Financial and Development Organizations.</i></p> <p>b) <i>Regional or other international telecommunication, standardization, financial or development organizations.</i></p> <p><i>In principle, and where appropriate, all Sector Members of a given Sector should have equal rights and obligations.</i></p>	<p>MLI/20/33 IAP/59/15, 22, 26, 35, 36 IRN/66/72, 73 APT/70/46, 50, 54, 104</p>

<p>R.5</p> <p><i>ITU-2000 recognizes the sovereign right of each Member State, when applying the procedure for admission of Sector Members, to determine its own procedure and under what conditions the entities under its jurisdiction may apply to become a Sector Member¹. In this respect, a Member State may authorize entities under its jurisdiction to apply for one or more Sector(s) directly to the Secretary-General and in such case the following should apply:</i></p> <p><i>When the Secretary-General receives an application from an entity under the jurisdiction of a Member State who authorized direct application to the Secretary-General, the latter shall, on the basis of criteria defined by the Council, ensure that the function and purposes of the candidate are in conformity with the purposes of the Union. He shall then without delay, inform the applicant's Member State inviting approval of the application.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><i>1. If no objection is received from the Member State, the applicant will be informed that the application has been approved</i><i>2. If an objection is received, the applicant will be invited to contact his Member State.</i><i>3. When a Member State has previously indicated to the Secretary-General that no reply from its side on an individual application should be considered as an acceptance, the applicant is considered as being approved upon expiry of a period of two months following the request by the Secretary-General.</i> <p><i>The Secretary-General should regularly update and publish a list of those Member States having authorized entities under their jurisdiction to apply directly to him.</i></p>	<p>MLI/20/34 IAP/59/97, 98, 99 IRN/66/3, 74, 75, 76, 80 APT/70/105-107, 111</p>
<p>R.6</p> <p><i>It is recommended that to increase participation by smaller entities in the work of a Sector a form of membership termed "Associate" should be established. Should an Assembly or Conference decide to admit an Associate in a Sector concerned, the following principles should apply :</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><i>1. the process for becoming an Associate should be the same as that applicable to a Sector Member of that Sector;</i><i>2. the rights of an Associate would include the right to participate in the work of one study group in a Sector, but excludes rights applicable to Sector Members including participation in the decision-making processes of the study group and study group liaison activities;</i><i>3. the level of financial contribution applicable to Associates should be such that it at least covers the full allocated cost of their participation,</i>	<p>IAP/59/103-107, 109 IRN/66/81-85, 88, 100 APT/70/112-116, 124, 143</p>

¹ Entities not under the jurisdiction of the Member State would continue to follow the existing procedure (CV235, CV236) to become a Sector Member.

<p>R.13</p> <p><i>It is recommended that, in relation to the rights of Member States who are in arrears:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- not to elect Member States in arrears to the Council, nor to any management bodies for Conferences;- abolish the concept of special arrears accounts.	<p>MLI/20/37 IRN/66/89 APT/70/74, 125 KEN/85/2</p>
<p>R.15</p> <p><i>It is recommended that for the purpose of widening the representation of Radiocommunication Sector participants at WRCs, the Radiocommunication Assembly (1997) consider the matter and prepare the contribution to the Council.</i></p>	<p>CAN/9/22-25 IAP/59/110 IRN/66/7 EUR/32/223, 224</p>
<p>R.17</p> <p><i>ITU-2000 recommends that, considering the need for approval of some Recommendations in a more flexible way than others, each Sector may extend its own working methods and procedures for the adoption of Questions and Recommendations to meet such needs using an alternative approval process. These working methods and procedures, where applicable, should be based on the following general principles:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Questions be adopted at a Study Group meeting on an equal footing by Member States and Sector Members participating in the meeting (for example, as presently done in the Standardization Sector).2. The Study Group meeting should indicate at the time of approval of the Question whether the resulting Recommendation is to be approved by the alternative process.3. The Questions, together with the designation of which approval process to be used should be notified to all Member States and Sector Members. Any resulting comments should be treated in accordance with the procedures adopted by the Sector.4. When the alternative process is used, Recommendations should be approved by the Member States and Sector Members in a Study Group meeting on an equal footing, in accordance with the procedures adopted by the Sector.	<p>MLI/20/39 IAP/59/8-11 IRN/66/8, 86 APT/70/43, 81, 88</p>

<p>5. <i>Recommendations approved using the alternative process shall have the same status as Recommendations approved otherwise.</i></p> <p>6. <i>Each Sector shall develop guidelines to be followed by Study Groups when identifying the process to be applied for approval of each Recommendation.</i></p> <p>7. <i>The alternative process should not to be used for Recommendations having policy or regulatory implications.</i></p>	
<p>R.26</p> <p><i>It is recommended that consideration is given by future WRCs to the need to allow sufficient time for proper and thorough conference preparations to be made, when recommending the agenda and the date for the succeeding WRC, noting that the Convention allows flexibility in this regard.</i></p>	<p>AUS/21/2 RUS/34/5, 6, 7 CHN/37/ 2, 3, 10 APT/70/12 CVA/72/1-3</p>

M. BOSSA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/8-E
13 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

First report by the Chairperson of Committee 5 to the Chairperson of Committee 6

In accordance with the mandate of Committee 5 and for the purpose of transmitting to Committee 6 matters requiring amendments to the Constitution and Convention, I am pleased to report on the conclusions reached by Committee 5 on policy issues relating to ITU-2000 recommendations 2, 4, 5 and 6.

Rec. 2 This recommendation, as an umbrella clause, was unanimously approved.

It is recommended that, in order to maintain its pre-eminent position in the telecommunication world and to meet the interests and expectations of existing members and encourage new members, the appropriate bodies within the ITU should implement the ITU-2000 recommendations as soon as possible, including the following:

- adoption of a project management approach where appropriate;
- assurance that all members are aware of their rights in relation to Sector activities and opportunities to participate in the work at all stages;
- the need for all members of the Sector to contribute to the priority setting process for the study activities within a Sector or Study Group;
- production of Recommendations including those related to world standards and other products on time to meet the needs of the marketplace;
- simplification of the methods used to change and implement new working methods of the ITU taking into account inputs from Member States and Sector Members.

Rec. 4 The principle of having one category of Sector Member is unanimously approved. However, to avoid ambiguity and give precise direction, Committee 5 agreed to amend the last sentence of recommendation 4 (*in italics*):

ITU-2000 recommends that there should be only one category of Sector Member which should be open to the widest range of entities commensurate with the aims of the ITU. The following entities are eligible to become Sector Members:

- a) Entities dealing with telecommunications, including multi-media, for example:
- b) Operating Agencies, Scientific or Industrial Organizations, Financial and Development Organizations
- c) Regional or other international telecommunication, standardization, financial or development organizations.

In principle, all Sector Members of a given Sector should have equal rights and equal obligations within a given Sector.

Along with the above consensus, some members indicated that there were grounds for an exception to the effect that only international organizations should have the right to participate in and address WRC.

Rec. 5 Approving the basic principle of this recommendation, Committee 5 agreed on the following amendments:

- 1) The term "jurisdiction" needs to be replaced by "sovereignty".
- 2) The period of two months (see paragraph 3) should be changed to four months.
- 3) The words "in a period of four months" should also be included in paragraph 1, after the words "Member State".
- 4) Gender-neutral language should be used in relevant further legal drafting.

ITU-2000 recognizes the sovereign right of each Member State, when applying the procedure for admission of Sector Members, to determine its own procedure and under what conditions the entities under its **jurisdiction** may apply to become a Sector Member¹. In this respect, a Member State may authorize entities under its **jurisdiction** to apply for one or more Sector(s) directly to the Secretary-General and in such case the following should apply:

When the Secretary-General receives an application from an entity under the **jurisdiction** of a Member State who authorized direct application to the Secretary-General, the latter shall, on the basis of criteria defined by the Council, ensure that the function and purposes of the candidate are in conformity with the purposes of the Union. He shall then without delay, inform the applicant's Member State inviting approval of the application.

1. If no objection is received from the Member State, the applicant will be informed that the application has been approved
2. If an objection is received, the applicant will be invited to contact his Member State.
3. When a Member State has previously indicated to the Secretary-General that no reply from its side on an individual application should be considered as an acceptance, the applicant is considered as being approved upon expiry of a period of two months following the request by the Secretary-General.

The Secretary-General should regularly update and publish a list of those Member States having authorized entities under their **jurisdiction** to apply directly to him.

Rec. 6 Committee 5 approved the recommendation and they intend to attract new members and expertise. However, concern was expressed by several members in regard to the limited rights that Associates should have and possible financial implications. It was therefore agreed to draw the attention to Committee 7, which should address the issue as appropriate.

It is recommended that to increase participation by smaller entities in the work of a Sector a form of membership termed "Associate" should be established. Should an Assembly or Conference decide to admit an Associate in a Sector concerned, the following principles should apply :

1. the process for becoming an Associate should be the same as that applicable to a Sector Member of that Sector;
2. the rights of an Associate would include the right to participate in the work of one study group in a Sector, but excludes rights applicable to Sector Members including participation in the decision-making processes of the study group and study group liaison activities;
3. the level of financial contribution applicable to Associates should be such that it at least covers the full allocated cost of their participation.

¹ Entities not under the jurisdiction of the Member State would continue to follow the existing procedure (CV235, CV236) to become a Sector Member.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/9(Rev.1)-E
16 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 6

COORDINATED PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 6

I have pleasure in transmitting to Committee 6, in the form of a synoptic table, the proposed amendments to the Constitution and the Convention submitted by Member States. The proposals in respect of each provision are indicated in the increasing numerical order of the documents in which they are contained.

For each provision, the table also indicates, by means of a cross, whether an amended text is suggested in the report of ITU-2000 (Document 13), the relevant ITU-2000 recommendation and, where appropriate, whether the principle underlying the proposed amendment needs to be taken up initially by Committee 6 or by another committee.

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS USED TO IDENTIFY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PROPOSAL

The symbols used to identify the different types of proposed amendments to the texts are as follows:

- SUP Proposal to delete existing text
- SUP* Proposal to transfer existing text elsewhere
- ADD Proposal to add new text
- (ADD) Proposal to add existing text from elsewhere without amendment of its substance - the full text must appear in the new location
- NOC Text for which no change is proposed
- MOD Proposal to amend an existing text by addition, deletion or replacement of words or figures
- (MOD) Proposal to amend a text from an editorial point of view

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER 1 - Basic Provisions ARTICLE 1 - Purposes of the Union					
3	X	MOD	USA/15/1, KWT/19/1, MLI/20/9, EUR/32/7, IAP/59(Rev.)/1, IRN/66/11, APT/70/34, IND/77/2	R3	C6
3A	X	ADD	KWT/19/2, EUR/32/9, IND/77/3,	R1	C6
4		MOD	KWT/19/3, MLI/20/10, IAP/59(Rev.)/2		C6
8	X	MOD	KWT/19/4, EUR/32/10, IRN/66/12 APT/70/35, IND/77/4	R1, R3	C6
11		MOD NOC	EUR/32/230, IAP/59(Rev.)/3		C6
12		MOD	MLI/20/11, EUR/32/231, IAP/59(Rev.)/4,		C6
14		MOD	MLI/20/12		C6
16	X	MOD	KWT/19/5, EUR/32/11,	R3	C6
16A		ADD	USA/15/2, IAP/59(Rev.)/5		C6
19A	X	ADD	USA/15/3, KWT/19/6, EUR/32/12, IAP/59/6, APT/70/36, IND/77/5	R1, R7	C6
ARTICLE 3 - Rights and Obligations of Members	X	MOD	KWT/19/10, EUR/32/15, IAP/59(Rev.)/8, IRN/66/15, APT/70/39, IND/77/8,	R3	C6
24	X	MOD	KWT/19/11, EUR/32/16, IRN/66/16, APT/70/40, IND/77/9	R3	C6
25	X	MOD	KWT/19/12, EUR/32/17	R3	C6
26	X	MOD	KWT/19/13, EUR/32/18, IRN/66/17, APT/70/41	R3, R13	C6
27	X	MOD	KWT/19/14, EUR/32/8,	R3	C6
28	X	MOD	KWT/19/15, EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
28A	X	ADD SUP ¹	USA/15/5, KWT/19/16, EUR/32/19, IAP/59(Rev.)/9, IRN/66/18, APT/70/42, IND/77/10 SEN/69	R14/1	C6
28B		ADD SUP ¹	USA/15/16, KWT/19/17, EUR/32/20, IAP/59(Rev.)/10, IRN/66/19, APT/70/43, IND/77/11 SEN/69		C6
28C	X	ADD SUP ¹	USA/15/17, KWT/19/18, EUR/32/21, IAP/59(Rev.)/11, IND/77/12 SEN/69	R2, R14/1, R17	C6
28D		ADD	KWT/19/19		C6
ARTICLE 4 - Instruments of the Union					
31	X	MOD	KWT/19/20, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 5 - Definitions					
ARTICLE 6 - Execution of the Instruments of the Union					
37	X	MOD	KWT/19/21, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
38	X	MOD	KWT/19/22, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 7 - Structure of the Union					
44	X	MOD	USA/15/8, KWT/19/23, EUR/32/22, IAP/59(Rev.)/12, IRN/66/20, APT/70/44, IND/77/13	R8	C6
ARTICLE 8 - Plenipotentiary Conference					
47	X	MOD	KWT/19/24, EUR/32/8 RUS/34/1	R3	C6 C5
48		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/10		C5
50		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/11		C5

¹ Senegal proposes deleting the texts of Nos. 28A, 28B and 28C proposed by ITU-2000.

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
54	X	MOD	KWT/19/25, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
57	X	MOD	KWT/19/26, EUR/32/8,	R3	C6
58		NOC	EUR/32/176		C6
58A		ADD	POR/12/2, EUR/32/177		C6
59		NOC	EUR/32/178		C6
59C	X	ADD	KWT/19/27, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
59D	X	ADD	KWT/19/28, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 9 - Principles Concerning Elections and Related Matters					
62	X	MOD	KWT/19/29, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
63	X	MOD	KWT/19/30, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
64		MOD	RUS/34/8		C5
ARTICLE 10 - The Council					
65	X	MOD	KWT/19/31, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
69	X	MOD	KWT/19/32, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
70		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/8		C5
ARTICLE 11 - General Secretariat					
73A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/1		C5
74		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/2		C5
74A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/3		C5
75		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/4		C5
76		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/5		C5
76A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/20		C5
CHAPTER II - Radiocommunication Sector ARTICLE 12 - Functions and Structure					
78		MOD NOC	EUR/32/232, CHN/37/1, IND/77/14 IAP/59(Rev.)/13,		C6
83		MOD	EUR/32/1		C6
84A	X	ADD	USA/15/9, KWT/19/33, EUR/32/24, IAP/59(Rev.)/14, IRN/66/21, APT/70/45, IND/77/15	R14/1, R24	C6
87	X	MOD	KWT/19/34, EUR/32/8, IND/77/16,	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
88	X	MOD	USA/15/10, KWT/19/35, EUR/32/25, IAP/59(Rev.)/15, IRN/66/22, APT/70/46, IND/77/17	R3, R5	C6
ARTICLE 13 - Radiocommunication Conferences and Radiocommunication Assemblies					
90		MOD NOC	EUR/32/2, RUS/34/2, CHN/37/2 IAP/59(Rev.)/16		C5
91		MOD NOC	AUS/21(Add.1)/4, EUR/32/3, RUS/34/3, CHN/37/3, APT/70/2 USA/15/11, IAP/59(Rev.)/17,		C5
92		NOC	USA/15/12, IAP/59(Rev.)/18		C6
ARTICLE 14 - Radio Regulations Board					
95	X	MOD	KWT/19/36, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
97	X	MOD	KWT/19/37, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
99		MOD	KWT/19/38, EUR/32/26, IND/77/18		C6
100	X	MOD	KWT/19/39, EUR/32/27, IND/77/19	R3	C6
ARTICLE 15 - Radiocommunication Study Groups	X	MOD	USA/15/13, KWT/19/40, EUR/32/28, IAP/59(Rev.)/19, IRN/66/23, APT/70/47, IND/77/20	R24	C6
102	X	MOD	USA/15/14, KWT/19/41, EUR/32/29, IAP/59(Rev.)/20, IRN/66/24, APT/70/48, IND/77/21	R24	C6
CHAPTER III - Telecommunication Standardization Sector					
ARTICLE 17 - Functions and Structure					
107	X	MOD	KWT/19/42, EUR/32/23, IND/77/22	R8	C6
108A	X	ADD	USA/15/15, KWT/19/43, EUR/32/30, IAP/59(Rev.)/21, IRN/66/25, APT/70/49, IND/77/23	R14/1, R24	C6
111	X	MOD	KWT/19/44, EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
112	X	MOD	USA/15/19, KWT/19/45, EUR/32/31, IAP/59(Rev.)/22, IRN/66/26, APT/70/50, IND/77/24	R5	C6
ARTICLE 18 - World Telecommunication Standardization Conferences	X	MOD	KWT/19/46, EUR/32/32, IND/77/25	R8	C6
113	X	MOD	KWT/19/47, EUR/32/23, IND/77/26	R8	C6
114	X	MOD	KWT/19/48, EUR/32/23, IND/77/27	R8	C6
115	X	MOD	KWT/19/49, EUR/32/23, IND/77/28	R8	C6
ARTICLE 19 - Telecommunication Standardization Study Groups	X	MOD	USA/15/17, KWT/19/50, EUR/32/33, IAP/59(Rev.)/23, IRN/66/27, APT/70/51, IND/77/29	R24	C6
116	X	MOD	USA/15/18, KWT/19/51, EUR/32/34, IAP/59(Rev.)/24, IRN/66/28, APT/70/52, IND/77/30	R24	C6
CHAPTER IV -Telecommunication Development Sector					
ARTICLE 21 - Functions and Structure					
122		MOD	MLI/20/14		C6
126		MOD	MLI/20/15		C6
132A	X	ADD	USA/15/19, EUR/32/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/25, IRN/66/29, APT/70/23, IND/77/31	R14/1, R24	C6
135	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
136	X	MOD	USA/15/20, EUR/32/36, IAP/59(Rev.)/26, IRN/66/30, APT/70/54, IND/77/32	R5	C6
ARTICLE 23 - Telecommunication Development Study Groups	X	MOD	USA/15/21, EUR/32/37, IAP/59(Rev.)/27, IRN/66/31, APT/70/55, IND/77/33	R24	C6
144	X	MOD	USA/15/22, EUR/32/38, IAP/59(Rev.)/28, IRN/66/32, APT/70/56, IND/77/34	R24	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER V - Other Provisions Concerning the Functioning of the Union					
ARTICLE 27 - Elected Officials and Staff of the Union					
151	X	MOD	EUR/32/39, IND/77/35	R3	C6
153	X	MOD	MLI/20/16, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 28 - Finances of the Union					
159	X	MOD	USA/15/23, EUR/32/40, IAP/59(Rev.)/29, IRN/66/33, APT/70/57, IND/77/36	R9	C7
159A	X	ADD	EUR/32/41, IRN/66/34, APT/70/58	R9	C7
159B	X	ADD	EUR/32/42, IRN/66/35, APT/70/59	R16/2	C7
159C	X	ADD	EUR/32/43, IRN/66/36, APT/70/60	R9/1	C7
159D	X	(ADD)	EUR/32/44, APT/70/61		C7
160	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/45, IRN/66/37, APT/70/62, IND/77/37 USA/15/24, IAP/59(Rev.)/30	R3	C7
161	X	MOD	USA/15/25, EUR/32/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/31, IRN/66/38, APT/70/63	R22	C7
161A	X	ADD	USA/15/26, IAP/59(Rev.)/32, IRN/66/39, APT/70/64	R22	C7
161B	X	(ADD)	EUR/32/47, IRN/66/40, APT/70/65		C7
162	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/48, IRN/66/41, APT/70/66 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33	R22	C7
163	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/49, IRN/66/42, APT/70/67 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33	R3, R22	C7
164	X	SUP* NOC	EUR/32/50, APT/70/68 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33		C7
164A		ADD	EUR/32/51		C7
165	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/52, IRN/66/43, APT/70/69 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33	R23, R3	C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
165A	X	ADD (ADD)	EUR/32/53, APT/70/70, IND/77/38 USA/15/28, IAP/59(Rev.)/34, IRN/66/44		C7
166	X	SUP MOD	IRN/66/45, APT/70/71 EUR/32/54		C7
167	X	MOD SUP	SEN/69/1 EUR/32/55, APT/70/72		C7
168	X	MOD	USA/15/29, EUR/32/56, IAP/59(Rev.)/35, IRN/66/46, APT/70/73, IND/77/39	R3	C7
169	X	MOD	EUR/32/57, IRN/66/47, APT/70/74	R3, R13	C7
170	X	MOD	USA/15/30, EUR/32/58, IAP/59(Rev.)/36, IRN/66/48, APT/70/75, IND/77/40	R3	C7
ARTICLE 31 - Legal Capacity of the Union					
176	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
CHAPTER VI - General Provisions Relating to Telecommunications					
ARTICLE 33 - The Right of the Public to Use the International Telecommunication Service					
179	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 34 - Stoppage of Telecommunications					
180	X	MOD	MLI/20/17, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
181	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 35 - Suspension of Services					
182	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 36 - Responsibility					
183	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 37 - Secrecy of Telecommunications					
184	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 38 - Establishment, Operation and Protection of Telecommunication Channels and Installations					
186	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
188	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
189	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
189bis		ADD	MLI/20/18		C6
ARTICLE 39 - Notification of Infringements					
190	X	MOD	MLI/20/19, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 42 - Special Arrangements					
193	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 43 - Regional Conferences, Arrangements and Organizations					
194	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
CHAPTER VII - Special Provisions for Radio					
ARTICLE 44 - Use of the Radio-Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit		MOD	EUR/32/233, CHN/37/4		C6
195	X	MOD	EUR/32/8, CHN/37/5	R3	C6
196	X	MOD	MLI/20/20, EUR/32/8, EUR/32/234, CHN/37/6	R3	C6
		<u>NOC</u>	IAP/59(Rev.)/37		
ARTICLE 45 - Harmful Interference					
197	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
198	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
199	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 47 - False or Deceptive Distress, Urgency, Safety or Identification Signals					
201	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 48 - Installations for Naval Defence Services					
202	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER VIII - Relations With the United Nations, Other International Organizations and Non-Member States					
ARTICLE 51 - Relations With Non-Member States					
207	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
CHAPTER IX - Final Provisions					
ARTICLE 52 - Ratification, Acceptance or Approval					
208	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
209	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
210	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 53 - Accession					
212	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
213	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 54 - Administrative Regulations					
215		NOC	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/22		C6
216		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/23		C6
216A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/24		C6
216B		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/25		C6
217	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/26 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
218		SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27		C6
219	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
220	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
221	X	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/28, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
222	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/29 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
223	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/29 EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 55 - Provisions for Amending this Constitution		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/30		C6
224	X	MOD	CAN/9/1, KWT/MRC/SYR/25/31, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
225	X	<u>NOC</u> MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/32 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
226		SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/13, 33		C6
227		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/34		C6
227A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/35		C6
228		<u>NOC</u> MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/36 EUR/32/179		C6
229	X	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/37, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
229A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/38		C6
230	X	<u>NOC</u> MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/39 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
231		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/40		C6
232		<u>NOC</u>	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/41		C6
ARTICLE 56 - Settlement of Disputes					
233	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
234	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
235	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 57 - Denunciation of this Constitution and the Convention					
236	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 58 - Entry into Force and Related Matters					
238	X	MOD	MLI/20/21, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
241	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ANNEX Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union					
1001A	X	ADD	USA/15/31, EUR/32/59, IAP/59(Rev.)/38, IRN/66/49, APT/70/76, IND/77/41	R3	C6
1001B	X	ADD	USA/15/32, EUR/32/60, IAP/59(Rev.)/39, IRN/66/50, APT/70/77, IND/77/42	R3, R5	C6
1005	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
1006	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
1008	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

CONVENTION

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER I - Functioning of the Union SECTION 1 ARTICLE 1 - Plenipotentiary Conference					
2	X	MOD	EUR/32/61	R3	C6
4	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
6	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 2 - Elections and Related Matters		MOD	RUS/34/9		C5
6A		ADD	RUS/34/10		C5
The Council					
7	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
8	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
9	X	MOD	EUR/32/63, IND/77/43	R3	C6
12	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
12A		ADD	RUS/34/11		C5
12B		ADD	RUS/34/12		C5
Elected officials					
13		MOD	RUS/34/13		C5
14		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
15		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
16		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
17		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
18		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
19		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
19A		ADD	RUS/34/15		C5
19B		ADD	RUSS/34/16		C5

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
Members of the Radio Regulations Board					
20		(MOD)	RUS/34/17		C5
21	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 RUS/34/17	R3	C5
22	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 RUS/34/17	R3	C6
ARTICLE 3 - Other Conferences	X	MOD	EUR/32/64, IRN/66/51, APT/70/78, IND/77/43A	R8	C6
23	X	MOD	USA/15/33, EUR/32/65, IAP/59(Rev.)/40, IRN/66/52, APT/70/79, IND/77/44	R8	C6
24		MOD	EUR/32/4		C5
25	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/45	R8	C6
27		MOD	AUS/21(Add.1)/5, EUR/32/5, RUS/34/5, APT/70/3		C5
29		MOD	AUS/21(Add.1)/6, EUR/32/6, 67, APT/70/4		C5
30	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/46	R8	C6
33	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/47	R8	C6
34	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
39	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
42	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
44	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
46	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
47	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
SECTION 2 ARTICLE 4 - The Council					
ADD 50A	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
53	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
55	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
60	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
60A		ADD	EUR/32/225		C6
61		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/9		C5
63bis		ADD	EUR/32/227		C7
75	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
79	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
81	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
SECTION 3 ARTICLE 5 - General Secretariat					
86		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/6		C5
86A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/7		C5
87A		ADD	USA/15/34, IAP/59(Rev.)/41		C5
100	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
102	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
102A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/21		C5
SECTION 4 ARTICLE 6 - Coordination Committee					
109	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
111	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
SECTION 5 - Radiocommunication Sector ARTICLE 7 - World Radiocommunication Conference					
117		MOD	EUR/32/239		C6
MOD 118	X	MOD	EUR/32/62 RUS/34/4	R3	C6 C5
121	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
123	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 8 - Radiocommunication Assembly					
129		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
130		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
131	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/68 USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42	R25	C6
132		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
133		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
134		MOD NOC	CHN/37/7, MLI/20/22 USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
135		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
136		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
137		MOD	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
137A	X	ADD	EUR/32/69, RUS/34/6 APT/70/80	R25	C6 C5
ARTICLE 9 - Regional Radiocommunication Conferences					
138	X	MOD	EUR/32/70	R3	C6
ARTICLE 10 - Radio Regulations Board					
139		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/43		C5
145bis		ADD	EUR/32/228		C6
ARTICLE 10A - Radiocommunication Advisory Group		ADD	USA/15/36, EUR/32/71, IAP/59(Rev.)/43, IRN/66/53, APT/70/16		C6
147A		ADD	USA/15/37, EUR/32/72, IAP/59(Rev.)/44, IRN/66/54, APT/70/17		C6
147B	X	ADD	USA/15/38, EUR/32/73, KOR/40/3, IAP/59(Rev.)/45, IRN/66/55, APT/70/18	R24	C6
147C	X	ADD	USA/15/39, EUR/32/74, IAP/59(Rev.)/46, IRN/66/56, APT/70/19	R24	C6
147D	X	ADD	USA/15/40, EUR/32/75, IAP/59(Rev.)/47, IRN/66/57, APT/70/20	R24	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
147E	X	ADD	USA/15/41, EUR/32/76, KOR/40/4, IAP/59(Rev.)/48, IRN/66/58, APT/70/21	R24	C6
147F	X	ADD	USA/15/42, EUR/32/77, IAP/59(Rev.)/49, IRN/66/59, APT/70/22	R24	C6
147G	X	ADD	USA/15/43, EUR/32/78, IAP/59(Rev.)/50, IRN/66/60, APT/70/23	R24	C6
147H		ADD	USA/15/44, EUR/32/79, IAP/59(Rev.)/51		C6
ARTICLE 11 - Radiocommunication Study Groups					
149	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/80, APT/70/81 USA/15/45, IAP/59(Rev.)/52, IRN/66/61	R17	C5
149bis		ADD	EUR/32/240		C5
150		MOD	EUR/32/241		C5
151		MOD <u>NOC</u>	MLI/20/23, EUR/32/235, CHN/37/8 USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/53		C5
152		<u>NOC</u>	USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/54		C5
153		<u>NOC</u>	USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/53		C5
154		<u>NOC</u>	USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/53		C5
155		MOD	RUS/34/7		C5
ARTICLE 11A - Radiocommunication Advisory Group		ADD	IND/77/47A		C6
160A		ADD	IND/77/48		C6
160B		ADD	IND/77/49		C6
160C		ADD	IND/77/50		C6
160D		ADD	IND/77/51		C6
160E		ADD	IND/77/52		C6
160F		ADD	IND/77/53		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
160G		ADD	IND/77/54		C6
ARTICLE 12 - Radiocommunication Bureau					
164	X	MOD	USA/15/47, EUR/32/81, IAP/59(Rev.)/54, APT/70/82, IND/77/55	R3	C6
169	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
175A		ADD	USA/15/48, EUR/32/82, IAP/59(Rev.)/55, APT/70/83		C6
175B		ADD	USA/15/49, IAP/59(Rev.)/56		C6
175C		ADD	USA/15/50, IAP/59(Rev.)/57		C6
177	X	NOC MOD	MLI/20/24 EUR/32/83, 236, CHN/27/9, IAP/59(Rev.)/58	R3	C6
178	X	MOD	USA/15/51, EUR/32/84, IAP/59(Rev.)/59, IRN/66/62, APT/70/84, IND/77/56	R3	C6
180	X	MOD	USA/15/52, EUR/32/85, CHN/37/10, IAP/59(Rev.)/60, IRN/66/63, APT/70/85, IND/77/55	R3	C6
181A		ADD	USA/15/53, IAP/59(Rev.)/61		C5
SECTION 6 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector					
ARTICLE 13 - World Telecommunication Standardization Conference	X	MOD	EUR/32/86, IAP/59(Rev.)/62, APT/70/86, IND/77/57A	R8	C6
184	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/58	R8	C6
185	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/59	R8	C6
186	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/60	R8	C6
187	X	MOD	USA/15/54, EUR/32/87, IAP/59(Rev.)/63, IND/77/61	R25	C6
190		MOD	MLI/20/25, CHN/37/11		C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
191A	X	MOD	USA/15/55, EUR/32/88, IAP/59(Rev.)/64, APT/70/87, IND/77/62	R25	C6
ARTICLE 13A - Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	X	ADD	USA/15/56, EUR/32/89, IAP/59(Rev.)/65, IRN/66/64	R24, R25	C6
191B	X	ADD	USA/15/57, EUR/32/90, IAP/59(Rev.)/66, IRN/66/65, APT/70/25	R24, R25	C6
191C	X	ADD	USA/15/58, EUR/32/91, KOR/40/5, IAP/59(Rev.)/67, IRN/66/66, APT/70/26	R24, R25	C6
191D	X	ADD	USA/15/59, EUR/32/92, IAP/59(Rev.)/68, IRN/66/67, APT/70/27	R24, R25	C6
191E	X	ADD	USA/15/60, EUR/32/93, IAP/59(Rev.)/69, IRN/66/68, APT/70/28	R24, R25	C6
191F	X	ADD	USA/15/61, EUR/32/94, KOR/40/6, IAP/59(Rev.)/70, IRN/66/69, APT/70/29	R24, R25	C6
191G	X	ADD	USA/15/62, EUR/32/95, IAP/59(Rev.)/71, IRN/66/70, APT/70/30	R24, R25	C6
191H	X	ADD	USA/15/63, EUR/32/96, IAP/59(Rev.)/72, IRN/66/71, APT/70/31	R24, R25	C6
191I	X	ADD	USA/15/64, EUR/32/97, IAP/59(Rev.)/73	R24, R25	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 14 - Telecommunication Standardization Study Groups					
192	X	MOD	USA/15/65, EUR/32/98, IAP/59(Rev.)/74, APT/70/88, IND/77/63 NOC IRN/66/72	R17	C5
192A		ADD	USA/15/66, IAP/59(Rev.)/75, IND/77/64		C5
192B		ADD	USA/15/67, IAP/59(Rev.)/76, IND/77/65		C5
192C		ADD	USA/15/68, IAP/59(Rev.)/77, IND/77/66		C5
192D		ADD	USA/15/69, IAP/59(Rev.)/78, IND/77/67		C5
192E		ADD	USA/15/70, IAP/59(Rev.)/79, IND/77/68		C5
192F		ADD	USA/15/71, IAP/59(Rev.)/80		C5
194	X	MOD	EUR/32/66	R8	C5
197	X	MOD	EUR/32/66	R8	C5
ARTICLE 14A - Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group		ADD	IND/77/69		C5
192F		ADD	IND/77/71		C5
192H		ADD	IND/77/72		C5
192I		ADD	IND/77/73		C5
192J		ADD	IND/77/74		C5
192K		ADD	IND/77/75		C5
192L		ADD	IND/77/76		C5
ARTICLE 15 - Telecommunication Standardization Bureau					
200	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/77	R8	C6
201	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/78	R8	C6
202	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/79	R8	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
203	X	MOD	USA/15/72, EUR/32/99, IAP/59(Rev.)/81, IRN/66/73, APT/70/89, IND/77/80	R3	C6
204	X	MOD	USA/15/73, EUR/32/100, IAP/59(Rev.)/82, IRN/66/74, APT/70/90, IND/77/81	R8, R3	C6
205A		ADD	USA/15/74, EUR/32/101, IAP/59(Rev.)/83, APT/70/91		C6
205bis		ADD	MLI/20/26		C6
SECTION 7 - Telecommunication Development Sector ARTICLE 16 - Telecommunication Development Conferences					
209		MOD	EUR/32/102		C6
209A		ADD	F/14/196		C6
213	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
213A		ADD	EUR/32/103, APT/70/92		C6
ARTICLE 16A - Telecommunication Development Advisory Group		ADD	EUR/32/104, IRN/66/75, APT/70/93		C5
213B		ADD	EUR/32/105, IRN/66/76, APT/70/94		C5
213C		ADD	EUR/32/106, IRN/66/77, APT/70/95		C5
213D		ADD	EUR/32/107, IRN/66/78, APT/70/96		C5
213E		ADD	EUR/32/108, IRN/66/79, APT/70/97		C5
213F		ADD	EUR/32/109, IRN/66/80, APT/70/98		C5
213G		ADD	EUR/32/110, IRN/66/81, APT/70/99		C5
213H		ADD	EUR/32/111, IRN/66/82, APT/70/100		C5
213I		ADD	EUR/32/112		C5
ARTICLE 17 - Telecommunication Development Study Groups					
215A		ADD	EUR/32/113		C5
215B		ADD	EUR/32/114		C5

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 17A - Telecommunication Development Advisory Group		ADD	IND/77/82		C5
215A		ADD	IND/77/83		C5
215B		ADD	IND/77/84		C5
215C		ADD	IND/77/85		C5
215D		ADD	IND/77/86		C5
215E		ADD	IND/77/87		C5
215F		ADD	IND/77/88		C5
215G		ADD	IND/77/89		C5
ARTICLE 18 - Telecommunication Development Bureau and Advisory Board	X	MOD	USA/15/75, EUR/32/115, IAP/59(Rev.)/84, IRN/66/83, APT/70/101, IND/77/90	R24	C5
222	X	MOD	USA/15/76, EUR/32/116, IAP/59(Rev.)/85, IND/77/91	R3	C6
223A		ADD	USA/15/77, EUR/32/117, IAP/59(Rev.)/86		C6
224		MOD	MLI/20/27		C6
225	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
227	X	SUP	USA/15/78, EUR/32/118, IAP/59(Rev.)/87, IRN/66/84, APT/70/102, IND/77/92	R24, R25	C5
ARTICLE 18A - Telecommunication Development Advisory Group		ADD	USA/15/79, IAP/59(Rev.)/88		C5
227A		ADD	USA/15/80, IAP/59(Rev.)/89		C5
227B		ADD	USA/15/81, IAP/59(Rev.)/90		C5
227C		ADD	USA/15/82, IAP/59(Rev.)/91		C5
227D		ADD	USA/15/83, IAP/59(Rev.)/92		C5
227E		ADD	USA/15/84, IAP/59(Rev.)/93		C5
227F		ADD	USA/15/85, IAP/59(Rev.)/94		C5
227G		ADD	USA/15/86, IAP/59(Rev.)/95		C5
227H		ADD	USA/15/87, IAP/59(Rev.)/96		C5

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
SECTION 8 - Provisions Common to the Three Sectors ARTICLE 19 - Participation of Entities and Organizations Other than Administrations in the Union's Activities					
229	X	MOD	EUR/32/119, IRN/66/85, APT/70/103	R3	C6
230	X	SUP	EUR/32/120, IRN/66/86, APT/70/104	R3	C6
233	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
233A	X	MOD	USA/15/88, EUR/32/121, IAP/59(Rev.)/97, IRN/66/87, APT/70/105, IND/77/93	R5	C5
233B	X	ADD	USA/15/89, EUR/32/122, IAP/59(Rev.)/98, IRN/66/88, APT/70/106, IND/77/94	R5	C5
233C	X	ADD	USA/15/90, EUR/32/123, IAP/59(Rev.)/99, IRN/66/89, APT/70/107, IND/77/95	R5	C5
234	X	MOD SUP	EUR/32/62, IRN/66/90 APT/70/108	R3	C6
237	X	MOD	USA/15/91, EUR/32/124, IAP/59(Rev.)/100, IRN/66/91, APT/70/109, IND/77/96	R3	C6
238	X	MOD	USA/15/92, EUR/32/125, IAP/59(Rev.)/101, APT/70/110, IND/77/97	R4	C6
239	X	MOD	USA/15/93, EUR/32/126, IAP/59(Rev.)/102, IRN/66/92, APT/70/110, IND/77/98	R3	C6
240	X	MOD	EUR/32/127, IRN/66/93, APT/70/111	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
241A	X	ADD	USA/15/94, EUR/32/128, IAP/59(Rev.)/103, IRN/66/94, APT/70/112, IND/77/99	R6	C5
241B		ADD	USA/15/95, IAP/59(Rev.)/104, IRN/66/95, APT/70/113		C5
241C		ADD	USA/15/96, IAP/59(Rev.)/105, IRN/66/96, APT/70/114		C5
241D		ADD	USA/15/97, IAP/59(Rev.)/106, IRN/66/97, APT/70/115		C5
241E		ADD	USA/15/98, IAP/59(Rev.)/107, IRN/66/98, APT/70/116		C5
ARTICLE 20 - Conduct of Business of Study Groups					
242	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/100	R8	C6
243		MOD	MLI/20/28		C6
246A	X	ADD	MLI/20/29, EUR/32/129, APT/70/117	R17	C5
246B	X	ADD	EUR/32/130, APT/70/118	R17	C5
246C	X	ADD	EUR/32/131, APT/70/119	R17	C5
247	X	MOD	EUR/32/132, IRN/66/99, APT/70/120, 122	R3	C6
247A		ADD	EUR/32/133, APT/70/121		C6
248A	X	ADD	USA/15/99, EUR/32/134, IAP/59(Rev.)/108, IRN/66/100, APT/70/123, IND/77/101	R7/1	C6
248B	X	ADD	USA/15/100, EUR/32/135, IAP/59(Rev.)/109, IRN/66/101, APT/70/124, IND/77/102	R6	C6
CHAPTER II - General Provisions Regarding Conferences	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/136, 175, 180 EUR/32/174	R8	C6
Disposition 1		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 23 - Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when There is an Inviting Government		MOD	EUR/32/175, 181		C6
255		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/182		C6
256	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/62, 175 EUR/32/182	R3	C6
257		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/182		C6
MOD 258		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/182		C6
259		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/187		C6
260		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/188		C6
261		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/189		C6
262		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/190		C6
262A	X	MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/137 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/191	R3	C6
263	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/62, 175 EUR/32/183	R3	C6
264		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/183		C6
265		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/183		C6
266		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/192		C6
267		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/35/184		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
268		SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/35/185		C6
(MOD) 269		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/186		C6
ARTICLE 24 - Invitation and Admissions to Radiocommunication Conferences when There is an Inviting Government		MOD	EUR/32/175, 193		C6
270		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
MOD 271		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
272	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/62, 138, 175 EUR/32/194	R3	C6
273		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
274		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
275		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
276		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/195		C6
277		SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/196		C6
278		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/197		C6
279		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/198		C6
280	X	MOD SUP* NOC	EUR/32/139 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/199	R3	C6
281		SUP MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/201		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
282	X	MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/200	R3	C6
ARTICLE 25 - Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Assemblies and to Telecommunication Standardization and Telecommunication Development Conferences when There is an Inviting Government	X	MOD	EUR/32/140, 175, 202	R8	C6
283		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/203		C6
284		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/203		C6
285	X	MOD (MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/203	R3	C6
286	X	MOD	EUR/32/141, 175, 213	R3	C6
287		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/208		C6
288		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/209		C6
289		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/210		C6
290		SUP	EUR/32/175		C6
291		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/211		C6
292		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/212		C6
293		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/204		C6
294		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/214		C6
295		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/205		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
296		SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/206		C6
297		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/207		C6
298	X	SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/142	R3	C6
ARTICLE 26 - Procedure for Convening or Cancelling World Conferences or Radiocommunication Assemblies at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/215 EUR/32/143	R3, R8	C6
299	X	MOD (MOD)	AUS/21(Add.)/7, EUR/32/66, APT/70/5 EUR/32/175	R8	C6
300	X	MOD (MOD)	AUS/21(Add.)/8, EUR/32/62, 66, APT/70/6 EUR/32/175	R3, R8	C6
301	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175	R3	C6
302	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
303	X	MOD (MOD)	AUS/21(Add.)/9, APT/70/7 EUR/32/175	R8	C6
304	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
305	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
306	X	MOD	AUS/21(Add.)/10, EUR/32/62, 175, APT/70/8	R3	C6
307	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
308	X	MOD	AUS/21(Add.)/11, EUR/32/175, APT/70/9	R8	C6
309	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 27 - Procedure for Convening Regional Conferences at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council	X	SUP* MOD	EUR/32/216 EUR/32/144	R3	C6
310	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
ARTICLE 28 - Provisions for Conferences Meeting when There is no Inviting Government		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/217 EUR/32/145, 175	R8	C6
311		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 29 - Change in the Place or Dates of a Conference	X	SUP* MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/218 EUR/32/146 EUR/32/175	R8	C6
312	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
313	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
314		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 30 - Time-Limits and Conditions for Submission of Proposals and Reports to Conferences		SUP*	EUR/32/219		C6
315		(MOD)	EUR/32/175		C6
316	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
317		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
318	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
319	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175	R3	C6
320	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
321	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
322	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
323		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 30A					
45 (323A)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6
46 (323B)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
47 (323C)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6
48 (323D)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 31 - Credentials for Conferences		MOD	EUR/32/220		C6
324	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
327	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
332	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
334	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
335	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
339	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 66	R3, R8	C6
CHAPTER III - Rules of Procedure ARTICLE 32 - Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings		SUP ¹	EUR/32/222		C6
341	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
342	X	MOD	EUR/32/147, IRN/66/102, APT/70/125	R13	C6
368	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
369	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
<i>5.3 Radiocommunication Assemblies, Telecommunication Standardization Conferences and Telecommunication Development Conferences</i>	X	MOD	EUR/32/148, IND/77/103	R8	C6
370		MOD	USA/15/101, EUR/32/149, IAP/59(Rev.)/110, IRN/66/103, SEN/69/2, APT/70/125		C6
385		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/15		C6
407	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6

¹ All European proposals relating to Chapter III should be read in the context of the transfer of the provisions in question to a separate legal instrument.

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
408	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
409	X	MOD	S/10/1, EUR/32/150, IRN/66/104, APT/70/127	R3, R8	C6
409A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/16		C6
410		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/17		C6
415	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
419	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
440	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
441		MOD	ARG/41/4, IAP/59(Rev.)/111		C6
443		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/18		C6
446	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
463		MOD	EUR/32/62		C6
ARTICLE 32A		ADD	E/7/2		C6
CHAPTER IV - Other Provisions					
ARTICLE 33 - Finances					
468	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 151, IRN/66/105, APT/70/128, IND/77/104	R3	C7
469	X	MOD	EUR/32/152, IRN/66/106, APT/70/129, IND/77/106	R3	C7
470	X	SUP NOC	APT/70/130 USA/15/102, IAP/59(Rev.)/112		C7
471	X	SUP	USA/15/103, EUR/32/153, IAP/59(Rev.)/113, APT/70/131, IND/77/106		C7
472	X	MOD	USA/15/104, EUR/32/154, IAP/59(Rev.)/114, IRN/66/107, APT/70/132, IND/77/107	R3	C7
473	X	MOD	USA/15/105, EUR/32/155, IAP/59(Rev.)/115, IRN/66/108, APT/70/133, IND/77/108		C7
474		MOD	USA/15/106, IAP/59(Rev.)/116		C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
475	X	SUP <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/156, APT/70/134 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 476	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/157, APT/70/135, IRN/66/109 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 477	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/158 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117	R3	C7
(MOD) 478	X	SUP <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/159, APT/70/136 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 479	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/160, ARG/41/1, IRN/66/110, APT/70/137 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 480	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/161, ARG/41/2, IRN/66/111, APT/70/138 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117	R3	C7
480A	X	ADD SUP ¹	EUR/32/162, IRN/66/112, APT/70/139 SEN/69	R9/4	C7
(MOD) 481	X	SUP <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/163, APT/70/140 USA/15/108, IAP/59(Rev.)/118	R9/4	C7
(MOD) 482	X	SUP <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/164, APT/70/141 USA/15/108, IAP/59(Rev.)/118		C7
(MOD) 483	X	SUP	USA/15/109, EUR/32/165, IAP/59(Rev.)/119, APT/70/142, IND/77/109		C7
483A	X	ADD	USA/15/110, EUR/32/166, IAP/59(Rev.)/120, IRN/66/113, APT/70/143, IND/77/110	R20, R21	C7
484	X	MOD	EUR/32/167, APT/70/144, IRN/66/114	R20, R21	C7

¹ Senegal proposes deleting the text of No. 480A proposed by ITU-2000.

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 35 - Languages					
490		MOD	MOZ/POR/11/1		C7
491	X	MOD	MOZ/POR/11/2	R3	C7
492		MOD	MOZ/POR/11/3		C7
493	X	MOD	MOR/POR/11/4, EUR/32/168	R3	C7
495	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/169 MOZ/POR/11/5	R3	C7
CHAPTER V - Various Provisions Related to the Operation of Telecommunication Services					
ARTICLE 37 - Rendering and Settlement of Accounts					
497	X	MOD	EUR/32/170	R3	C6
498	X	MOD	EUR/32/171	R3	C6
ARTICLE 38 - Monetary Unit					
500	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 40 - Secret Language					
505	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
506	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
CHAPTER VI - Arbitration and Amendment					
ARTICLE 41 - Arbitration: Procedure					
510	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 42 - Provisions for Amending this Convention		SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/42 EUR/32/221		C6
519	X	MOD	CAN/9/2, EUR/32/62	R3	C6
521		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/14		C6
523		MOD	EUR/32/221		C6
526	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6

ANNEX Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union					
1002	X	MOD	EUR/32/172	R3	C6



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/9-E
15 October 1998
Original: French**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 6

COORDINATED PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 6

I have pleasure in transmitting to Committee 6, in the form of a synoptic table, the proposed amendments to the Constitution and the Convention submitted by Member States. The proposals in respect of each provision are indicated in the increasing numerical order of the documents in which they are contained.

For each provision, the table also indicates, by means of a cross, whether an amended text is suggested in the report of ITU-2000 (Document 13), the relevant ITU-2000 recommendation and, where appropriate, whether the principle underlying the proposed amendment needs to be taken up initially by Committee 6 or by another committee.

**Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson**

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER 1 - Basic Provisions					
ARTICLE 1 - Purposes of the Union					
3	X	MOD	USA/15/1, KWT/19/1, MLI/20/9, EUR/32/7, IAP/59(Rev.)/1, IRN/66/11, APT/70/34, IND/77/2	R3	C6
3A	X	ADD	KWT/19/2, EUR/32/9, IND/77/3,	R1	C6
4		MOD	KWT/19/3, MLI/20/10, IAP/59(Rev.)/2		C6
8	X	MOD	KWT/19/4, EUR/32/10, IRN/66/12 APT/70/35, IND/77/4	R1, R3	C6
11		MOD NOC	EUR/32/230, IAP/59(Rev.)/3		C6
12		MOD	MLI/20/11, EUR/32/231, IAP/59(Rev.)/4,		C6
14		MOD	MLI/20/12		C6
16	X	MOD	KWT/19/5, EUR/32/11,	R3	C6
16A		ADD	USA/15/2, IAP/59(Rev.)/5		C6
ARTICLE 3 - Rights and Obligations of Members	X	MOD	KWT/19/10, EUR/32/15, IAP/59(Rev.)/8, IRN/66/15, APT/70/39, IND/77/8,	R3	C6
24	X	MOD	KWT/19/11, EUR/32/16, IRN/66/16, APT/70/40, IND/77/9	R3	C6
25	X	MOD	KWT/19/12, EUR/32/17	R3	C6
26	X	MOD	KWT/19/13, EUR/32/18, IRN/66/17, APT/70/41	R3, R13	C6
27	X	MOD	KWT/19/14, EUR/32/8,	R3	C6
28	X	MOD	KWT/19/15, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
28A	X	ADD	USA/15/5, KWT/19/16, EUR/32/19, IAP/59(Rev.)/9, IRN/66/18, APT/70/42, IND/77/10	R14/1	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
28B		ADD	USA/15/16, KWT/19/17, EUR/32/20, IAP/59(Rev.)/10, IRN/66/19, APT/70/43, IND/77/11		C6
28C	X	ADD	USA/15/17, KWT/19/18, EUR/32/21, IAP/59(Rev.)/11, IND/77/12	R2, R14/1, R17	C6
28D		ADD	KWT/19/19		C6
ARTICLE 4 - Instruments of the Union					
31	X	MOD	KWT/19/20, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 5 - Definitions					
ARTICLE 6 - Execution of the Instruments of the Union					
37	X	MOD	KWT/19/21, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
38	X	MOD	KWT/19/22, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 7 - Structure of the Union					
44	X	MOD	USA/15/8, KWT/19/23, EUR/32/22, IAP/59(Rev.)/12, IRN/66/20, APT/70/44, IND/77/13	R8	C6
ARTICLE 8 - Plenipotentiary Conference					
47	X	MOD	KWT/19/24, EUR/32/8 RUS/34/1	R3	C6 C5
48		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/10		C5
50		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/11		C5
54	X	MOD	KWT/19/25, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
57	X	MOD	KWT/19/26, EUR/32/8,	R3	C6
58		NOC	EUR/32/176		C6
58A		ADD	POR/12/2, EUR/32/117		C6
59		NOC	EUR/32/178		C6
59C	X	ADD	KWT/19/27, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
59D	X	ADD	KWT/19/28, EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 9 - Principles Concerning Elections and Related Matters					
62	X	MOD	KWT/19/29, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
63	X	MOD	KWT/19/30, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
64		MOD	RUS/34/8		C5
ARTICLE 10 - The Council					
65	X	MOD	KWT/19/31, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
69	X	MOD	KWT/19/32, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
70		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/8		C5
ARTICLE 11 - General Secretariat					
73A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/1		C5
74		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/2		C5
74A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/3		C5
75		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/4		C5
76		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/5		C5
76A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/20		C5
CHAPTER II - Radiocommunication Sector					
ARTICLE 12 - Functions and Structure					
78		MOD NOC	EUR/32/232, CHN/37/1, IND/77/14 IAP/59(Rev.)/13,		C6
83		MOD	EUR/32/1		C6
84A	X	ADD	USA/15/9, KWT/19/33, EUR/32/24, IAP/59(Rev.)/14, IRN/66/21, APT/70/45, IND/77/15	R14/1, R24	C6
87	X	MOD	KWT/19/34, EUR/32/8, IND/77/16,	R3	C6
88	X	MOD	USA/15/10, KWT/19/35, EUR/32/25, IAP/59(Rev.)/15, IRN/66/22, APT/70/46, IND/77/17	R3, R5	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 13 - Radiocommunication Conferences and Radiocommunication Assemblies					
90		MOD NOC	EUR/32/2, RUS/34/2, CHN/37/2 IAP/59(Rev.)/16		C5
91		MOD NOC	AUS/21(Add.1)/4, EUR/32/3, RUS/34/3, CHN/37/3, APT/70/2 USA/15/11, IAP/59(Rev.)/17,		C5
92		NOC	USA/15/12, IAP/59(Rev.)/18		C6
ARTICLE 14 - Radio Regulations Board					
95	X	MOD	KWT/19/36, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
97	X	MOD	KWT/19/37, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
99		MOD	KWT/19/38, EUR/32/26, IND/77/18		C6
100	X	MOD	KWT/19/39, EUR/32/27, IND/77/19	R3	C6
ARTICLE 15 - Radiocommunication Study Groups	X	MOD	USA/15/13, KWT/19/40, EUR/32/28, IAP/59(Rev.)/19, IRN/66/23, APT/70/47, IND/77/20	R24	C6
102	X	MOD	USA/15/14, KWT/19/41, EUR/32/29, IAP/59(Rev.)/20, IRN/66/24, APT/70/48, IND/77/21	R24	C6
CHAPTER III - Telecommunication Standardization Sector					
ARTICLE 17 - Functions and Structure					
107	X	MOD	KWT/19/42, EUR/32/23, IND/77/22	R8	C6
108A	X	ADD	USA/15/15, KWT/19/43, EUR/32/30, IAP/59(Rev.)/21, IRN/66/25, APT/70/49, IND/77/23	R14/1, R24	C6
111	X	MOD	KWT/19/44, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
112	X	MOD	USA/15/19, KWT/19/45, EUR/32/31, IAP/59(Rev.)/22, IRN/66/26, APT/70/50, IND/77/24	R5	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 18 - World Telecommunication Standardization Conferences	X	MOD	KWT/19/46, EUR/32/32, IND/77/25	R8	C6
113	X	MOD	KWT/19/47, EUR/32/23, IND/77/26	R8	C6
114	X	MOD	KWT/19/48, EUR/32/23, IND/77/27	R8	C6
115	X	MOD	KWT/19/49, EUR/32/23, IND/77/28	R8	C6
ARTICLE 19 - Telecommunication Standardization Study Groups	X	MOD	USA/15/17, KWT/19/50, EUR/32/33, IAP/59(Rev.)/23, IRN/66/27, APT/70/51, IND/77/29	R24	C6
116	X	MOD	USA/15/18, KWT/19/51, EUR/32/34, IAP/59(Rev.)/24, IRN/66/28, APT/70/52, IND/77/30	R24	C6
CHAPTER IV -Telecommunication Development Sector					
ARTICLE 21 - Functions and Structure					
122		MOD	MLI/20/14		C6
126		MOD	MLI/20/15		C6
132A	X	ADD	USA/15/19, EUR/32/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/25, IRN/66/29, APT/70/23, IND/77/31	R14/1, R24	C6
135	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
136	X	MOD	USA/15/20, EUR/32/36, IAP/59(Rev.)/26, IRN/66/30, APT/70/54, IND/77/32	R5	C6
ARTICLE 23 - Telecommunication Development Study Groups	X	MOD	USA/15/21, EUR/32/37, IAP/59(Rev.)/27, IRN/66/31, APT/70/55, IND/77/33	R24	C5
144	X	MOD	USA/15/22, EUR/32/38, IAP/59(Rev.)/28, IRN/66/32, APT/70/56, IND/77/34	R24	C5
CHAPTER V - Other Provisions Concerning the Functioning of the Union					

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 27 - Elected Officials and Staff of the Union					
151	X	MOD	EUR/32/39, IND/77/35	R3	C6
153	X	MOD	MLI/20/16, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 28 - Finances of the Union					
159	X	MOD	USA/15/23, EUR/32/40, IAP/59(Rev.)/29, IRN/66/33, APT/70/57, IND/77/36	R9	C7
159A	X	ADD	EUR/32/41, IRN/66/34, APT/70/58	R9	C7
159B	X	ADD	EUR/32/42, IRN/66/35, APT/70/59	R16/2	C7
159C	X	ADD	EUR/32/43, IRN/66/36, APT/70/60	R9/1	C7
159D	X	(ADD)	EUR/32/44, APT/70/61		C7
160	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	EUR/32/45, IRN/66/37, APT/70/62, IND/77/37 USA/15/24, IAP/59(Rev.)/30	R3	C7
161	X	MOD	USA/15/25, EUR/32/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/31, IRN/66/38, APT/70/63	R22	C7
161A	X	ADD	USA/15/26, IAP/59(Rev.)/32, IRN/66/39, APT/70/64	R22	C7
161B	X	(ADD)	EUR/32/47, IRN/66/40, APT/70/65		C7
162	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/48, IRN/66/41, APT/70/66 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33	R22	C7
163	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/49, IRN/66/42, APT/70/67 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33	R3, R22	C7
164	X	SUP* NOC	EUR/32/50, APT/70/68 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33		C7
164A		ADD	EUR/32/51		C7
165	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/52, IRN/66/43, APT/70/69 USA/15/27, IAP/59(Rev.)/33	R23, R3	C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
165A	X	ADD (ADD)	EUR/32/53, APT/70/70, IND/77/38 USA/15/28, IAP/59(Rev.)/34, IRN/66/44		C7
166	X	SUP MOD	IRN/66/45, APT/70/71 EUR/32/54		C7
167	X	MOD SUP	SEN/69/1 EUR/32/55, APT/70/72		C7
168	X	MOD	USA/15/29, EUR/32/56, IAP/59(Rev.)/35, IRN/66/46, APT/70/73, IND/77/39	R3	C7
169	X	MOD	EUR/32/57, IRN/66/47, APT/70/74	R3, R13	C7
170	X	MOD	USA/15/30, EUR/32/58, IAP/59(Rev.)/36, IRN/66/48, APT/70/75, IND/77/40	R3	C7
ARTICLE 31 - Legal Capacity of the Union					
176	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
CHAPTER VI - General Provisions Relating to Telecommunications					
ARTICLE 33 - The Right of the Public to Use the International Telecommunication Service					
179	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 34 - Stoppage of Telecommunications					
180	X	MOD	MLI/20/17, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
181	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 35 - Suspension of Services					
182	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 36 - Responsibility					
183	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 37 - Secrecy of Telecommunications					
184	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 38 - Establishment, Operation and Protection of Telecommunication Channels and Installations					
186	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
188	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
189	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
189 <i>bis</i>		ADD	MLI/20/18		C6
ARTICLE 39 - Notification of Infringements					
190	X	MOD	MLI/20/19, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 42 - Special Arrangements					
193	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 43 - Regional Conferences, Arrangements and Organizations					
194	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
CHAPTER VII - Special Provisions for Radio					
ARTICLE 44 - Use of the Radio-Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit		MOD	EUR/32/233, CHN/37/4		C6
195	X	MOD	EUR/32/8, CHN/37/5	R3	C6
196	X	MOD	MLI/20/20, EUR/32/8, EUR/32/234, CHN/37/6	R3	C6
		NOC	IAP/59(Rev.)/37		
ARTICLE 45 - Harmful Interference					
197	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
198	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
199	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 47 - False or Deceptive Distress, Urgency, Safety or Identification Signals					
201	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 48 - Installations for Naval Defence Services					
202	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER VIII - Relations With the United Nations, Other International Organizations and Non-Member States					
ARTICLE 51 - Relations With Non-Member States					
207	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
CHAPTER IX - Final Provisions					
ARTICLE 52 - Ratification, Acceptance or Approval					
208	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
209	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
210	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 53 - Accession					
212	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
213	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 54 - Administrative Regulations					
215		NOC	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/22		C6
216		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/23		C6
216A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/24		C6
216B		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/25		C6
217	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/26 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
218		SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27		C6
219	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
220	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/27 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
221	X	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/28, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
222	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/29 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
223	X	SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/29 EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 55 - Provisions for Amending this Constitution		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/30		C6
224	X	MOD	CAN/9/1, KWT/MRC/SYR/25/31, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
225	X	<u>NOC</u> MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/32 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
226		SUP	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/13, 33		C6
227		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/34		C6
227A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/35		C6
228		<u>NOC</u> MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/36 EUR/32/179		C6
229	X	MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/37, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
229A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/38		C6
230	X	<u>NOC</u> MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/39 EUR/32/8	R3	C6
231		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/40		C6
232		<u>NOC</u>	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/41		C6
ARTICLE 56 - Settlement of Disputes					
233	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
234	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
235	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 57 - Denunciation of this Constitution and the Convention					
236	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
ARTICLE 58 - Entry into Force and Related Matters					
238	X	MOD	MLI/20/21, EUR/32/8	R3	C6
241	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

ANNEX Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union					
1001A	X	ADD	USA/15/31, EUR/32/59, IAP/59(Rev.)/38, IRN/66/49, APT/70/76, IND/77/41	R3	C6
1001B	X	ADD	USA/15/32, EUR/32/60, IAP/59(Rev.)/39, IRN/66/50, APT/70/77, IND/77/42	R3, R5	C6
1005	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
1006	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6
1008	X	MOD	EUR/32/8	R3	C6

CONVENTION

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER I - Functioning of the Union					
SECTION 1					
ARTICLE 1 - Plenipotentiary Conference					
2	X	MOD	EUR/32/61	R3	C6
4	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
6	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 2 - Elections and Related Matters		MOD	RUS/34/9		C5
6A		ADD	RUS/34/10		C5
The Council					
7	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
8	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
9	X	MOD	EUR/32/63, IND/77/43	R3	C6
12	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
12A		ADD	RUS/34/11		C5
12B		ADD	RUS/34/12		C5
Elected officials					
13		MOD	RUS/34/13		C5
14		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
15		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
16		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
17		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
18		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
19		(MOD)	RUS/34/14		C5
19A		ADD	RUS/34/15		C5
19B		ADD	RUSS/34/16		C5

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
Members of the Radio Regulations Board					
20		(MOD)	RUS/34/17		C6
21	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 RUS/34/17	R3	C6
22	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 RUS/34/17	R3	C6
ARTICLE 3 - Other Conferences	X	MOD	EUR/32/64, IRN/66/51, APT/70/78, IND/77/43A	R8	C6
23	X	MOD	USA/15/33, EUR/32/65, IAP/59(Rev.)/40, IRN/66/52, APT/70/79, IND/77/44	R8	C6
24		MOD	EUR/32/4		C5
25	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/45	R8	C6
27		MOD	AUS/21(Add.1)/5, EUR/32/5, RUS/34/5, APT/70/3		C5
29		MOD	AUS/21(Add.1)/6, EUR/32/6, 67, APT/70/4		C5
30	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/46	R8	C6
33	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/47	R8	C6
34	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
39	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
42	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
44	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
46	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
47	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
SECTION 2 ARTICLE 4 - The Council					
ADD 50A	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
53	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
55	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
60	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
60A		ADD	EUR/32/225		C6
61		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/9		C5
63bis		ADD	EUR/32/227		C7
75	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
79	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
81	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
SECTION 3					
ARTICLE 5 - General Secretariat					
86		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/6		C5
86A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/7		C5
87A		ADD	USA/15/34, IAP/59(Rev.)/41		C5
100	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
102	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
102A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/21		C5
SECTION 4					
ARTICLE 6 - Coordination Committee					
109	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
111	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
SECTION 5 - Radiocommunication Sector					
ARTICLE 7 - World Radiocommunication Conference					
117		MOD	EUR/32/239		C6
MOD 118	X	MOD	EUR/32/62 RUS/34/4	R3	C6 C5
121	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
123	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 8 - Radiocommunication Assembly					
129		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
130		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
131	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/68 USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42	R25	C6
132		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
133		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
134		MOD NOC	CHN/37/7, MLI/20/22 USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
135		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
136		NOC	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
137		MOD	USA/15/35, IAP/59(Rev.)/42		C6
137A	X	ADD	EUR/32/69, RUS/34/6 APT/70/80	R25	C6 C5
ARTICLE 9 - Regional Radiocommunication Conferences					
138	X	MOD	EUR/32/70	R3	C6
ARTICLE 10 - Radio Regulations Board					
139		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/43		C5
145bis		ADD	EUR/32/228		C6
ARTICLE 10A - Radiocommunication Advisory Group		ADD	USA/15/36, EUR/32/71, IAP/59(Rev.)/43, IRN/66/53, APT/70/16		C6
147A		ADD	USA/15/37, EUR/32/72, IAP/59(Rev.)/44, IRN/66/54, APT/70/17		C6
147B	X	ADD	USA/15/38, EUR/32/73, KOR/40/3, IAP/59(Rev.)/45, IRN/66/55, APT/70/18	R24	C6
147C	X	ADD	USA/15/39, EUR/32/74, IAP/59(Rev.)/46, IRN/66/56, APT/70/19	R24	C6
147D	X	ADD	USA/15/40, EUR/32/75, IAP/59(Rev.)/47, IRN/66/57, APT/70/20	R24	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
147E	X	ADD	USA/15/41, EUR/32/76, KOR/40/4, IAP/59(Rev.)/48, IRN/66/58, APT/70/21	R24	C6
147F	X	ADD	USA/15/42, EUR/32/77, IAP/59(Rev.)/49, IRN/66/59, APT/70/22	R24	C6
147G	X	ADD	USA/15/43, EUR/32/78, IAP/59(Rev.)/50, IRN/66/60, APT/70/23	R24	C6
147H		ADD	USA/15/44, EUR/32/79, IAP/59(Rev.)/51		C6
ARTICLE 11 - Radiocommunication Study Groups					
149	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/80, APT/70/81 USA/15/45, IAP/59(Rev.)/52, IRN/66/61	R17	C5
149bis		ADD	EUR/32/240		C5
150		MOD	EUR/32/241		C5
151		MOD NOC	MLI/20/23, EUR/32/235, CHN/37/8 USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/53		C5
152		NOC	USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/54		C5
153		NOC	USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/53		C5
154		NOC	USA/15/46, IAP/59(Rev.)/53		C5
155		MOD	RUS/34/7		C5
ARTICLE 11A - Radiocommunication Advisory Group		ADD	IND/77/47A		C6
160A		ADD	IND/77/48		C6
160B		ADD	IND/77/49		C6
160C		ADD	IND/77/50		C6
160D		ADD	IND/77/51		C6
160E		ADD	IND/77/52		C6
160F		ADD	IND/77/53		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
160G		ADD	IND/77/54		C6
ARTICLE 12 - Radiocommunication Bureau					
164	X	MOD	USA/15/47, EUR/32/81, IAP/59(Rev.)/54, APT/70/82, IND/77/55	R3	C6
169	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
175A		ADD	USA/15/48, EUR/32/82, IAP/59(Rev.)/55, APT/70/83		C6
175B		ADD	USA/15/49, IAP/59(Rev.)/56		C6
175C		ADD	USA/15/50, IAP/59(Rev.)/57		C6
177	X	NOC MOD	MLI/20/24 EUR/32/83, 236, CHN/27/9, IAP/59(Rev.)/58	R3	C6
178	X	MOD	USA/15/51, EUR/32/84, IAP/59(Rev.)/59, IRN/66/62, APT/70/84, IND/77/56	R3	C6
180	X	MOD	USA/15/52, EUR/32/85, CHN/37/10, IAP/59(Rev.)/60, IRN/66/63, APT/70/85, IND/77/55	R3	C6
181A		ADD	USA/15/53, IAP/59(Rev.)/61		C5
SECTION 6 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector					
ARTICLE 13 - World Telecommunication Standardization Conference	X	MOD	EUR/32/86, IAP/59(Rev.)/62, APT/70/86, IND/77/57A	R8	C6
184	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/58	R8	C6
185	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/59	R8	C6
186	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/60	R8	C6
187	X	MOD	USA/15/54, EUR/32/87, IAP/59(Rev.)/63, IND/77/61	R25	C6
190		MOD	MLI/20/25, CHN/37/11		C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
191A	X	MOD	USA/15/55, EUR/32/88, IAP/59(Rev.)/64, APT/70/87, IND/77/62	R25	C6
ARTICLE 13A - Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	X	ADD	USA/15/56, EUR/32/89, IAP/59(Rev.)/65, IRN/66/64	R24, R25	C6
191B	X	ADD	USA/15/57, EUR/32/90, IAP/59(Rev.)/66, IRN/66/65, APT/70/25	R24, R25	C6
191C	X	ADD	USA/15/58, EUR/32/91, KOR/40/5, IAP/59(Rev.)/67, IRN/66/66, APT/70/26	R24, R25	C6
191D	X	ADD	USA/15/59, EUR/32/92, IAP/59(Rev.)/68, IRN/66/67, APT/70/27	R24, R25	C6
191E	X	ADD	USA/15/60, EUR/32/93, IAP/59(Rev.)/69, IRN/66/68, APT/70/28	R24, R25	C6
191F	X	ADD	USA/15/61, EUR/32/94, KOR/40/6, IAP/59(Rev.)/70, IRN/66/69, APT/70/29	R24, R25	C6
191G	X	ADD	USA/15/62, EUR/32/95, IAP/59(Rev.)/71, IRN/66/70, APT/70/30	R24, R25	C6
191H	X	ADD	USA/15/63, EUR/32/96, IAP/59(Rev.)/72, IRN/66/71, APT/70/31	R24, R25	C6
191I	X	ADD	USA/15/64, EUR/32/97, IAP/59(Rev.)/73	R24, R25	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 14 - Telecommunication Standardization Study Groups					
192	X	MOD <u>NOC</u>	USA/15/65, EUR/32/98, IAP/59(Rev.)/74, APT/70/88, IND/77/63 IRN/66/72	R17	C5
192A		ADD	USA/15/66, IAP/59(Rev.)/75, IND/77/64		C5
192B		ADD	USA/15/67, IAP/59(Rev.)/76, IND/77/65		C5
192C		ADD	USA/15/68, IAP/59(Rev.)/77, IND/77/66		C5
192D		ADD	USA/15/69, IAP/59(Rev.)/78, IND/77/67		C5
192E		ADD	USA/15/70, IAP/59(Rev.)/79, IND/77/68		C5
192F		ADD	USA/15/71, IAP/59(Rev.)/80		C5
194	X	MOD	EUR/32/66	R8	C5
197	X	MOD	EUR/32/66	R8	C5
ARTICLE 14A - Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group		ADD	IND/77/69		C5
192F		ADD	IND/77/71		C5
192H		ADD	IND/77/72		C5
192I		ADD	IND/77/73		C5
192J		ADD	IND/77/74		C5
192K		ADD	IND/77/75		C5
192L		ADD	IND/77/76		C5
ARTICLE 15 - Telecommunication Standardization Bureau					
200	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/77	R8	C6
201	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/78	R8	C6
202	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/79	R8	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
203	X	MOD	USA/15/72, EUR/32/99, IAP/59(Rev.)/81, IRN/66/73, APT/70/89, IND/77/80	R3	C6
204	X	MOD	USA/15/73, EUR/32/100, IAP/59(Rev.)/82, IRN/66/74, APT/70/90, IND/77/81	R8, R3	C6
205A		ADD	USA/15/74, EUR/32/101, IAP/59(Rev.)/83, APT/70/91		C6
205bis		ADD	MLI/20/26		C6
SECTION 7 - Telecommunication Development Sector ARTICLE 16 - Telecommunication Development Conferences					
209		MOD	EUR/32/102		C6
209A		ADD	F/14/196		C6
213	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
213A		ADD	EUR/32/103, APT/70/92		C6
ARTICLE 16A - Telecommunication Development Advisory Group		ADD	EUR/32/104, IRN/66/75, APT/70/93		C5
213B		ADD	EUR/32/105, IRN/66/76, APT/70/94		C5
213C		ADD	EUR/32/106, IRN/66/77, APT/70/95		C5
213D		ADD	EUR/32/107, IRN/66/78, APT/70/96		C5
213E		ADD	EUR/32/108, IRN/66/79, APT/70/97		C5
213F		ADD	EUR/32/109, IRN/66/80, APT/70/98		C5
213G		ADD	EUR/32/110, IRN/66/81, APT/70/99		C5
213H		ADD	EUR/32/111, IRN/66/82, APT/70/100		C5
213I		ADD	EUR/32/112		C5
ARTICLE 17 - Telecommunication Development Study Groups					
215A		ADD	EUR/32/113		C5
215B		ADD	EUR/32/114		C5

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 17A - Telecommunication Development Advisory Group		ADD	IND/77/82		C5
215A		ADD	IND/77/83		C5
215B		ADD	IND/77/84		C5
215C		ADD	IND/77/85		C5
215D		ADD	IND/77/86		C5
215E		ADD	IND/77/87		C5
215F		ADD	IND/77/88		C5
215G		ADD	IND/77/89		C5
ARTICLE 18 - Telecommunication Development Bureau and Advisory Board	X	MOD	USA/15/75, EUR/32/115, IAP/59(Rev.)/84, IRN/66/83, APT/70/101, IND/77/90	R24	C5
222	X	MOD	USA/15/76, EUR/32/116, IAP/59(Rev.)/85, IND/77/91	R3	C6
223A		ADD	USA/15/77, EUR/32/117, IAP/59(Rev.)/86		C6
224		MOD	MLI/20/27		C6
225	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
227	X	SUP	USA/15/78, EUR/32/118, IAP/59(Rev.)/87, IRN/66/84, APT/70/102, IND/77/92	R24, R25	C5
ARTICLE 18A - Telecommunication Development Advisory Group		ADD	USA/15/79, IAP/59(Rev.)/88		C5
227A		ADD	USA/15/80, IAP/59(Rev.)/89		C5
227B		ADD	USA/15/81, IAP/59(Rev.)/90		C5
227C		ADD	USA/15/82, IAP/59(Rev.)/91		C5
227D		ADD	USA/15/83, IAP/59(Rev.)/92		C5
227E		ADD	USA/15/84, IAP/59(Rev.)/93		C5
227F		ADD	USA/15/85, IAP/59(Rev.)/94		C5
227G		ADD	USA/15/86, IAP/59(Rev.)/95		C5
227H		ADD	USA/15/87, IAP/59(Rev.)/96		C5

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
SECTION 8 - Provisions Common to the Three Sectors ARTICLE 19 - Participation of Entities and Organizations Other than Administrations in the Union's Activities					
229	X	MOD	EUR/32/119, IRN/66/85, APT/70/103	R3	C6
230	X	SUP	EUR/32/120, IRN/66/86, APT/70/104	R3	C6
233	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
233A	X	MOD	USA/15/88, EUR/32/121, IAP/59(Rev.)/97, IRN/66/87, APT/70/105, IND/77/93	R5	C5
233B	X	ADD	USA/15/89, EUR/32/122, IAP/59(Rev.)/98, IRN/66/88, APT/70/106, IND/77/94	R5	C5
233C	X	ADD	USA/15/90, EUR/32/123, IAP/59(Rev.)/99, IRN/66/89, APT/70/107, IND/77/95	R5	C5
234	X	MOD SUP	EUR/32/62, IRN/66/90 APT/70/108	R3	C6
237	X	MOD	USA/15/91, EUR/32/124, IAP/59(Rev.)/100, IRN/66/91, APT/70/109, IND/77/96	R3	C6
238	X	MOD	USA/15/92, EUR/32/125, IAP/59(Rev.)/101, APT/70/110, IND/77/97	R4	C6
239	X	MOD	USA/15/93, EUR/32/126, IAP/59(Rev.)/102, IRN/66/92, APT/70/110, IND/77/98	R3	C6
240	X	MOD	EUR/32/127, IRN/66/93, APT/70/111	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
241A	X	ADD	USA/15/94, EUR/32/128, IAP/59(Rev.)/103, IRN/66/94, APT/70/112, IND/77/99	R6	C5
241B		ADD	USA/15/95, IAP/59(Rev.)/104, IRN/66/95, APT/70/113		C5
241C		ADD	USA/15/96, IAP/59(Rev.)/105, IRN/66/96, APT/70/114		C5
241D		ADD	USA/15/97, IAP/59(Rev.)/106, IRN/66/97, APT/70/115		C5
241E		ADD	USA/15/98, IAP/59(Rev.)/107, IRN/66/98, APT/70/116		C5
ARTICLE 20 - Conduct of Business of Study Groups					
242	X	MOD	EUR/32/66, IND/77/100	R8	C6
243		MOD	MLI/20/28		C6
246A	X	ADD	MLI/20/29, EUR/32/129, APT/70/117	R17	C5
246B	X	ADD	EUR/32/130, APT/70/118	R17	C5
246C	X	ADD	EUR/32/131, APT/70/119	R17	C5
247	X	MOD	EUR/32/132, IRN/66/99, APT/70/120, 122	R3	C6
247A		ADD	EUR/32/133, APT/70/121		C6
248A	X	ADD	USA/15/99, EUR/32/134, IAP/59(Rev.)/108, IRN/66/100, APT/70/123, IND/77/101	R7/1	C6
248B	X	ADD	USA/15/100, EUR/32/135, IAP/59(Rev.)/109, IRN/66/101, APT/70/124, IND/77/102	R6	C6
CHAPTER II - General Provisions Regarding Conferences	X	MOD	EUR/32/136, 175, 180,	R8	C6
Disposition 1		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 23 - Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when There is an Inviting Government		MOD	EUR/32/175, 181		C6
255		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/182		C6
256	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/62, 175 EUR/32/182	R3	C6
257		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/182		C6
MOD 258		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/182		C6
259		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/187		C6
260		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/188		C6
261		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/189		C6
262		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/190		C6
262A	X	MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/137 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/191	R3	C6
263	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/62, 175 EUR/32/183	R3	C6
264		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/183		C6
265		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/183		C6
266		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/192		C6
267		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/35/184		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
268		SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/35/185		C6
(MOD) 269		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/186		C6
ARTICLE 24 - Invitation and Admissions to Radiocommunication Conferences when There is an Inviting Government		MOD	EUR/32/175, 193		C6
270		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
MOD 271		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
272	X	MOD SUP*	EUR/32/62, 138, 175 EUR/32/194	R3	C6
273		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
274		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/194		C6
275		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175, 209 EUR/32/194		C6
276		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/195		C6
277		SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/196		C6
278		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/197		C6
279		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/198		C6
280	X	MOD SUP* NOC	EUR/32/139 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/199	R3	C6
281		SUP MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/201		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
282	X	MOD SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/200	R3	C6
ARTICLE 25 - Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Assemblies and to Telecommunication Standardization and Telecommunication Development Conferences when There is an Inviting Government	X	MOD	EUR/32/140, 175, 202	R8	C6
283		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/203		C6
284		(MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/203		C6
285	X	MOD (MOD) SUP*	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175 EUR/32/203	R3	C6
286	X	MOD	EUR/32/141, 175, 213	R3	C6
287		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/208		C6
288		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/209		C6
289		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/210		C6
290		SUP	EUR/32/175		C6
291		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/211		C6
292		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/212		C6
293		MOD SUP*	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/204		C6
294		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/214		C6
295		SUP* (MOD)	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/205		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
296		SUP* NOC	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/206		C6
297		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/207		C6
298	X	SUP* MOD	EUR/32/175 EUR/32/142	R3	C6
ARTICLE 26 - Procedure for Convening or Cancelling World Conferences or Radiocommunication Assemblies at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/215 EUR/32/143	R3, R8	C6
299	X	MOD (MOD)	AUS/21(Add.)/7, EUR/32/66, APT/70/5 EUR/32/175	R8	C6
300	X	MOD (MOD)	AUS/21(Add.)/8, EUR/32/62, 66, APT/70/6 EUR/32/175	R3, R8	C6
301	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175	R3	C6
302	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
303	X	MOD (MOD)	AUS/21(Add.)/9, APT/70/7 EUR/32/175	R8	C6
304	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
305	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
306	X	MOD	AUS/21(Add.)/10, EUR/32/62, 175, APT/70/8	R3	C6
307	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
308	X	MOD	AUS/21(Add.)/11, EUR/32/175, APT/70/9	R8	C6
309	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
ARTICLE 27 - Procedure for Convening Regional Conferences at the Request of Members of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council	X	SUP* MOD	EUR/32/216 EUR/32/144	R3	C6
310	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
ARTICLE 28 - Provisions for Conferences Meeting when There is no Inviting Government		SUP* MOD	EUR/32/217 EUR/32/145, 175	R8	C6
311		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 29 - Change in the Place or Dates of a Conference	X	SUP* MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/218 EUR/32/146 EUR/32/175	R8	C6
312	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
313	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
314		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 30 - Time-Limits and Conditions for Submission of Proposals and Reports to Conferences		SUP*	EUR/32/219		C6
315		(MOD)	EUR/32/175		C6
316	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
317		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
318	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
319	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/62 EUR/32/175	R3	C6
320	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
321	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
322	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 175	R3	C6
323		MOD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 30A					
45 (323A)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6
46 (323B)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
47 (323C)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6
48 (323D)		ADD	EUR/32/175		C6
ARTICLE 31 - Credentials for Conferences		MOD	EUR/32/220		C6
324	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
327	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
332	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
334	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
335	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
339	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 66	R3, R8	C6
CHAPTER III - Rules of Procedure ARTICLE 32 - Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings					
341	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
342	X	MOD	EUR/32/147, IRN/66/102, APT/70/125	R13	C6
368	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
369	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
5.3 Radiocommunication Assemblies, Telecommunication Standardization Conferences and Telecommunication Development Conferences	X	MOD	EUR/32/148, IND/77/103	R8	C6
370		MOD	USA/15/101, EUR/32/149, IAP/59(Rev.)/110, IRN/66/103, SEN/69/2, APT/70/125		C6
385		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/15		C6
407	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
408	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
409	X	MOD	S/10/1, EUR/32/150, IRN/66/104, APT/70/127	R3, R8	C6
409A		ADD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/16		C6

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
410		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/17		C6
415	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
419	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
440	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
441		MOD	ARG/41/4, IAP/59(Rev.)/111		C6
443		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/18		C6
446	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
463		MOD	EUR/32/62		C6
CHAPTER IV - Other Provisions					
ARTICLE 33 - Finances					
468	X	MOD	EUR/32/62, 151, IRN/66/105, APT/70/128, IND/77/104	R3	C7
469	X	MOD	EUR/32/152, IRN/66/106, APT/70/129, IND/77/106	R3	C7
470	X	SUP NOC	APT/70/130 USA/15/102, IAP/59(Rev.)/112		C7
471	X	SUP	USA/15/103, EUR/32/153, IAP/59(Rev.)/113, APT/70/131, IND/77/106		C7
472	X	MOD	USA/15/104, EUR/32/154, IAP/59(Rev.)/114, IRN/66/107, APT/70/132, IND/77/107	R3	C7
473	X	MOD	USA/15/105, EUR/32/155, IAP/59(Rev.)/115, IRN/66/108, APT/70/133, IND/77/108		C7
474		MOD	USA/15/106, IAP/59(Rev.)/116		C7
475	X	SUP NOC	EUR/32/156, APT/70/134 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 476	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/157, APT/70/135, IRN/66/109 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
(MOD) 477	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/158 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117	R3	C7
(MOD) 478	X	SUP NOC	EUR/32/150, APT/70/136 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 479	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/160, ARG/41/1, IRN/66/110, APT/70/137 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117		C7
(MOD) 480	X	MOD NOC	EUR/32/161, ARG/41/2, IRN/66/111, APT/70/138 USA/15/107, IAP/59(Rev.)/117	R3	C7
480A	X	ADD	EUR/32/162, IRN/66/112, APT/70/139	R9/4	C7
(MOD) 481	X	SUP NOC	EUR/32/163, APT/70/140 USA/15/108, IAP/59(Rev.)/118	R9/4	C7
(MOD) 482	X	SUP NOC	EUR/32/164, APT/70/141 USA/15/108, IAP/59(Rev.)/118		C7
(MOD) 483	X	SUP	USA/15/109, EUR/32/165, IAP/59(Rev.)/119, APT/70/142, IND/77/109		C7
483A	X	ADD	USA/15/110, EUR/32/166, IAP/59(Rev.)/120, IRN/66/113, APT/70/143, IND/77/110	R20, R21	C7
ARTICLE 35 - Languages					
490		MOD	MOZ/POR/11/1		C7
491	X	MOD	MOZ/POR/11/2	R3	C7
492		MOD	MOZ/POR/11/3		C7
493	X	MOD	MOR/POR/11/4, EUR/32/168	R3	C7
495	X	MOD (MOD)	EUR/32/169 MOZ/POR/11/5	R3	C7

ARTICLES Provisions	ITU-2000	TYPE OF PROPOSAL	PROPOSAL NUMBERS	ITU- 2000 REC.	COMMITTEE
CHAPTER V - Various Provisions Related to the Operation of Telecommunication Services					
ARTICLE 37 - Rendering and Settlement of Accounts					
497	X	MOD	EUR/32/170	R3	C6
498	X	MOD	EUR/32/171	R3	C6
ARTICLE 38 - Monetary Unit					
500	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 40 - Secret Language					
505	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
506	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
CHAPTER VI - Arbitration and Amendment					
ARTICLE 41 - Arbitration: Procedure					
510	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6
ARTICLE 42 - Provisions for Amending this Convention		SUP MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/42 EUR/32/221		C6
519	X	MOD	CAN/9/2, EUR/32/62	R3	C6
521		MOD	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/14		C6
523		MOD	EUR/32/221		C6
526	X	MOD	EUR/32/62	R3	C6

ANNEX Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union					
1002	X	MOD	EUR/32/172	R3	C6

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/10-E
16 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 4 (Editorial)

In the interests of facilitating the work of the Conference, the Chairperson of Committee 4 wishes to draw the attention of participants to the following points regarding the Editorial Committee and the way it operates.

Terms of reference of the Committee

Under Nos. 362 and 363 (Article 32, Rules of Procedure) of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992), the Editorial Committee's terms of reference are as follows:

"4.3 Editorial Committee

- 362 a) The texts prepared in the various committees, which shall be worded as far as possible in their definitive form by these committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an Editorial Committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.
- 363 b) The texts shall be submitted by the Editorial Committee to the Plenary Meeting, which shall approve them, or refer them back to the appropriate committee for further examination."

Structure of the Committee

Chairperson:	Mr. Lucien BOURGEAT (France)	Pigeon-hole 1708
Vice-Chairperson:	Mr. Vicente RUBIO CARRETON (Spain)	Pigeon-hole 1621
Vice-Chairperson:	Mr. Malcolm JOHNSON (United Kingdom)	Pigeon-hole 428

Secretariat

Mr. William KIRSCH, Secretary	Room 208A	Pigeon-hole 4054
Mr. Eric DALHEN, Deputy Secretary	Room 208A	Pigeon-hole 4044

Composition

In order to facilitate the Committee's work, particularly as regards the preparation of meeting documents, and in view of the smallness of the Committee's meeting room, delegations wishing to take part in the Editorial Committee's work should notify the Chairperson by completing the registration form in the **Annex** to this document and returning it to the Committee secretariat (Room 208A or pigeon-hole **4044**), if at all possible by **1800 hours on Thursday, 22 October.**

Organization of work

The Editorial Committee will hold its first meeting on **Tuesday, 20 October 1998 at 1730 hours** in Room C. The agenda will be circulated separately.

Subsequent meetings of the Committee will be held in Room **206A**.

During the remaining weeks of the Conference, notice of meetings will be communicated individually to delegates registered with Committee 4.

Committee documents will be made available to members of the Committee at the entrance to Room 206A.

Please note that if the volume of editorial work makes it necessary, a second team may be set up, arrangements having already been made for facilities to be available for this purpose. If the two teams have to meet at the same time, please note that it will not always be possible, in view of the volume of work, to assign all the texts of one Committee to one team and all the texts of another Committee to the other. In addition, in these circumstances, the two teams will not be supervised, and it will be the task of the secretariat, under the authority of the Committee Chairperson, to coordinate their work as a whole. We should therefore very much welcome the opportunity to begin the work of the Editorial Committee as soon as possible and ensure early completion of the initial work of the Conference.

Lucien BOURGEAT
Chairperson of Committee 4

ANNEX

COMMITTEE 4

REGISTRATION FORM

To be completed and returned to Room 208A
or pigeon-hole 4040 by **1800 hours**
on **Tuesday, 22 October**

COUNTRY

.....

Delegate

Surname

.....

First name

.....

Position in delegation

.....

Number of pigeon-hole

Working language

E ☐ F ☐ S ☐

Signature

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/11-E
16 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 7 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

FINANCE

Arrears: requests made by four Member States of the Union (Documents 74, 78, 79(Rev.1), 80)

Committee 7 has considered the above requests as follows:

Islamic Republic of Mauritania (Document 74)

The Islamic Republic of Mauritania requests the cancellation of the interest on overdue payments (809 352.10 Swiss francs) relating to arrears for the years 1978 to 1997, and restoration of its right to vote. The Islamic Republic of Mauritania has undertaken to settle its current debt in 20 annual instalments, and the balance of its special arrears account (55 181.75 Swiss francs) pursuant to Resolution 53 (Nairobi, 1982) in four annual instalments. All instalments due have been received thus far.

The Committee recommends to the Plenary Meeting to transfer the unpaid contributions, (509 458.45 Swiss francs) to a special arrears account bearing no interest, thus permitting the Islamic Republic of Mauritania to recover its right to vote. The Council should be authorized to write off the interest on overdue payments, which amounts to 809 352.10 Swiss francs, subject to the Islamic Republic of Mauritania complying strictly with the agreed repayment schedule.

Grenada (Document 78)

Grenada, owing to a very difficult economic situation, asks to pay approximately 10% (80 174.75 Swiss francs) of its arrears and requests that the remaining 90% (721 572.65 Swiss francs) be transferred to a special arrears account.

Committee 7 recommends to the Plenary Meeting to transfer the unpaid contributions of Grenada (721 572.65 Swiss francs), to a special arrears account bearing no interest, subject to Grenada submitting a repayment schedule and complying strictly with it.

Nicaragua (Document 79(Rev.1))

Nicaragua, invoking a very difficult economic situation, requests that its interest on overdue payments for the years 1983 to 1998 (851 657.90 Swiss francs) be cancelled. As to the unpaid contributions for the years 1983 to 1996 (1 225 814.65 Swiss francs), Nicaragua has undertaken to settle them in 15 annual instalments beginning in 1999. Nicaragua has settled its contributions for the years 1997 and 1998.

The Committee recommends to the Plenary Meeting to transfer the unpaid contributions (1 225 814.65 Swiss francs), to a special arrears account bearing no interest, thus permitting Nicaragua to recover its right to vote. The Council should be authorized to write off the interest on overdue payments, which amounts to 851 657.90 Swiss francs, subject to Nicaragua complying strictly with the agreed repayment schedule.

Azerbaijani Republic (Document 80)

The Azerbaijani Republic, invoking a situation of conflict resulting in very difficult circumstances, requests the cancellation of its unpaid contributions and interest for the years 1992 to 1996 (381 207.55 Swiss francs). It also requests that no interest on overdue payments be charged for the years 1997 and 1998. Furthermore, the Azerbaijani Republic asks that its class of contribution be lowered from 1/4 unit to 1/16 unit, the class reserved for the least developed countries.

In this connection, it should be noted that previous Plenipotentiary Conferences have never authorized the cancellation of assessed contributions. Therefore, it is recommended to the Plenary Meeting not to accept the request of the Azerbaijani Republic. The Plenipotentiary Conference may wish, however, in agreement with the Azerbaijani Republic, to authorize the Council to write off the interest on overdue payments for the years 1992 to 1997, amounting to 70 966.80 Swiss francs.

The above four recommendations do not prejudice Committee 7 recommendations regarding successor arrangements for arrears.

The draft Resolution covering the above cases will be processed through Committee 4.

U. MOHR
Chairperson, Committee 7

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/12(Rev.2)-E
26 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 5

LIST OF ITEMS AND RELATED PROPOSALS STILL TO BE CONSIDERED

Subject	Proposals
1. DRM Consortium Agreement	SG/57
2. ITU-2000 recommendation 25 Sectoral advisory bodies	EUR/32/68 CAN/9/17, CAN/9/27
3. Change in the ITU frequency coordination (Resolution 18) Impact of financial due diligence on developing countries Implementation of processing charges for SNF	EUR/32/226, 227, IRN/66, APT/70/13, TON/93/1, AUS/21/1 MLA/76/1 SG/67
4. Improving the efficiency of the ITU's management and reviewing the ITU's mission for the 21st century	J/18/2, 3, EUR/32/223, 224, RUS/34/18, ARG/41/9, APT/70/32, KEN/85/1, S/107(Rev.1)
5. Kyoto Resolution 21 Kyoto Resolution 22	SG/53 BHR/94, SG/54
6. International Telecommunication Regulations	AUS/21/3 APT/70/1
7. Valletta Report	SG/30
8. Kyoto Resolution 31 Kyoto Resolutions 32, 33, 34, 37	SG/49 SG/38
9. Improving effectiveness of ITU conferences	APT/70/33
10. The role of the notifying administration (WRC)	EUR/32/237
11. Settlement of disputes	TRD/75/1
12. Preparations for year 2000 in Uganda Telecom Limited (UTL)	UGA/105
13.* Approval of the Questions and Recommendations	E/156
* May be transferred to Committee 6.	

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/12(Rev.1)-E
20 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 5

LIST OF ITEMS AND RELATED PROPOSALS STILL TO BE CONSIDERED

Subject	Proposals
1. Election procedures	EUR/32/238 RUS/34/8-14
2. Internet	APT/70/11 KOR/40, AUT/DNK/E/F/NOR/POR/SUI/130/1
3. Electronic commerce	CAN/9/18
4. DRM Consortium Agreement	SG/57
5. Management of Kyoto resolutions	J/18/4 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/44 RUS/34 IAP/59/122
6. Change in the ITU frequency coordination (Resolution 18) Impact of financial due diligence on developing countries	APT/70/13 EUR/32/226, 227 TON/93/1 MLA/76/1
7. Improving the efficiency of the ITU's management and reviewing the ITU's mission for the 21st century	J/18/2, 3 APT/70/32 KEN/85/1 EUR/32/223, 224 S/107
8. Decreased use of the international telex service	KOR/40/1 APT/70/10
9. Kyoto Resolution 21 Kyoto Resolution 22	SG/53 BHR/94, SG/54
10. ITU-T Study Group for policy and regulatory issues	BHR/63/1

11. The role of the notifying administration (WRC)	EUR/32/237
12. Improving effectiveness of ITU conferences	APT/70/33
13. Settlement of disputes	TRD/75/1
14. Kyoto Resolution 31 Kyoto Resolutions 32, 33, 34, 36, 37	SG/49 SG/38
15. Valletta Report	SG/30
16. International Telecommunication Regulations	AUS/21/3 APT/70/1
17.* Regional presence	CAN/9/31 INS/58/1-5, 10 IAP/59/123 APT/70/15 and Corr. 2 ARS/KWT/C5/Add.1/46 SG/56
18.* Cooperation with other international organizations	CAN/9/17 ARS/KWT/25/Add.1/47 SG/61
19.* Functioning of the ITU-T and intersectoral coordination	CAN/9/27, 28
* May be transferred to Committee 7.	

New documents assigned to Committee 5

Subject	Proposals
20. Preparations for year 2000 in Uganda Telecom Limited (UTL)	UGA/105
21. Pilot study on the use of telecommunications in disaster and emergency situations in Sri Lanka	SRL/92

M. BOSSA
Chairperson



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/12-E
16 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 5

LIST OF ITEMS AND RELATED PROPOSALS STILL TO BE CONSIDERED

Subject	Proposals
1. World Telecommunications Policy Forum	CAN/9/11-14 J/18/1 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/20, 21 EUR/32/242 APT/70/14 SG 45
2. MoU and the depositary/registry role of the SG DRM Consortium agreement	CAN/9/15, 16 SG/52
3. Internet	APT/70/11
4. Electronic Commerce	CAN/9/18
5. Kyoto Resolution 16	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/45 SG/48
6. Periodicity of the meetings (PP and RA)	RUS/34/1-4
7. Radio Regulation Board	KWT/MRC/SYR/25/43 RUS/34/15-17
8. Election procedure	EUR/32/238 RUS/34/8-14
9. Management of Kyoto Resolutions	J/18/4 KWT/MRC/SYR/25/44 RUS/34 IAP/59/122
10. Financial due diligence of developing countries	MLA/76/1
11. Change in the ITU frequency coordination (Resolution 18)	APT/70/13
12. Review Committee	J/18/2, 3 APT/70/32 KEN/85/1

Subject	Proposals
13. Decrease use of the international telex service	KOR/40/1 APT/70/10
14. Kyoto Resolution 21 Resolution 22	SG/53 BHR/94, SG/54
15. ITU-T Study Group for Policy and Regulatory issues	BHR/63/1
16. WRC (role of notifying Administrations)	EUR/32/237 APT/70/2-9
17. Improving effectiveness of ITU Conference	APT/70/33
18. Settlement of disputes	TRD/75/1
19. Kyoto Resolution 31 Kyoto Resolutions 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37	SG 49 SG 38
20. Valetta Report	SG 30
21. Regional Presence	CAN/9/31 INS/58/10 IAP/59/123 APT/70/15 ARS/KWT/C5/Add.1/46 SG/56
22. Cooperation with other international organisations	CAN/9/17 ARS/KWT/25/Add.1/47 SG/61
23. Functioning of the ITU-T and intersectoral coordination	CAN/9/27, 28 BHR/63/1
24. International Telecommunication Regulations	AUS/21/3 APT/70/1

Mr. M. BOSSA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/13-E
19 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 7 (Staff matters)

When the draft revised version of Resolution 51, "ITU Staff Participation in Conferences of the Union" (Kyoto, 1994) as contained in Annex C to Document 55 (Human resources management and development) was being considered, a proposal to add a new paragraph d) under *considering* was presented by the delegation of Switzerland, supported by the delegations of Tanzania, Cuba, Algeria, Kuwait and France. Other delegations, including those of Cameroon, Benin, the Netherlands, Japan and the United Kingdom, felt that the paragraph should reflect the fact that the Secretary-General remains ultimately responsible for the decisions he must make in regard to human resources management, and that the text should be in keeping with existing consultation mechanisms, particularly those established under the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules.

The draft resolution, amended to reflect the proposal by the Swiss delegation and taking into account the views expressed by the other delegations, is attached in annex.

A copy of Chapter VIII of the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed officials is also attached for reference.

Adolar MAPUNDA
Chairperson
Committee 7 (Staff matters)

ANNEX

DRAFT RESOLUTION [54]

ITU STAFF PARTICIPATION IN CONFERENCES OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that staff are a key element in the achievement of the Union's objectives;
- b) the importance of good human resources management to the achievement of the Union's objectives;
- c) the importance of fruitful working relations between the staff and its employer and of staff participation in the management of the Union;
- d) that it is important for the Staff Council to be consulted by the Secretary-General before decisions of a general nature are taken concerning human resources management and working conditions at ITU, in accordance with Staff Rule 8.1.1.b),

recognizing

the rights of staff under ~~Article 8~~ Chapter VII of the Staff Rules and Regulations and Staff Rules,

noting

the initiative of the Council in creating a consultative group comprising representatives of the secretariat of the Union, staff representatives and Council members,

considering further

that the participation of staff representatives is beneficial to the Plenipotentiary Conference,

resolves

- a) that staff will be represented by ~~one person (or a maximum of two persons)~~ who will ~~participate in~~ attend sessions of the ITU Council and ~~in~~ Plenipotentiary Conferences;
- b) that the staff representatives will be entitled to state the staff's opinion concerning staff matters at the request/in invitation of the Chairman of the meeting dealing with staff matters, such participation having no impact on the budget of ITU or, as appropriate, at the request of a Member of the Council, at Council sessions, or of a delegation at Plenipotentiary Conferences.

STAFF REGULATIONS AND STAFF RULES
APPLICABLE TO APPOINTED OFFICIALS

CHAPTER VIII STAFF RELATIONS

Regulation 8.1 Staff representation

The staff's right of association shall be recognized. The interests of the staff shall be represented before the Secretary-General and his representatives by a Staff Council elected by staff members.

Rule 8.1.1 Staff Council

- a) The Staff Council shall be composed in such a way as to afford equitable representation to all levels of the staff and to all groups with common interests.
- b) The Staff Council shall be consulted on questions relating to staff welfare and administration, including policy on appointments, promotions and terminations, and on salaries and related allowances; it shall be entitled to make proposals to the Secretary-General on behalf of the staff regarding such questions.
- c) Except in cases of emergency, general service orders concerning questions within the scope of paragraph b) shall be transmitted in advance to the Staff Council for consideration and comment before taking effect.
- d) Arrangements concerning staff representation shall be entirely without prejudice to the rights of individual staff members to make representations to the Secretary-General on matters affecting them as individuals.

Regulation 8.2 Joint Advisory Committee

The Secretary-General shall establish joint administrative machinery with staff participation to advise him regarding personnel policies and general questions of staff welfare or any administrative matter which he may refer to it, and to make to him such proposals as it may desire for amendment of the Staff Regulations and/or Staff Rules.

Rule 8.2.1 Composition and convocation of the Joint Advisory Committee

- a) The joint administrative machinery provided for in Regulation 8.2 shall consist of a Joint Advisory Committee composed as follows:
 - 1) a Chairman designated by the Secretary-General in consultation with the Staff Council, from among elected or other high-ranking officials;
 - 2) two members and two alternates representing the staff;
 - 3) a member and one alternate designated by the Secretary-General;
 - 4) *ex officio*, as a non-voting member and as Secretary of the Committee, the Chief of the Personnel Department or his alternate.
- b) Meetings of the Committee shall be convened as occasion requires either by decision of the Secretary-General, or by the Chairman, or at the request of at least two members.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/14-E
20 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

SPECIAL ARREARS ACCOUNTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

in view of

- a) the report of the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference on the situation with regard to amounts owed to the Union by Member States and Sector Members;
- b) Resolution 10 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973), Resolution 53 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982), Resolution 38 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nice, 1989) and Resolution 42 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994),

regretting

the increasing level of arrears and the slow settlement of special arrears accounts,

considering

that it is in the interests of all Member States and Sector Members to maintain the finances of the Union on a sound footing,

resolves

- 1 that
 - a) the amount of 509 458.45 Swiss francs owed in respect of 1982-1991 contributions by the Islamic Republic of Mauritania;
 - b) 721 572.65 Swiss francs of the total amount of 801 747.40 Swiss francs owed by Grenada in respect of 1982-1996 contributions and interest on overdue payments; and
 - c) the amount of 1 225 814.65 Swiss francs owed by Nicaragua in respect of 1983-1996 contributions,

shall be transferred to a special arrears account bearing no interest under the conditions laid down in Resolution [YY];

2 that the transfer to a special arrears account shall not release the Member States concerned from the obligation to settle their arrears;

3 that this resolution shall not in any circumstances be invoked as a precedent,

authorizes the Council

to write off the amount of 809 352.10 Swiss francs owed by the Islamic Republic of Mauritania, the amount of 851 657.90 Swiss francs owed by Nicaragua and the amount of 70 966.80 Swiss francs owed by the Azerbaijani Republic for interest on overdue payments subject to the Member State concerned complying strictly with the agreed repayment schedule for the settlement of the unpaid contributions,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to inform the competent authorities of the Member States concerned of this resolution and of Resolution [YY];
- 2 to report annually to the Council on the progress made by these Member States towards repaying their debts and on the action taken under Resolution [YY],

instructs the Council

- 1 to take appropriate measures for the application of this resolution;
 - 2 to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results obtained in pursuance of this resolution.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/15(Rev.1)-E
22 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

ARREARS AND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

in view of

the report of the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference on the situation with regard to amounts owed to the Union by Member States and Sector Members (Document 33),

regretting

the increasing level of arrears and slow settlement of special arrears accounts,

considering

that it is in the interest of all Member States and Sector Members to maintain the finances of the Union on a sound footing,

noting

that a number of Member States for which special arrears accounts have been established have up to now not complied with their obligation to set a submit and agree with the Secretary-General on a repayment schedule,

urges

all Member States and Sector Members in arrears, or especially those for which special arrears accounts have been established, as well as Sector Members in arrears, to submit and agree with the Secretary-General their on a repayment schedules to the Secretary General,

resolves

as from now, ~~not to open any new special arrears accounts without an obligation to set~~ only after the conclusion of an agreement with the Secretary-General establishing a specific repayment schedule with the Secretary-General at the latest within one year of the establishment of the accounts the receipt of the request for such a special arrears account. In case of existing special arrears accounts, where they have not yet been agreed upon, repayment schedules shall be ~~set by~~ agreed upon not later than 6 November 1999,

further resolves

that the amounts due shall not be taken into account when applying No. [169] of the Constitution (Minneapolis, 1998), provided that the Member States concerned have submitted their repayment schedules to the Secretary-General and for as long as they strictly comply with them and with the associated conditions, and that failure to comply with the repayment schedule and associated conditions shall result in the abolition of the special arrears account,

instructs the Council

to establish guidelines for repayment schedules, including a maximum duration, ~~to establish guidelines as well as~~ for appropriate additional measures such as, ~~for example,~~ temporary reduction in class of contribution, in particular for LDCs, and to take additional measures in respect of non-compliance with the agreed terms of settlement, such as suspending Sector Members' participation in the work of the Union,

further instructs the Council

to review the appropriate level of the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts with a view to covering outstanding amounts fully, and to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results obtained in pursuance of this resolution,

authorizes the Secretary-General

to negotiate and agree upon, with all Member States ~~and Sector Members in arrears, or having especially those for which special arrears accounts have been established,~~ as well as with Sector Members in arrears, plans-schedules for the repayment of their debts in accordance with the guidelines established by the Council, and, where appropriate, to submit for decision by the Council proposals for additional measures as indicated under *instructs the Council* above including those related to non-compliance,

instructs the Secretary-General

to inform all Member States and Sector Members in arrears or having special arrears accounts of this resolution and to report to the Council on the measures taken and progress made towards the settlement of debts as well as on any non-compliance with the agreed terms of settlement,

urges Member States and Sector Members

to assist the Secretary-General and the Council in the application of this resolution.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/15-E
20 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

ARREARS AND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),

in view of

the report of the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference on the situation with regard to amounts owed to the Union by Member States and Sector Members (Document 33),

regretting

the increasing level of arrears and slow settlement of special arrears accounts,

considering

that it is in the interests of all Member States and Sector Members to maintain the finances of the Union on a sound footing,

noting that

a number of Member States for which special arrears accounts have been established have up to now not complied with their obligation to set a repayment schedule,

urges

all Member States and Sector Members in arrears or for which special arrears accounts have been established to submit their repayment schedules to the Secretary-General,

resolves

as from now, not to open any new special arrears accounts without an obligation to set a specific repayment schedule with the Secretary-General at the latest within one year of the establishment of the accounts; in case of existing special arrears accounts, where they have not yet been agreed upon, repayment schedules shall be set by 6 November 1999,

further resolves

that the amounts due shall not be taken into account when applying No. [169] of the Constitution (Minneapolis, 1998), provided that the Member States concerned have submitted their repayment schedules to the Secretary-General and for as long as they strictly comply with it and with the associated conditions, and that failure to comply with the repayment schedule and associated conditions shall result in the abolition of the special arrears account,

instructs the Council

to establish guidelines for repayment schedules, including a maximum duration, to establish guidelines for additional measures such as temporary reduction in class of contribution, in particular for LDCs, and to take measures in respect of non-compliance with the agreed terms of settlement, such as suspending Sector Members' participation in the work of the Union,

further instructs the Council

to review the appropriate level of the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts with a view to covering outstanding amounts fully, and to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results obtained in pursuance of this resolution,

authorizes the Secretary-General

to negotiate and agree upon, with all Member States and Sector Members in arrears or having special arrears accounts, plans for the repayment of their debts in accordance with the guidelines established by the Council,

instructs the Secretary-General

to inform all Member States and Sector Members in arrears or having special arrears accounts of this resolution and to report to the Council on the measures taken and progress made towards the settlement of debts as well as on any non-compliance with the agreed terms of settlement,

urges Member States and Sector Members

to assist the Secretary-General and the Council in the application of this resolution.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/16-E
20 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION [44]

AUDITING OF THE ACCOUNTS OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

that the external auditor appointed by the Government of the Swiss Confederation audited the
Union's accounts for the years 1994 to 1997 most carefully, competently and accurately,

expresses

its warmest thanks to the Government of the Swiss Confederation and hopes that the existing
arrangements for the auditing of the Union's accounts may be renewed,

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this resolution to the notice of the Government of the Swiss Confederation.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/17(Rev.1)-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/1

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG 5/1-A]

PARTICIPATION OF RADIOCOMMUNICATION SECTOR MEMBERS IN WORLD RADIOCOMMUNICATION CONFERENCES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that there are divergences in the provisions of the Convention concerning the participation of Sector Members in plenipotentiary and radiocommunication conferences;
- b) that this Conference considered a recommendation to widen the representation of Radiocommunication Sector participants at world radiocommunication conferences;
- c) that the matter of rights and obligations of Radiocommunication Sector Members has been addressed by the Radiocommunication Advisory Group (RAG), which has supported wider participation by Sector Members in world radiocommunication conferences;
- d) that this Conference adopted amendments to the relevant provisions of the Constitution and Convention so as to admit all Sector Members to world radiocommunication conferences, and that international and regional organizations referred to in Nos. 278 and 279 of the Convention now have the right to request the floor at world radiocommunication conferences;
- e) the provisions of No. 178 of the Constitution,

instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, with advice from RAG

- 1 to study and propose to WRC-2000 procedures under which the Sector Members (except those referred to in Nos. 278 and 279 of the Convention) may request the floor at world radiocommunication conferences;
- 2 to address other issues related to the participation of Sector Members in world radiocommunication conferences,

invites WRC-2000

- 1 to adopt appropriate measures for the participation of Sector Members in WRC-2000;
- 2 to propose to the Council any action which could be considered by the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

Veena RAWAT
Chairperson



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/17-E
20 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/1

WIDENING OF PARTICIPATION

Two meetings of ad hoc Group 5/1 were held. There were participants from UK, HOL, USA, LBN, AUS, J, INTELSAT and IARU. The Chairperson noted that the principle of widening the representation of Sector Members in WRCs was accepted.

The ad hoc Group was to address the following issues:

- need for further study;
- actions which can be taken at this Conference.

The main points resulting from the discussions are as follows:

- 1) There was general agreement to support ITU-2000 recommendation R.15.
- 2) There was general agreement that this Conference should take specific action by revising appropriate provisions of the Constitution and Convention.

With regard to details of procedures governing the representation of Sector Members (except those covered under CV278 and CV279) at WRCs, the following points were made but were not discussed in detail:

- 1) There may be need to address in detail the conditions governing the participation of Sector Members at WRCs and the associated implications.
- 2) There are existing provisions for organizations under CV278 and CV279 to address WRCs.
- 3) Participation of one Sector Member through multiple administrations should be addressed.
- 4) Sector Members may request the floor if supported by two administrations.
- 5) Sector Members may address the WRC if requested by the Chairperson of WRC.
- 6) Others.

It was recognized that the above points and other issues need to be considered in detail. The attached draft resolution was prepared for approval by Committee 5.

It was also suggested that experience of Sector Member participation at WRCs should be reported to a future Council meeting. This was not considered necessary.

**Veena RAWAT
Chairperson**

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG 5/1-A]

**PARTICIPATION OF RADIOCOMMUNICATION SECTOR MEMBERS
AT WORLD RADIOCOMMUNICATION CONFERENCES**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
considering

- a)* that there are divergences in the provisions of the Convention concerning the participation of Sector Members in plenipotentiary and radiocommunication conferences;
- b)* that this Conference considered a recommendation to widen the representation of Radiocommunication Sector participants at world radiocommunication conferences;
- c)* that the matter of rights and obligations of Radiocommunication Sector Members has been addressed by the Radiocommunication Advisory Group (RAG);
- d)* that this Conference adopted amendments to the relevant provisions of the Constitution and Convention so as to admit all Sector Members to world radiocommunication conferences, and that international and regional organizations referred to in Nos. 278 and 279 of the Convention now have the right to request the floor at world radiocommunication conferences,

instructs the Director of the ITU-R

- 1 to study and develop procedures under which Sector Members (except the Sector Members referred to under Nos. 278 and 279 of the Convention) may request the floor at world radiocommunication conferences;
- 2 to address other issues related to the participation of Sector Members at world radiocommunication conferences;
- 3 to report the results of these studies to WRC-2000;
- 4 to seek the advice of the RAG on the above matters,

invites WRC-2000

to adopt appropriate measures for the participation of Sector Members at WRC-2000 and future world radiocommunication conferences.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/18(Rev.1)-E
26 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

REPORT OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF AD HOC GROUP 5/2 ALTERNATIVE PROCESS (ITU-2000 RECOMMENDATION 17)

A meeting of ad hoc Group 5/2 was held on 26 October 1998 for the purpose of reviewing the texts of items 6 and 7 of recommendation 17.

Based upon the views expressed by various participants during the meeting, the following amendments to items 6 and 7 are proposed:

6. *The appropriate body of each Sector (TSAG, as authorized by WTSC for the ITU-T Sector, the radiocommunication assembly [and/or the radiocommunication conferences] for the ITU-R Sector and WTDC for the ITU-D Sector) shall develop guidelines to be followed by Study Groups when identifying the process to be applied for approval of each Recommendation.*

7. The alternative process *shall* not be used for Recommendations having policy or regulatory implications, *such as those related to relevant numbering plans, tariffs and accounting issues, relevant financial Questions in the ITU-D Sector, nor for ITU-R Questions and Recommendations [relevant to the work of radiocommunication conferences].*

Further consultations have been suggested in order to draft a Resolution regarding the approval of Questions and Recommendations, taking into account proposals SYR/68/1 (ADD), EUR/32/224 (ADD) as well as a draft Resolution on the subject matter proposed by Canada.

Clovis BAPTISTA NETO
Chairperson



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

Document DT/18-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/2

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG 5/2]

ALTERNATIVE PROCESS (ITU-2000 RECOMMENDATION 17)

In accordance with its mandate to consider the numbering issues related to the alternative process and whether the "*alternative process*" should also be applied in the Radiocommunication Sector, ad hoc Group 5/2 held two meetings, on 16 and 20 October 1998.

After a thorough discussion of Document PP-98/110, the Group agreed that amendments should be made in items 6 and 7 of recommendation 17.

Based upon contributions made by several participants during the meetings of the Group, I propose that items 6 and 7 in recommendation 17 be amended as follows:

- 6 *The appropriate body of each Sector shall develop guidelines to be followed by study groups when identifying the process to be applied for approval of each Recommendation.*
- 7 The alternative process *shall* not be used for Recommendations having policy or regulatory implications, *such as those related to relevant numbering plans, tariffs and accounting issues, [relevant financial issues,] nor for ITU-R Questions and Recommendations [relevant to the work of radiocommunication conferences].*

Nevertheless, I must bring to the attention of Committee 5 the fact that the following amendments and comments to the above text have also been received since the Group's second meeting:

a) Proposal by the United States

- 6 *TSAG, as authorized by WTSC for the ITU-T Sector, the radiocommunication assembly for the ITU-R Sector and WTDC for the ITU-D Sector,* shall develop guidelines to be followed by *the relevant* study groups when identifying the process to be applied for approval of each Recommendation.
- 7 The alternative process should not be used for Recommendations having policy and regulatory implications, *such as those related to relevant numbering plans, tariffs and accounting issues, relevant financial issues, nor for ITU-R Questions and Recommendations.*

b) Proposal by Canada

The alternative process shall not be used for ***Questions and*** Recommendations having policy and regulatory implications, *such as those related to relevant numbering plans, tariffs and accounting issues, or for Questions and Recommendations in the Sectors, as may be determined by the appropriate management/advisory bodies of the Sectors.*

c) Other proposals

One participant has stated that the words "*financial issues*" on the third line of item 7 above are too ambiguous and could apply to almost all work of the Sectors, or none of their work, depending on one's interpretation. In his opinion, it must be more clearly understood if it is to be retained in the text of item 7. Adding the word "*relevant*" does not solve this problem.

Another participant agrees with the above comments and has proposed that the words "*relevant financial issues*" be deleted.

There was also a suggestion to include the word "*Question*" before Recommendation in item 6 and "*Questions*" in conjunction with Recommendations in the first line of item 7, which has not been supported by other participants.

Conclusion

Although consensus on all matters has not been achieved, progress was made towards the final approval of recommendation 17 in Committee 5, after selection of the appropriate wording.

Clovis BAPTISTA NETO
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/19(Rev.1)-E
21 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/3

CONSIDERATION OF THE DRAFT STRATEGIC PLAN FOR THE UNION 1999-2003

A meeting of ad hoc Group 5/3 was held on 19 October 1998 for the purpose of considering selective proposals concerning the priorities of ITU-T and ITU-D, as outlined in Section IV of the draft Strategic Plan for the Union 1999-2003. The proposal for amending the text of part F.4, paragraph 41 (Priorities of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector) is consistent with a decision taken by the September 1998 meeting of the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group, and reflects a particular interest among the ITU-T membership in addressing issues associated with Internet Protocol network matters. The amended text should appear as an additional (second) indent under the first bullet point as follows:

- to produce Recommendations responding to technological developments, including Recommendations:
 - covering IP (Internet Protocol)-related aspects as well as the interoperability and convergence of IP-based networks, Internet, with existing network infrastructures.

The second proposal focused on amending the text of part G.4, paragraph 45 (Priorities of the Development Sector) to reflect some of the discussions and decisions of the 1998 World Telecommunication Development Conference. The amendment concerns the third bullet point as follows:

- create partnership arrangements that benefit all parties, avoiding purely commercial approaches and concentrating on long-term benefits (as opposed to short-term gains):
 - by establishing strategic alliances and cooperation agreements with other concerned international and regional organizations;
 - by taking the initiative to acquaint ministries responsible for agriculture, health, education, transport, industry, human settlement, trade and transfer of information with the role of telecommunications for social welfare and general economic and social progress, in particular with the work of the Union in rural and remote areas;
 - by inviting relevant bilateral development and donor agencies to join the activities of ITU in order to cooperate within the Sector to maximize synergistic efforts toward sustainable universal access to telecommunication services.

Bruce GRACIE
Chairperson



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/19-E
20 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/3

CONSIDERATION OF THE DRAFT STRATEGIC PLAN FOR THE UNION 1999-2003

A meeting of ad hoc Group 5/3 was held on 19 October 1998 for the purpose of considering selective proposals concerning the priorities of ITU-T and ITU-D, as outlined in Section IV of the draft Strategic Plan for the Union 1999-2003. The proposal for amending the text of part F.4, paragraph 41 (Priorities of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector) is consistent with a decision taken by the September 1998 meeting of the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group, and reflects a particular interest among the ITU-T membership in addressing issues associated with Internet Protocol network matters. The amended text should appear as an additional (second) indent under the first bullet point as follows:

- to produce Recommendations responding to technological developments, including Recommendations:
 - covering IP (Internet Protocol)-related aspects as well as the interoperability and convergence of IP-based networks (including the Internet) with existing network infrastructures.

The second proposal focused on amending the text of part G.4, paragraph 45 (Priorities of the Development Sector) to reflect some of the discussions and decisions of the 1998 World Telecommunication Development Conference. The amendment concerns the third bullet point as follows:

- create partnership arrangements that benefit all parties, avoiding purely commercial approaches and concentrating on long-term benefits (as opposed to short-term gains):
 - by establishing strategic alliances and cooperation agreements with other concerned international and regional organizations;
 - by taking the initiative to acquaint ministries responsible for agriculture, health, education, transport, industry, human settlement, trade and transfer of information with the role of telecommunications for social welfare and general economic and social progress, in particular with the work of the Union in rural and remote areas;
 - by inviting relevant bilateral development and donor agencies to join the activities of ITU in order to cooperate within the Sector to maximize synergistic efforts toward sustainable universal access to telecommunication services.

**Bruce GRACIE
Chairperson**

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/20-E
20 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION [45]

ASSISTANCE GIVEN BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE SWISS CONFEDERATION IN CONNECTION WITH THE FINANCES OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

that the Government of the Swiss Confederation, under the existing arrangements, places at the disposal of the Secretary-General, if necessary and if he so requests, funds to meet the temporary cash requirements of the Union,

further considering

the assistance provided and the financial arrangements put in place by the Government of the Swiss Confederation enabling the Union to erect the new Montbrillant building,

expresses its appreciation

to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for its generous assistance in financial matters and hopes that the existing arrangements in this connection may be continued,

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this resolution to the notice of the Government of the Swiss Confederation.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/21(Rev.1)-E
23 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 7 (Staff Matters)

DRAFT RESOLUTION

OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

that the protection of the health of its staff must be a major concern of the Union at all times,

recognizing

the inadequate provisions in the ITU Staff Regulations and Staff Rules regarding safety, health and environmental standards, and regarding compensation for work-related illness, death, injury or disability attributable to service, which may occur after end of service,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to take the necessary steps, within available resources, to ensure compliance with accepted safety, health and environmental standards in force in the host country of the Union;
- 2 to determine if the current insurance coverage would be applicable and effective in the event of an illness occurring after end of service by reason of prior employment with ITU, and if not, to evaluate the cost of appropriate coverage;
- 3 to submit a report on this matter to the Council.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/21-E
21 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 7 (Staff Matters)

OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

that the protection of the health of its staff must be a major concern of the Union at all times,

recognizing

that no specific provisions exist in the ITU Staff Regulations and Staff Rules regarding compliance with general safety, health and environmental standards,

further recognizing

that while provisions exist in the ITU Staff Regulations and Staff Rules regarding compensation for death, injury or disability attributable to service, no reference is made to death, injury or disability attributable to service which may occur after end of service,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to take the necessary steps to ensure compliance with accepted safety, health and environmental standards in force in the host country of the Union;
 - 2 to determine if the current insurance coverage would be applicable and effective in the event of an occupational illness occurring after end of service, and if not, to evaluate the cost of appropriate coverage;
 - 3 to submit a report on this matter to the Council.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/22(Rev.1)-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/3]

PERMANENT PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COUNCIL, ELECTED OFFICIALS, AND MEMBERS OF THE RADIO REGULATIONS BOARD

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that in accordance with No. 64 of the Constitution the procedures to be followed for the election of Members to the Council, elected officials, and members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be established by each Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) that candidates for these positions can be announced at any time prior to the election, including during the Conference;
- c) that the uncertainty of the procedures, and the candidates, makes it difficult to develop national positions in preparation for the elections;
- d) that it is desirable to improve the efficiency of the election procedure;
- e) that it is also desirable to find a mechanism in order to avoid simultaneous departure of all elected officials,

recognizing

that it is common practice in other United Nations Agencies to have permanent election procedures and a deadline for the announcement of candidates,

resolves to instruct the Council

- 1 to develop, in consultation with all Member States of the Union, draft permanent procedures for the election of Members to the Council, elected officials, and members of the Radio Regulations Board;
- 2 to submit through the Secretary-General a report containing these draft permanent procedures, to the next Plenipotentiary Conference for decision.

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/22-E
22 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/3

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/3]

**PERMANENT PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF
THE COUNCIL, ELECTED OFFICIALS, AND MEMBERS OF THE
RADIO REGULATIONS BOARD**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that in accordance with No. 64 of the Constitution the procedures to be followed for the election of Members of the Council, elected officials, and members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be established by each Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) that candidatures for these posts can be presented at any time prior to the election, including during the Conference;
- c) that uncertainty as to the procedures and the definitive list of candidates makes it difficult to develop national positions in preparation for the elections;
- d) that it is desirable to improve the efficiency of the election procedure;
- e) that it is also desirable to find a mechanism in order to avoid the simultaneous departure of all elected officials,

recognizing

that it is common practice in other United Nations agencies to have permanent election procedures and a deadline for the presentation of candidatures,

instructs the Council

- 1 to develop, in consultation with all Member States of the Union, draft permanent procedures for the election of Members of the Council, elected officials, and members of the Radio Regulations Board;
- 2 to submit to the next Plenipotentiary Conference for decision, through the Secretary-General, a report containing these draft permanent procedures.

**Bruce GRACIE
Chairperson**

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/23(Rev.3)-E
31 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 6 STATUS REPORT ON THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 6

With a view to expediting completion of the Committee's work, the present document sets out the provisions of the Constitution and the Convention which have still to be considered by Committee 6.

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

CONSTITUTION

- ADD 28C** *b)* they shall be entitled, subject to the relevant provisions of the Convention, to take part in the adoption of Questions and Recommendations and in decisions relating to the working methods and procedures of the Sector concerned.

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendations 4 and 17.

- MOD 48** 2. [Taking account of reports by the Council and on the basis of proposals by Member States,] ~~The~~ Plenipotentiary Conference shall:

NOTE - See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/10

- MOD 50** *[b)* ~~after considering the reports by the Council on the activities of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference and on the recommended strategic policy and planning for the Union, and adopt all decisions it considers appropriate a strategic plan for the coming plenipotentiary period;]~~

NOTE - See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/11

- MOD 51** *c)* establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine, in the light of its decisions taken on the reports referred to in No. 50, ~~a ceiling for the expenditure of the Union-related financial limits~~ until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering all relevant aspects of the work of the Union in that period;

NOTE - See Document 233 and Annex C to Document 27.

- ADD 58A** *jbis)* adopt and amend [the general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies and] the Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings of the Union;

- MOD 70** (2) It shall consider broad telecommunication policy issues in keeping with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference in order to ensure that the Union's policies and strategy fully respond to the constantly changing telecommunication environment [and shall prepare a report on the policy and strategic planning recommended for the Union, together with their financial implications. It shall use to this effect the material prepared by the Secretary-General in application of No. 74A below].

NOTE - Proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/8.

- ADD 74A** *b)* prepare, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, material required for the preparation of a report on the policies and strategic plan for the Union, and coordinate the implementation of these plans;

NOTE - Proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/3.

- ADD 76A** (4*bis*) The Secretary-General shall act as depository of special arrangements established in conformity with Article 42 of this Constitution.

NOTE - See Document 232 and Resolution [COM5/13] on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

MOD 92

4. The decisions of a world radiocommunication conference, of a radiocommunication assembly and of a regional radiocommunication conference shall in all circumstances be in conformity with this Constitution and the Convention. The decisions of a radiocommunication assembly or of a regional radiocommunication conference shall also in all circumstances be in conformity with the Radio Regulations. When adopting resolutions and decisions, the conferences shall take into account the foreseeable financial implications and should avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper financial limits ~~on credits~~ laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - See Document 233 and Annex C to Document 27.

MOD 115

3. Decisions of world telecommunication standardization ~~assemblies~~ ~~conferences~~ must in all circumstances be in conformity with this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations. When adopting resolutions and decisions, the ~~assemblies~~ ~~conferences~~ shall take into account the foreseeable financial implications and should avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper financial limits ~~on credits~~ laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - See Document 233 and Annex C to Document 27.

MOD 142

4. The telecommunication development conferences shall not produce Final Acts. Their conclusions shall take the form of resolutions, decisions, recommendations or reports. These conclusions must in all circumstances be in conformity with this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations. When adopting resolutions and decisions, the conferences shall take into account the foreseeable financial implications and should avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper financial limits ~~on credits~~ laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - See Document 233 and Annex C to Document 27.

MOD 147

2. Decisions of world conferences on international telecommunications shall in all circumstances be in conformity with this Constitution and the Convention. When adopting resolutions and decisions, the conferences shall take into account the foreseeable financial implications and should avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper financial limits ~~on credits~~ laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - See Document 233 and Annex C to Document 27.

ARTICLE 28 (CS)

Finances of the Union

NOTE - For the whole of this Article, see Documents 198, 199 and 233.

- NOC 155** 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:
- NOC 156** a) the Council;
- NOC 157** b) the General Secretariat and the Sectors of the Union;
- NOC 158** c) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world conferences on international telecommunications.
- MOD 159** 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members and of entities and organizations authorized to participate in the Union's activities in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention. Each Member and any such authorized entity or organization shall pay a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.;

NOTE - See also proposals USA/15/23, IAP/59/29 and IND/77/36.

- ADD 159A** a) the contributions of its Member States and Sector Members;
- ADD 159B** b) other revenues as identified in the Convention or in the Financial Regulations.
- ADD 159C** 3. Each Member State and Sector Member shall pay a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- ADD 159D** 4. Expenses incurred by the regional conferences referred to in No. 43 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Member States of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Member States of other regions which have participated in such conferences. [CS159D moved from CS167]
- MOD 160** 5.3- (1) Member States and Sector Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
- MOD 161** (2) This~~The~~ choice by Member States shall be made at within six months following the end of a Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the scale of classes of contribution and conditions contained in the Convention and the procedures described below.
- ADD 161A** (3) The choice by Sector Members shall be made in accordance with the scale of classes of contribution and conditions contained in the Convention and the procedures described below.

- ADD 161B** 6. (1) At its session preceding the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council shall fix the provisional amount of the contributory unit, on the basis of the draft financial plan for the corresponding period and total number of contributory units.
- ADD 161C** (2) The Secretary-General shall inform the Member States and Sector Members of the provisional amount of the contributory unit as determined under No. 161B above and invite the Member States to notify him no later than one week prior to the date set for the opening of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the class of contribution they have provisionally chosen.
- ADD 161D** (3) The Plenipotentiary Conference shall, during its first week, determine the provisional upper limit of the contributory unit resulting from the steps taken by the Secretary-General in pursuance of Nos. 161B and 161C above, and taking account of any changes in class of contribution notified by Member States to the Secretary-General as well as classes of contribution remaining unchanged.
- ADD 161E** (4) Once the financial plan has been agreed upon, the Plenipotentiary Conference shall determine the definitive upper limit of the amount of the contributory unit. The Secretary-General shall then invite the Member States to announce [, before the end of the third week of the Plenipotentiary Conference,] [, before the date set by the Plenipotentiary Conference,] their definitive choice of class of contribution.
- ADD 161F** (5) Member States which have failed to notify the Secretary-General of their decision by the date set by the Plenipotentiary Conference shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.
- ADD 161G** (6) The Plenipotentiary Conference shall then approve the definitive financial plan on the basis of the total number of contributory units [corresponding to the definitive classes of contribution chosen by the Member States] [corresponding to the definitive classes of contribution chosen by the Member States and classes of contribution of the Sector Members at the date on which the financial plan is approved].
- ADD 161H** 7. (1) The Secretary-General shall inform the Sector Members of the definitive limit of the amount of the contributory unit and invite them to notify him, within three months from the closing date of the Plenipotentiary Conference, of the class of contribution they have chosen.
- ADD 161I** (2) Sector Members which have failed to notify the Secretary-General of their decision within this three month period shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.

- MOD 162** (5) Amendments to the scale of classes of contribution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall apply for the selection of the class of contribution during the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~(3) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the scale of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended scale in force.~~
- MOD 163** ~~(6)(4) The class of contribution chosen by a Member State or a Sector Member each Member, in accordance with No. 161 or No. 162 above, is applicable for as of the first biennial budget after a Plenipotentiary Conference the expiry of the six-month period referred to in Nos. 161 or 162 above.~~
- SUP 164** ~~4. Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time specified respectively in Nos. 161 and 162 above shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.~~
- MOD 165** 6.5. When choosing its class of contribution, a Member State shall not reduce it by more than two classes of contribution and the Council shall indicate to it the manner in which the reduction shall be gradually implemented over the period between Plenipotentiary Conferences. ~~The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos. 161, 162 and 163 above. However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes, the Council Plenipotentiary Conference may authorize a greater reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member State which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.~~
- ADD 165A** 7. Member States and Sector Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them. [CS165A moved from CV471]
- SUP 166** ~~6. Likewise, Members may, subject to the approval of the Council, choose a class of contribution lower than the one selected under No. 161 above, if their relative contributory positions are, from the date fixed in No. 163 above for a new period of contribution, substantially worse than their previous positions.~~
- SUP 167** ~~7. Expenses incurred by the regional conferences referred to in No. 43 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences. [CS167 moved to CS159D]~~
- MOD 168** 8. Member States and Sector Members, entities and organizations referred to in No. 159 above shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the biennial budget approved by the Council as well as of any adjustment adopted by the Council.

MOD 169 9. A Member State which is in arrears in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 27 and 28 of this Constitution [and shall not be eligible for election to the Council nor to any chairmanship or vice-chairmanship for conferences, as referred to in the relevant provisions of the Convention.] for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due ~~from it~~ for the ~~preceding~~ two preceding years.

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of the Plenary Meeting.

MOD 170 10. Specific provisions, which apply to the financial contributions by Sector Members ~~entities and organizations referred to in No. 159 above~~ and by other international organizations, are contained in the Convention.

ARTICLE 32 (CS)

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

MOD 177 1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and other meetings of the Union shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the ~~Convention~~ [title of new instrument].

MOD 178 2. Conferences, assemblies and the Council may adopt such rules as they consider to be essential in addition to those in the Rules of Procedure. Such additional rules must, however, be compatible with this Constitution, ~~and the Convention and~~ [title of new instrument]; those adopted by conferences or assemblies shall be published as conference documents.

ARTICLE 34 (CS)

Stoppage of Telecommunications

MOD 180 1. Member States ~~Members~~ reserve the right to stop the transmission of any private telegram which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to its laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of any such telegram or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State.

MOD 181 2. Member States ~~Members~~ also reserve the right to cut off any other private telecommunications which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to its laws, to public order or to decency.

CONVENTION

MOD 47 7. In the consultations referred to in Nos. 42, 46, 118, 123, 138, [302, 304, 305, 307 and 312] of this Convention, ~~Member States~~Members of the Union who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the ~~Member States~~Members consulted, a further consultation shall take place, the results of which shall be decisive regardless of the number of votes cast.

NOTE - Update the cross-references on the basis of the report of ad hoc Group B of Committee 6.

MOD 61 10. The Council shall consider each year the report prepared by the Secretary-General on ~~the recommended strategic policy and planning for the Union in keeping with the guidelines given by implementation of the strategic plan adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference~~ and shall take appropriate action.

NOTE - Proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/9.

ADD 63B (1)*bis* approve and revise the Financial Regulations of the Union to provide for financial measures relating to the application of the Radio Regulations based on decisions adopted by a world radiocommunication conference;

NOTE - Proposal EUR/32/227.

MOD 69 (3) take decisions to ensure equitable geographical distribution ~~of~~and representation of women in the Professional and higher categories in the staff of the Union and monitor the implementation of such decisions;

MOD 73 (7) review and approve the biennial budget of the Union, and consider the budget forecast for the two-year period following that budget, taking account of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference in relation to No. 50 of the Constitution and of the financial limits for expenditures set by that Conference in accordance with No. 51 of the Constitution; it shall ensure the strictest possible economy but be mindful of the obligation upon the Union to achieve satisfactory results as expeditiously as possible. In so doing, the Council shall take into account the views of the Coordination Committee as contained in the report by the Secretary-General mentioned in No. 86 and the financial operating report mentioned in No. 101 of this Convention;

NOTE - See Document 233 and Annex C to Document 27.

- MOD 86** c) ~~after consultation with the Coordination Committee and taking into account its views, prepare, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, and submit to the Council an annual a report indicating changes in the telecommunication environment since the last Plenipotentiary Conference and containing recommended action relating to the Union's future policies and strategy, as stipulated in No. 61 of this Convention, together with their financial implications;~~

NOTE - Proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/6.

- ADD 86A** *cbis)* coordinate implementation of the strategic plan adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference and prepare an annual report on this implementation for review by the Council;

NOTE - Proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/7.

- MOD 100** q) after consultation with the Coordination Committee and making all possible economies, prepare and submit to the Council a biennial draft budget covering the expenditures of the Union ~~within the~~ taking account of the financial limits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference. This draft shall consist of a consolidated budget, including cost-based budgets for the three Sectors, prepared in accordance with the budget guidelines issued by the Secretary-General, and comprising two versions. One version shall be for zero growth of the contributory unit, the other for a growth less than or equal to any limit fixed by the Plenipotentiary Conference, after any drawing on the Reserve Account. The budget resolution, after approval by the Council, shall be sent for information to all Member States ~~Members of the Union~~;

- ADD 102A** *sbis)* manage the special arrangements referred to in No. 76A of the Constitution, the cost of this management being borne by the signatories of the arrangement in a manner agreed between them and the Secretary-General.

NOTE - See Document 232 and Resolution COM5/3 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

- 139** 1. The Board is composed of nine members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of the Plenary on the number of members of the Radio Regulations Board.

- MOD 155** (3) These studies ~~shall not generally may~~ address economic questions; ~~but when they involve~~ this has a direct technical or operational impact, promotes the development of radiocommunications and enhances efficient use of the radio spectrum or involves comparing technical alternatives; ~~economic factors may be taken into consideration.~~

NOTE - Proposal RUS/34/7.

ADD 248A Following a procedure developed by the Sector concerned, the Director of a Bureau may, in consultation with the chairman of the study group concerned, invite an organization which does not participate in the Sector to send representatives to take part in the study of a specific matter in the study group concerned or its subordinate groups.

NOTE - No word from Committee 7 on recommendation 7 of the ITU-2000 Group.

ADD 248B An Associate, as referred to in CV241A, will be permitted to participate in the work of the selected study group without taking part in any decision-making or liaison activity of that study group.

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 6.

ARTICLE 33 (CV)

Finances

NOTE - For the whole of this Article, see Documents 198, 199 and 233.

MOD 468 1. (1) The scale from which each Member State and Sector Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 28 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
30 unit class	2 unit class
28 unit class	1 ½ unit class
25 unit class	1 unit class
23 unit class	1/2 unit class
20 unit class	1/4 unit class
18 unit class	1/8 unit class*
15 unit class	1/16 unit class*
13 unit class	(*For the least developed countries as listed by the United Nations and other <u>Member States</u> Members as determined by the Council.)
10 unit class	
8 unit class	
5 unit class	

MOD 469 (2) In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 468 above, any Member State or Sector Member may choose a number of contributory units over 40.

SUP 470 ~~— (3) The Secretary General shall communicate the decision of each Member as to the class of contribution chosen by it to all the Members of the Union.~~

SUP 471 ~~— (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them. [moved to CS165A]~~

- MOD 472 2. (1) Every new Member State and Sector Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession or admission, as the case may be.
- MOD 473 (2) Should a Member State denounce the Constitution and this Convention be denounced by a Member, or a Sector Member denounce its participation in a Sector, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect in accordance with No. 237 of the Constitution or No. 240 of this Convention, respectively.
- NOC 474 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.
- SUP 475 ~~4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by the organizations referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 and to entities authorized to participate in the Union's activities in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of this Convention.~~
- MOD 476 4. (1) The organizations referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention and other organizations of an international character (unless they have been exempted by the Council, subject to reciprocity) and Sector Members (except when attending a conference or assembly of their respective Sector) which participate in a Plenipotentiary Conference, in a Sector of the Union or in a world conference on international telecommunications shall share in defraying the expenses of the conferences and meetings in which they participate on the basis of the cost of these conferences and meetings and in accordance with the Financial Regulations, or the Sector in accordance with Nos. 479 to 481 below, as appropriate, unless they have been exempted by Council, subject to reciprocity.
- MOD 477 (2) Any ~~Sector Member entity or organization~~ appearing in the lists mentioned in No. 237 of this Convention shall share in defraying the expenses of the Sector in accordance with Nos. 479 and 480 below.
- SUP 478 ~~— (3) Any entity or organization appearing in the lists mentioned in No. 237 of this Convention which participates in a radiocommunication conference, a world conference on international telecommunications or a conference or assembly of a Sector of which it is not a member, shall share in defraying the expenses of the conference or assembly in accordance with Nos. 479 and 481 below.~~
- MOD 479 (4) ~~The contributions mentioned in Nos. 476, 477 and 478 shall be based on the free choice of a class of contribution from the scale given in No. 468 above, with the exception of the~~ The classes of contribution 1/4, 1/8 and 1/16 unit classes are reserved for Member States and Sector Members of the Telecommunication Development Sector. Members of the Union (the latter exception does not apply to the Telecommunication Development Sector); the Secretary General shall be informed of the class chosen; any entity or organization concerned may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by it.

MOD 480

(5) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of each Sector concerned shall be set at 1/5 of the contributory unit of the ~~Member States~~ Members of the Union. These contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 474 above.

[ADD 480A

(6) The financial contributions from Sector Members should be identified for the Sector for which they were made, taking into account that a share of those contributions will be used in support of General Secretariat costs which are both directly and indirectly attributable.]

NOTE - See the conclusions of Committee 7 on recommendation 9/4 of the ITU-2000 Group in Document 198.

SUP 481

~~(6) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of a conference or assembly shall be set by dividing the total amount of the budget of the conference or assembly in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 474 above.~~

SUP 482

~~(7) Reduction in the number of contributory units shall be possible only in accordance with the principles stipulated in the relevant provisions of Article 28 of the Constitution.~~

SUP 483

~~(8) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of a Sector or of termination of such participation (see No. 240 of this Convention), the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation or termination takes effect.~~

ADD 483A

Associates as described in No. 241A of this Convention shall share in defraying the expenses of the Sector and the study group and subordinate groups in which they participate, as determined by the Council.

NOTE - See the conclusions of Committee 7 on recommendation 6/3 of the ITU-2000 Group in Document 198.

MOD 484

5. The Council shall identify products and services to be offered on a cost recovery basis and the Secretary-General shall determine the sale prices. Any revenues, after the deduction of the costs of production, marketing and sales, shall be identified as revenue to the Sector having developed the product or service. The sale price of publications shall be determined by the Secretary-General, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

NOTE - Recommendation R.12 of the ITU-2000 Group has been adopted in principle. The amendment which it is proposed to make to No. 484 of the Convention therefore needs to be revised in the light of the conclusions reached by the Committee with respect to Document DT/32.

NOC 485 6. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each biennial budgetary period all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

NOC 486 7. (1) The Secretary-General may, in agreement with the Coordination Committee, accept voluntary contributions in cash or kind, provided that the conditions attached to such voluntary contributions are consistent, as appropriate, with the purposes and programmes of the Union and with the programmes adopted by a conference and in conformity with the Financial Regulations, which shall contain special provisions for the acceptance and use of such voluntary contributions.

NOC 487 (2) Such voluntary contributions shall be reported by the Secretary-General to the Council in the financial operating report as well as in a summary indicating for each case the origin, proposed use and action taken with respect to each voluntary contribution.

NOC ARTICLE 35 (CV)

NOC Languages

MOD 490 1. (1) ~~At conferences and meetings of the Union, if~~ Languages other than those mentioned in the relevant provisions of Article 29 of the Constitution may be used:

MOD 491 a) if an application is made to the Secretary-General ~~or to the Director of the Bureau concerned~~ to provide for the use of an additional language or languages, oral or written, on a permanent or on an ad hoc basis, provided that the additional cost so incurred shall be borne by those Members States which have made or supported the application;

MOD 492 b) if, at conferences and meetings of the Union, after informing the Secretary-General or the Director of the Bureau concerned, any delegation itself makes arrangements at its own expense for oral translation from its own language into any one of the languages referred to in the relevant provision of Article 29 of the Constitution.

MOD 493 (2) In the case provided for in No. 491 above, the Secretary-General ~~or the Director of the Bureau concerned~~ shall comply to the extent practicable with the application, having first obtained from the Members States concerned an undertaking that the cost incurred will be duly repaid by them to the Union.

- NOC 494** (3) In the case provided for in No. 492 above, the delegation concerned may, furthermore, if it wishes, arrange at its own expense for oral translation into its own language from one of the languages referred to in the relevant provision of Article 29 of the Constitution.
- MOD 495** 2. Any of the documents referred to in the relevant provisions of Article 29 of the Constitution may be published in languages other than those there specified, provided that the Members States requesting such publication undertake to defray the whole of the cost of translation and publication involved.
- NOTE - See Document 226.
- MOD 497** 1. The settlement of international accounts shall be regarded as current transactions and shall be effected in accordance with the current international obligations of the Member States and Sector Members concerned in those cases where their governments have concluded arrangements on this subject. Where no such arrangements have been concluded, and in the absence of special agreements made under Article 42 of the Constitution, these settlements shall be effected in accordance with the Administrative Regulations.
- MOD 498** 2. Administrations of Member States~~Members~~ and ~~recognized operating agencies~~Sector Members which operate international telecommunication services shall come to an agreement with regard to the amount of their debits and credits.
- MOD 500** In the absence of special arrangements concluded between Member States~~Members~~, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be:
- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
 - or the gold franc,
- both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the International Telecommunication Regulations.
- MOD 505** 2. Private telegrams in secret language may be admitted between all Member States~~Members~~ with the exception of those which have previously notified, through the Secretary-General, that they do not admit this language for that category of correspondence.
- MOD 506** 3. Member States~~Members~~ which do not admit private telegrams in secret language originating in or destined for their own territory must let them pass in transit, except in the case of suspension of service provided for in Article 35 of the Constitution.

MOD 510

4. If arbitration is to be entrusted to governments, or to administrations thereof, these must be chosen from among the Member States~~Members~~ which are not involved in the dispute, but which are parties to the agreement, the application of which caused the dispute.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/23(Rev.2)-E
28 October 1998
Original: French**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 6

STATUS REPORT ON THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 6

With a view to facilitating the work that lies ahead, the present document sets out the provisions of the Constitution and the Convention which have still to be considered by Committee 6.

The following provisions have already been approved by Committee 6 and submitted to the Editorial Committee in Documents 177, 188 and 203.

Constitution: 3, 3A, 4, 8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 19A, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 28A, 28B, 31, 37, 38, 44, 54, 57, 59C, 59D, 62, 63, 65, 69, 78, 87, 88, 95, 97, 99, 100, 107, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, 135, 136, 151, 153, 182, 183, 186, 188, 189, 194, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 213, 224, 225, 229, 230, 233, 234, 235, 236, 241, 1001A, 1001B, 1005, 1006, 1008.

Convention: 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 30, 33, 34, 39, 42, 44, 46, 50A, 53, 55, 60, 60A, 75, 79, 81, 100, 102, 109, 117, 121, 123, 137A, 138, 147A-147I, 149B, 150, 151, 164, 169, 175A-175C, 177, 178, 180, 181A, 184, 185, 186, 190, 194, 197, 200, 201-204, 205A-205C, 213, 222, 223, 223A, 223B, 224, 225, 229, 230, 233, 234, 237, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243, 519, 520, 524, 526, 1002.

NOTE - Unless otherwise indicated, all texts are taken from Document DT/23(Rev.1).

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

CONSTITUTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION*

- * All terms used in these documents are intended to be gender neutral. Member States have agreed that henceforth, and to the extent practicable between the official languages, the text of ITU documents and the Union's working practices should be gender neutral.
- * See Resolution XXX of the Minneapolis Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - Alternative proposal concerning the footnote relating to the neutrality of terms used.

CONSTITUTION

- [ADD 28C b) they shall be entitled, subject to the relevant provisions of the Convention, to take part in the adoption of Questions and Recommendations and in decisions relating to the working methods and procedures of the Sector concerned.]

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendations 4 and 17.

- [MOD 47 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Member States~~Members~~. It shall be convened every four years.]

NOTE - This provision has been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences.

- [48 2. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall:]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan. See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/10.

- [50 b) consider the reports by the Council on the activities of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference and on the strategic policy and planning of the Union;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan. See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/11.

- [ADD 58A *jbis*) adopt and amend the general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies and the Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings of the Union;]

NOTE - Awaiting the report of ad hoc Group B of Committee 6.

- [64 2. The procedures for these elections shall be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference. Provisions relating to taking up duties, vacancy and re-eligibility are contained in the Convention.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on election procedures. See proposal RUS/34/8.

- [70 (2) It shall consider broad telecommunication policy issues in keeping with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference in order to ensure that the Union's policies and strategy fully respond to the constantly changing telecommunication environment.]

NOTE - See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/8.

- ADD 73A (2) The functions of the Secretary-General are specified in the Convention. In addition, the Secretary-General shall:

MOD 74 a) ~~(2) — The Secretary-General, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, shall prepare strategic policies and plans for the Union and shall coordinate its the Union's activities with the assistance of the Coordination Committee.;~~

[ADD 74A b) prepare, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, material required for the preparation of a report on the policies and strategic plan for the Union, and coordinate the implementation of these plans;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5.

MOD 75 c) ~~(3) — The Secretary-General shall take all the actions required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and shall be responsible to the Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities.;~~

MOD 76 d) ~~(4) — The Secretary-General shall act as the legal representative of the Union.~~

NOTE - Nos. 70, 73A, 74, 74A, 75 and 76 are awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan.

[ADD 76A (4bis) The Secretary-General shall act as depositary of special arrangements established in conformity with Article 42 of this Constitution.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

83 c) radiocommunication assemblies, [which shall be associated with world radiocommunication conferences;]

NOTE - See Document 202.

ADD 84A dbis) the radiocommunication advisory group;

90 2. World radiocommunication conferences shall [normally] be convened every [two or three] years; however, following the application of the relevant provisions of the Convention, such a conference need not be convened or an additional one may be convened.

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 26.

91 3. Radiocommunication assemblies shall also [normally] be convened every [two or three] years, and be associated in place and time with world radiocommunication conferences so as to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the Radiocommunication Sector. Radiocommunication assemblies shall provide the necessary technical bases for the work of the world radiocommunication conferences and respond to all requests from world radiocommunication conferences. The duties of the radiocommunication assemblies are specified in the Convention.

NOTE - See Document 102.

[ARTICLE 15 (CS)]

MOD Radiocommunication Advisory Group and Study Groups

MOD 102 The respective duties of the radiocommunication advisory group and study groups are specified in the Convention.

MOD 104 1. (1) The functions of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector shall be bearing in mind the concerns of the developing countries, to fulfil the purposes of the Union relating to telecommunication standardization, as stated in Article 1 of this Constitution, by studying technical, operating and tariff questions and adopting recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunications on a worldwide basis.

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

ADD 108A *bis*) the telecommunication standardization advisory group;

ARTICLE 19 (CS)

MOD Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group and Study Groups

ADD 132A *bis*) the telecommunication development advisory group;

ARTICLE 23 (CS)

MOD Telecommunication Development Advisory Group and Study Groups

MOD 144 The respective duties of telecommunication development advisory group and study groups are specified in the Convention.

[ARTICLE 28 (CS)]

Finances of the Union

- 155 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:
- 156 a) the Council;
- 157 b) the General Secretariat and the Sectors of the Union;
- 158 c) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world conferences on international telecommunications.
- MOD 159 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from ~~the contributions of its Members and of entities and organizations authorized to participate in the Union's activities in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention. Each Member and any such authorized entity or organization shall pay a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.;~~
- ADD 159A a) the contributions of its Member States and Sector Members;
- ADD 159B b) other revenues as identified in the Convention or in the Financial Regulations.
- ADD 159C 3. Each Member State and Sector Member shall pay a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- ADD 159D 4. Expenses incurred by the regional conferences referred to in No. 43 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Member States of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Member States of other regions which have participated in such conferences. [CS159D moved from CS167]
- MOD 160 ~~5.3-~~ (1) Member States and Sector Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
- MOD 161 (2) This choice by Member States shall be made at ~~within six months following the end of a Plenipotentiary Conference~~ in accordance with the scale of classes of contribution and conditions contained in the Convention.¹
- ADD 161A (3) The Secretary-General shall inform the Member States of the date during the Plenipotentiary Conference by which the announcement of the class of contribution chosen by them must be received.²

¹ The Plenipotentiary Conference shall decide on the deadline for this choice to be made.

² This is to be reconsidered if the Plenipotentiary Conference should adopt a deadline applicable to subsequent Plenipotentiary Conferences.

- ADD 161B (4) Member States which have failed to make known their decision by the date indicated to them in the request by the Secretary-General shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.
- MOD 162 (5) Amendments to the scale of classes of contribution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall apply for the selection of the class of contribution during the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~(3) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the scale of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary-General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended scale in force.~~
- MOD 163 (6)(4) The class of contribution chosen by a Member State or a Sector Member each Member, in accordance with No. 161 or No. 162 above, is applicable for as of the first biennial budget after a Plenipotentiary Conference the expiry of the six-month period referred to in Nos. 161 or 162 above.
- SUP 164 ~~4. Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time specified respectively in Nos. 161 and 162 above shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.~~
- MOD 165 6.5. When choosing its class of contribution, a Member State shall not reduce it by more than two classes of contribution and the Council shall indicate to it the manner in which the reduction shall be gradually implemented over the period between Plenipotentiary Conferences. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos. 161, 162 and 163 above. However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes, the Council Plenipotentiary Conference may authorize a greater reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member State which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.
- ADD 165A 7. Member States and Sector Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them. [CS165A moved from CV471]
- SUP 166 ~~6. Likewise, Members may, subject to the approval of the Council, choose a class of contribution lower than the one selected under No. 161 above, if their relative contributory positions are, from the date fixed in No. 163 above for a new period of contribution, substantially worse than their previous positions.~~
- SUP 167 ~~7. Expenses incurred by the regional conferences referred to in No. 43 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences. [CS167 moved to CS159D]~~

- MOD 168 8. Member States and Sector Members, ~~entities and organizations referred to in No. 159 above~~ shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the biennial budget approved by the Council as well as of any adjustment adopted by the Council.
- MOD 169 9. A Member State which is in arrears in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 27 and 28 of this Constitution and shall not be eligible for election to the Council nor to any chairmanship or vice-chairmanship for conferences, as referred to in the relevant provisions of the Convention, for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the ~~preceding two~~ preceding years.
- MOD 170 10. Specific provisions, which apply to the financial contributions by Sector Members, ~~entities and organizations referred to in No. 159 above~~ and by other international organizations, are contained in the Convention.]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7 on recommendations 9, 16, 22 and 23 of the ITU-2000 Group and the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 13 of the ITU-2000 Group.
- MOD 176 The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Member States ~~Members~~ such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes.

ARTICLE 32 (CS)

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

- 177 1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and meetings of the Union shall apply the Rules of Procedure in [the Convention] [title of new instrument].
- 178 2. Conferences and the Council may adopt such rules as they consider to be essential in addition to those in the Rules of Procedure. Such additional rules must, however, be compatible with this Constitution, ~~and the Convention~~ and [title of new instrument]; those adopted by conferences shall be published as conference documents.
- NOTE - Awaiting the report of ad hoc Group B.
- MOD 179 Member States ~~Members~~ recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference.

ARTICLE 34 (CS)

Stoppage~~Interruption~~ of Telecommunications

SUP 180

MOD 181 2. —Members States ~~also~~ reserve the right to cut off any ~~other~~ private telecommunications which ~~may~~ appear dangerous to their security ~~of the State~~ or contrary to ~~its~~ their laws, to public order or to decency, [provided that they immediately notify the [office] [centre] of origin of the total [or partial] telecommunication stoppage, except when such notification appears dangerous to the security of the State.]

ARTICLE 37 (CS)

Secrecy of Telecommunications

MOD 184 1. Members States agree to take all ~~possible~~ appropriate measures, ~~compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring~~ ensure the secrecy of ~~international correspondence~~ telecommunications.

MOD 185 2. Nevertheless, ~~they~~ Member States reserve the right to communicate ~~such correspondence~~ the above-mentioned telecommunications to their competent authorities in order to ensure the application of their national laws or the execution of international conventions to which they are parties.

[ADD 189A 5. Member States shall take such steps as may be necessary to avoid causing any deliberate technical harm to international telecommunication installations under the control of other Member States.]

NOTE - Mali and the United Kingdom are to propose a new text.

[MOD 190 In order to facilitate the application of the provisions of Article 6 of this Constitution, ~~Member States~~ Members undertake to inform [and assist] one another ~~of~~ with regard to infringements of the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations.]

NOTE - Mali and the United Kingdom are to propose a new text.

[MOD 193 ~~Member States~~Members reserve for themselves, for the operating agencies recognized by them and for other agencies duly authorized to do so, the right to make special arrangements on telecommunication matters which do not concern ~~Member States~~Members in general. Such arrangements, however, shall not be in conflict with the terms of this Constitution, of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, so far as concerns the harmful interference which their operation might cause to the radio services of other ~~Member States~~Members, and in general so far as concerns the technical harm which their operation might cause to the operation of other telecommunication services of other ~~Member States~~Members.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

ARTICLE 44 (CS)

MOD **Use of the Radio-Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary and other Satellite Orbits**

MOD 196 2 In using frequency bands for radio services, Members ~~States~~ shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and [, where applicable,] any associated orbits including the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used rationally, efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to ~~both those resources,~~ taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of particular countries.]

ARTICLE 54 (CS)

Administrative Regulations

NOC 215 1. The Administrative Regulations, as specified in Article 4 of this Constitution, are binding international instruments and shall be subject to the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention.

NOC 216 2. Ratification, acceptance or approval of this Constitution and the Convention, or accession to these instruments, in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of this Constitution, shall also constitute consent to be bound by the Administrative Regulations adopted by competent world conferences prior to the date of signature of this Constitution and the Convention. Such consent is subject to any reservation made at the time of signature of the Administrative Regulations or revisions thereof to the extent that the reservation is maintained at the time of deposit of the instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.

ADD 216A The Administrative Regulations referred to in No. 216 above shall remain in force, subject to such revisions as may be adopted in application of Nos. 89 and 146 of this Constitution. Any revision of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, shall enter into force on the date or dates specified therein for the Member States which, prior to such date or dates, have notified the Secretary-General of their consent to be bound by such revision.

SUP 217 ~~3. Revisions of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted after the aforementioned date shall, to the extent permitted by their national law, apply provisionally in respect of all Members which have signed such revisions. Such provisional application shall be effective from the date or dates specified therein, and shall be subject to such reservations as may have been made at the time of signature of such revisions.~~

[**ADD 217A** Ratification, acceptance or approval of amendments to this Constitution or to the Convention in accordance with Article 55 below shall also constitute consent to be bound by any revision of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted by a competent conference before the signature of the amendments to the Constitution or to the Convention.]

[**ADD 217A** Member States shall notify their final consent to be bound by the Administrative Regulations through timely deposit of the corresponding instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.]

ADD 217B Any revision of the Administrative Regulations shall apply provisionally in respect of any Member State which has signed it but has not notified the Secretary-General of its consent to be bound by such revision, as from the date or dates of entry into force specified therein. Such provisional application [is only possible] [only takes effect] in so far as the Member State in question did not oppose it at the time of signature of the revision [or between the date of signature and the date or dates of entry into force of the revision].

MOD 218 4. Such provisional application shall continue for a Member State until: it notifies the Secretary-General of its consent to be bound by any such revision.

SUP 219 ~~a) the Member notifies the Secretary-General of its consent to be bound by any such revision and indicates, if appropriate, the extent to which it maintains any reservation made in respect of that revision at the time of signature of that revision; or~~

SUP 220 ~~b) sixty days after receipt by the Secretary-General of the Member's notification informing him that it does not consent to be bound by any such revision.~~

SUP 221 ~~5. If no notification under Nos. 219 or 220 above has been received by the Secretary-General from any Member which has signed any such revision, prior to the expiry of a period of thirty-six months from the date or dates specified therein for the commencement of provisional application, that Member shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by that revision, subject to any reservation it may have made in respect of that revision at the time of signature of that revision.~~

- [ADD 221A If the Member State fails to notify the Secretary-General of its consent to be bound under No. 218 above within thirty-six months following the date or dates of entry into force of the revision, that Member State shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by such revision.]
- ADD 221B Any provisional application or any consent to be bound under No. 221 shall be subject to any reservation as may have been made by the Member State concerned at the time of signature of the revision. Any consent to be bound under Nos. 216A and 218 above shall be subject to any reservation as may have been made by the Member State concerned at the time of signature of the revision provided that it maintains the reservation when notifying the Secretary-General of its consent to be bound.
- SUP 222 ~~6. — Any Member of the Union which has not signed any such revision of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted after the date stipulated in No. 216 above, shall endeavour to notify the Secretary General promptly of its consent to be bound by it. If no such notification has been received by the Secretary General from such a Member before the expiry of the period stipulated in No. 221 above, that Member shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by that revision.~~
- MOD 223 7. The Secretary-General shall inform Members States promptly of any notification received pursuant to this Article.

ANNEX (CS)

- [1013 *Telegram:* Written matter intended to be transmitted by telegraphy for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes radiotelegrams unless otherwise specified.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of consideration of Articles 34 and 37 of the Constitution.

CONVENTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION*

- * All terms used in these documents are intended to be gender neutral. Member States have agreed that henceforth, and to the extent practicable between the official languages, the text of ITU documents and the Union's working practices should be gender neutral.
- * See Resolution XXX of the Minneapolis Plenipotentiary Conference.

- [ADD 12A 1. Five elected officials, namely the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the three Bureaux, shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in turn in five consecutive elections in the following order: Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau. Any candidate who has not been successful in a previous election may, if appropriately qualified, stand for election in a subsequent one. These elections for five elected officials, namely the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the three Bureaux, must be so conducted as to ensure, as a rule, representation of all the ITU's five administrative regions (A, B, C, D and E), i.e., one official from each region. Candidates from regions represented in posts filled in a previous election shall not be allowed to stand for election in subsequent elections.]
- [ADD 12B 2. Exemptions from the provisions of No. 12A relating to the five elected officials shall be permitted only in special circumstances (for example, in the event that there are no candidates for posts from one or more of the regions). In such cases, the procedure of elections for those posts in respect of which difficulties have arisen shall be determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference itself. Under no circumstances, however, shall any administrative region hold more than two elected official posts as a result of the elections.]
- [ADD 19A 1. The members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in a single election following the elections for the elected officials. Any person having stood for election as an elected official in accordance with No. 12A and having failed to obtain a post may, if possessing the requisite qualifications, stand as a candidate in the elections for members of the Radio Regulations Board.]
- [ADD 19B 2. Elections for members of the Radio Regulations Board shall likewise be based on equitable geographical distribution of posts among the five ITU administrative regions (A, B, C, D and E). Each region shall be entitled to two seats on the Radio Regulations Board, with the exception of the region from which the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau was elected, which shall be entitled to one seat.]

NOTE - Nos. 12A, 12B, 19A and 19B have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on election procedures and the number of members of the Radio Regulations Board.

ARTICLE 3 (CV)

MOD

Other Conferences and Assemblies

- MOD 23** 1. In conformity with the relevant provisions of the Constitution, the following world conferences and assemblies of the Union shall normally be convened within the period between two Plenipotentiary Conferences:
- [24** a) two world radiocommunication conferences;]
- NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 26.
- MOD 25** b) one world telecommunication standardization assembly~~conference~~;
- 26** c) one world telecommunication development [conference] [assembly];
- 27** d) two radiocommunication assemblies[, associated in place and time with world radiocommunication conferences].
- NOTE - See Document 202.
- 29** – the second world radiocommunication conference [and the radiocommunication assembly] may be cancelled [together with its associated radiocommunication assembly]; alternatively, either one may be cancelled even if the other is held;
- NOTE - See Document 202.
- MOD 47** 7. In the consultations referred to in Nos. 42, 46, 118, 123, 138, [302, 304, 305, 307 and 312] of this Convention, Member States~~Members of the Union~~ who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Member States~~Members~~ consulted, a further consultation shall take place, the results of which shall be decisive regardless of the number of votes cast.
- NOTE - Awaiting the conclusions of ad hoc Group B.
- 50** 1. The number of Members of the Council shall be determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference which is held [every four years].
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the periodicity of conferences.
- [61** 10. The Council shall consider each year the report prepared by the Secretary-General on the recommended strategic policy and planning for the Union in keeping with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference and shall take appropriate action.]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan. See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/9.

[ADD 63B (1)*bis* approve and revise the Financial Regulations of the Union to provide for financial measures relating to the application of the Radio Regulations based on decisions adopted by a world radiocommunication conference;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

[MOD 69 (3) take decisions to ensure equitable geographical distribution ~~of and~~ representation of women in the Professional and higher categories in the staff of the Union and monitor the implementation of such decisions;]

NOTE - Text proposed in the report by the Chairperson of Committee 7 (Staff matters) to the Chairperson of Committee 6 (see Document 170).

[86 c) after consultation with the Coordination Committee and taking into account its views, prepare and submit to the Council an annual report indicating changes in the telecommunication environment and containing recommended action relating to the Union's future policies and strategy, as stipulated in No. 61 of this Convention, together with their financial implications;]

NOTE - See proposal KWT/MRC/SYR/25/6.

[ADD 86A *cbis*) coordinate implementation of the strategic plan adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference and prepare an annual report on this implementation for review by the Council;]

[ADD 87A *dbis*) prepare an annual operational plan and financial plan of activities to be undertaken by the staff of the General Secretariat in support of the strategic plan, to be reviewed and approved by Council.]

NOTE - Nos. 86, 86A and 87A have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committees 5 and 7.

[ADD 102A *sbis*) manage the special arrangements referred to in No. 76A of the Constitution, the cost of this management being borne by the signatories of the arrangement in a manner agreed between them and the Secretary-General.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

MOD 118 (2) The general scope of this agenda should be established [four to six] years in advance, and the final agenda shall be established by the Council preferably two years before the conference, with the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, subject to the provisions of No. 47 of this Convention. These two versions of the agenda shall be established on the basis of the recommendations of the world radiocommunication conference, in accordance with No. 126 of this Convention.

NOTE - See Document 110 (Recommendation 26).

[MOD 131 (1) consider the reports of the radiocommunication advisory group prepared in accordance with No. [147G] [147I] below and of study groups prepared in accordance with No. 157 of this Convention and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in those reports;

136 (6) report to the associated world radiocommunication conference on the progress in matters that may be included in the agenda of future radiocommunication conferences.

NOTE - See Document 202.

[139 1. The Board is composed of nine members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of the Plenary on the number of members of the Radio Regulations Board.

[ADD 145bis Any administration shall be given the opportunity to appear at a meeting of the Radio Regulations Board in order to present its case to the Board in those instances where the administration has a specific and direct interest in a matter before the Board. Any resulting additional cost shall be borne by the administration concerned.]

NOTE - Awaiting a new proposal coordinated by the delegation of Switzerland.

[MOD 149 2. (1) The radiocommunication study groups shall study Questions adopted in accordance with a procedure established by the radiocommunication assembly and prepare draft recommendations to be adopted in accordance with the procedure set forth in Nos. 246A to 247 below, on the matters referred to them in accordance with the provisions in Article 7 of this Convention. Those draft recommendations shall be submitted for approval to a radiocommunication assembly or, between two such assemblies, by correspondence to administrations in accordance with procedures adopted by the assembly. Recommendations approved in either manner shall have equal status.

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 17.

[155 (3) These studies shall not generally address economic questions, but when they involve comparing technical alternatives, economic factors may be taken into consideration.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5. See proposal RUS/34/7.

ARTICLE 13 (CV)

- MOD** **World Telecommunication Standardization ~~Conference~~Assembly**
- [MOD 187** a) consider the reports of the telecommunication standardization advisory group in accordance with No. 191H below and of study groups prepared in accordance with No. 194 below of this Convention and approve, modify or reject draft recommendations contained in those reports;]
- [ADD 191A** 4. A world telecommunication standardization assembly may delegate authority on specific matters to the telecommunication standardization advisory group.]

ADD [ARTICLE 13A (CV)

Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group

- ADD 191B** 1. The telecommunication standardization advisory group shall be open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and to chairmen of study groups.
- ADD 191C** 2. The telecommunication standardization advisory group shall:
- ADD 191D** (1) review priorities, financial matters and strategies for activities in the Telecommunication Standardization Sector;
- ADD 191E** (2) review progress in the implementation of the programme of work established under CV188;
- ADD 191F** (3) provide guidelines for the work of study groups, bearing in mind the particular concerns of developing countries;
- ADD 191G** (4) recommend measures, *inter alia*, to foster cooperation and coordination with other standards bodies, with the Radiocommunication Sector, the Telecommunication Development Sector and the General Secretariat;
- ADD 191H** (5) prepare a report for the world telecommunication standardization assembly indicating actions in respect of the above items.]
- [ADD 191I** (6) advise the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau on subjects related to Nos. 191D to 191H above and other matters as requested by the Director.]

[MOD 192 1. (1) Telecommunication standardization study groups shall study Questions adopted in accordance with a procedure established by the world telecommunication standardization assembly and prepare draft recommendations to be adopted in accordance with the procedure set forth in Nos. 246A to 247 below. ~~on the matters referred to them in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of this Convention. Those drafts shall be submitted for approval to a world telecommunication standardization conference or, between two such conferences, by correspondence to administrations in accordance with procedures adopted by the conference. Recommendations approved in either manner shall have equal status.]~~

[ADD 213A 3. A world telecommunication development conference may delegate its [powers] [authority] on [specified] [specific] matters to the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group.]

NOTE - See proposals EUR/32/103 and APT/70/92.

[ADD

[ARTICLE 16A (CV)

Telecommunication Development Advisory Group]

ARTICLE 17 (CV)

ADD 215A 3. Each telecommunication development study group shall prepare for the world telecommunication development [conference] [assembly] a report indicating the progress of work and any draft new or revised recommendations for consideration by the [conference] [assembly].

[ADD 215B 4. Telecommunication development study groups shall study Questions and prepare draft recommendations to be approved in accordance with Nos. 246A to 247 below.]

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 17.

[ARTICLE 18 (CV)]

MOD

**Telecommunication Development Bureau
and Advisory BoardGroup]**

[MOD 227

6. ~~AThe Telecommunication Development Advisory Board group shall be established open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and chairmen of study groups, and the members of the Board shall be appointed by the Director in consultation with the Secretary General. The Board shall be composed of persons with a wide and equitable cross-section of interests and expertise in telecommunication development and shall elect its chairman from among its members. The Board group shall advise the Director, who shall participate in its meetings, on priorities and strategies in the Union's telecommunication development activities; and it shall, *inter alia*, recommend steps to foster cooperation and coordination with other organizations interested in telecommunication development.~~

NOTE - MOD CV227 is related only to the change from a Board to an open Group. Should preference be given to an advisory group of the Sector, the following provisions (ADD CV227.1 - ADD CV227.7), identical to those applicable to other Sectors, may be considered in place of CV227.

ADD 227.1

7. A telecommunication development advisory group shall be open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and to chairmen of study groups.

ADD 227.2

8. The telecommunication development advisory group shall:

ADD 227.3

(1) review priorities and strategies for activities in the Sector;

ADD 227.4

(2) review progress in the implementation of the programme of work established under CV209;

ADD 227.5

(3) provide guidelines for the work of study groups;

ADD 227.6

(4) recommend measures, *inter alia*, to foster cooperation and coordination with the Radiocommunication Sector, the Telecommunication Standardization Sector with the General Secretariat;

ADD 227.7

(5) prepare a report for the world telecommunication development conference indicating actions in respect of the above items.

ADD 227A

A world telecommunication development conference may delegate authority on specific matters to the telecommunication development advisory group.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the telecommunication development advisory group.

[ADD 233A] A request from an entity listed in Nos. 229 or 230 above to become a Sector Member may be sent directly to the Secretary-General. Those Member States authorizing their entities to send a request directly to the Secretary-General shall inform the latter accordingly. The Secretary-General shall regularly update and publish a list of those Member States having authorized entities under their jurisdiction to apply to him.

ADD 233B Upon receipt, directly from an entity, of a request under CV233A, the Secretary-General shall, on the basis of criteria defined by the Council, ensure that the function and purposes of the candidate are in conformity with the purposes of the Union. The Secretary-General shall then, without delay, inform the applicant's Member State inviting approval of the application. If no objection is received from the Member State by the Secretary-General within [two months], the application shall be regarded as approved. If an objection is received from the Member State by the Secretary-General, the applicant will be invited by the Secretary-General to contact the Member State concerned.

ADD 233C When authorizing direct application to the Secretary-General by an entity under its jurisdiction, a Member State may also request him to consider the application as approved if no response to a request made under CV233B above is received within [two months].]

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 5.

[ADD 241A] The appropriate assembly [or conference] of a Sector may decide to admit entities or organizations to participate as an Associate in the work of a given study group following the principles below.

1. An entity or organization referred to in CV229 to CV231 may apply for the participation in a given study group as an Associate.
2. In cases where a Sector has decided to admit Associates, the Secretary-General shall apply to the applicants the relevant provisions of this Article, taking account of the size of the entity or organization and any other relevant criteria.
3. Associates authorized to participate in the selected study group are not entered in the list referred to in CV237.
4. Conditions for the participation in the selected study group are specified in No. 248B below.]

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 6.

- [ADD 246A]**
6. a) Members of the Sector shall adopt Questions to be studied in accordance with procedures established by the relevant conference or assembly, as appropriate, including the indication whether or not a resulting recommendation shall be the subject of consultation of Member States.

- ADD 246B** *b)* Recommendations resulting from the study of the above Questions are adopted by a study group following procedures established by the relevant [conference or] assembly, as appropriate. Those recommendations which do not require consultation of Member States for their approval shall be considered as approved.
- ADD 246C** *c)* A recommendation requiring consultation of Member States shall be either treated in accordance with No. CV247 below or transmitted to the relevant conference or assembly, as appropriate.
- MOD 247** ~~6-d)~~ Study groups may initiate action for obtaining approval from Member StatesMembers for recommendations completed between two assemblies or conferences. The procedures to be applied for obtaining such approval shall be those approved by the competent assembly or conference, as appropriate. ~~Recommendations so approved shall have the same status as ones approved by the conference itself.~~
- ADD 247A** *e)* Recommendations approved in application of CV246B or CV247 above shall have the same status as ones approved by the conference or assembly itself.]

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 17.

- [ADD 248A** Following a procedure developed by the Sector concerned, the Director of a Bureau may, in consultation with the chairman of the study group concerned, invite an organization which does not participate in the Sector to send representatives to take part in the study of a specific matter in the study group concerned or its subordinate groups.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7 on recommendation 7 of the ITU-2000 Group.

- [ADD 248B** An Associate, as referred to in CV241A, will be permitted to participate in the work of the selected study group without taking part in any decision-making or liaison activity of that study group.]

NOTE - See Document 110, Recommendation 6.

[CHAPTER IV

Other Provisions

ARTICLE 33 (CV)

Finances

- MOD 468 1. (1) The scale from which each Member State and Sector Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 28 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:
- | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 40 unit class | 4 unit class |
| 35 unit class | 3 unit class |
| 30 unit class | 2 unit class |
| 28 unit class | 1 1/2 unit class |
| 25 unit class | 1 unit class |
| 23 unit class | 1/2 unit class |
| 20 unit class | 1/4 unit class |
| 18 unit class | 1/8 unit class* |
| 15 unit class | 1/16 unit class* |
| 13 unit class | |
| 10 unit class | (*For the least developed countries
as listed by the United Nations and
other <u>Member States</u> Members as
determined by the Council.) |
| 8 unit class | |
| 5 unit class | |
- MOD 469 (2) In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 468 above, any Member State or Sector Member may choose a number of contributory units over 40.
- SUP 470 ~~— (3) The Secretary General shall communicate the decision of each Member as to the class of contribution chosen by it to all the Members of the Union.~~
- SUP 471 ~~— (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them. [moved to CS165A]~~
- MOD 472 2. (1) Every new Member State and Sector Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession or admission, as the case may be.
- MOD 473 (2) Should a Member State denounce the Constitution and this Convention be denounced by a Member, or a Sector Member denounce its participation in a Sector, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect in accordance with No. 237 of the Constitution or No. 240 of this Convention, respectively.

- 474 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.
- SUP 475 4. ~~The following provisions shall apply to contributions by the organizations referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 and to entities authorized to participate in the Union's activities in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of this Convention.~~
- MOD 476 4. (1) The organizations referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention and other organizations of an international character (unless they have been exempted by the Council, subject to reciprocity) and Sector Members (except when attending a conference or assembly of their respective Sector) which participate in a Plenipotentiary Conference, in a Sector of the Union or in a world conference on international telecommunications shall share in defraying the expenses of the conferences and meetings in which they participate on the basis of the cost of these conferences and meetings and in accordance with the Financial Regulations, ~~or the Sector in accordance with Nos. 479 to 481 below, as appropriate, unless they have been exempted by Council, subject to reciprocity.~~
- MOD 477 (2) Any Sector Member entity or organization appearing in the lists mentioned in No. 237 of this Convention shall share in defraying the expenses of the Sector in accordance with Nos. 479 and 480 below.
- SUP 478 ~~— (3) Any entity or organization appearing in the lists mentioned in No. 237 of this Convention which participates in a radiocommunication conference, a world conference on international telecommunications or a conference or assembly of a Sector of which it is not a member, shall share in defraying the expenses of the conference or assembly in accordance with Nos. 479 and 481 below.~~
- MOD 479 (4) ~~The contributions mentioned in Nos. 476, 477 and 478 shall be based on the free choice of a class of contribution from the scale given in No. 468 above, with the exception of the~~ The classes of contribution 1/4, 1/8 and 1/16 unit classes are reserved for Member States and Sector Members of the Telecommunication Development Sector. Members of the Union (the latter exception does not apply to the Telecommunication Development Sector); the Secretary General shall be informed of the class chosen; any entity or organization concerned may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by it.
- MOD 480 (5) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of each Sector concerned shall be set at 1/5 of the contributory unit of the Member States ~~Members of the Union~~. These contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 474 above.

- ADD 480A** (6) The financial contributions from Sector Members should be identified for the Sector for which they were made, taking into account that a share of those contributions will be used in support of General Secretariat costs which are both directly and indirectly attributable.
- SUP 481** ~~— (6) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of a conference or assembly shall be set by dividing the total amount of the budget of the conference or assembly in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 474 above.~~
- SUP 482** ~~— (7) Reduction in the number of contributory units shall be possible only in accordance with the principles stipulated in the relevant provisions of Article 28 of the Constitution.~~
- SUP 483** ~~— (8) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of a Sector or of termination of such participation (see No. 240 of this Convention), the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation or termination takes effect.~~
- ADD 483A** Associates described in No. 241A above shall share in defraying the expenses of the Sector and the study group in which they participate, as determined by the Council.
- MOD 484** 5. The Council shall identify products and services to be offered on a cost recovery basis and the Secretary-General shall determine the sale prices. Any revenues, after the deduction of the costs of production, marketing and sales, shall be identified as revenue to the Sector having developed the product or service. The sale price of publications shall be determined by the Secretary-General, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.
- 485** 6. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each biennial budgetary period all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.
- 486** 7. (1) The Secretary-General may, in agreement with the Coordination Committee, accept voluntary contributions in cash or kind, provided that the conditions attached to such voluntary contributions are consistent, as appropriate, with the purposes and programmes of the Union and with the programmes adopted by a conference and in conformity with the Financial Regulations, which shall contain special provisions for the acceptance and use of such voluntary contributions.

487 (2) Such voluntary contributions shall be reported by the Secretary-General to the Council in the financial operating report as well as in a summary indicating for each case the origin, proposed use and action taken with respect to each voluntary contribution.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

[ARTICLE 35 (CV)

Languages

490 1. (1) At conferences and meetings of the Union, languages other than those mentioned in the relevant provisions of Article 29 of the Constitution may be used:

MOD 491 a) if an application is made to the Secretary-General or to the Director of the Bureau concerned to provide for the use of an additional language or languages, oral or written, provided that the additional cost so incurred shall be borne by those Member States Members which have made or supported the application;

492 b) if any delegation itself makes arrangements at its own expense for oral translation from its own language into any one of the languages referred to in the relevant provision of Article 29 of the Constitution.

MOD 493 (2) In the case provided for in No. 491 above, the Secretary-General or the Director of the Bureau concerned shall comply to the extent practicable with the application, having first obtained from the Member States or Sector Members concerned an undertaking that the cost incurred will be duly repaid by them to the Union.

494 (3) In the case provided for in No. 492 above, the delegation concerned may, furthermore, if it wishes, arrange at its own expense for oral translation into its own language from one of the languages referred to in the relevant provision of Article 29 of the Constitution.

MOD 495 2. Any of the documents referred to in the relevant provisions of Article 29 of the Constitution may be published in languages other than those there specified, provided that the Member States or Sector Members requesting such publication undertake to defray the whole of the cost of translation and publication involved.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

MOD 497 1. The settlement of international accounts shall be regarded as current transactions and shall be effected in accordance with the current international obligations of the Member States and Sector Members concerned in those cases where their governments have concluded arrangements on this subject. Where no such arrangements have been concluded, and in the absence of special agreements made under Article 42 of the Constitution, these settlements shall be effected in accordance with the Administrative Regulations.

- MOD 498** 2. Administrations of ~~Member States~~~~Members~~ and ~~recognized operating agencies~~~~Sector Members~~ which operate international telecommunication services shall come to an agreement with regard to the amount of their debits and credits.
- MOD 500** In the absence of special arrangements concluded between ~~Member States~~~~Members~~, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be:
- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
 - or the gold franc,
- both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the International Telecommunication Regulations.
- MOD 505** 2. Private telegrams in secret language may be admitted between all ~~Member States~~~~Members~~ with the exception of those which have previously notified, through the Secretary-General, that they do not admit this language for that category of correspondence.
- MOD 506** 3. ~~Member States~~~~Members~~ which do not admit private telegrams in secret language originating in or destined for their own territory must let them pass in transit, except in the case of suspension of service provided for in Article 35 of the Constitution.
- MOD 510** 4. If arbitration is to be entrusted to governments, or to administrations thereof, these must be chosen from among the ~~Member States~~~~Members~~ which are not involved in the dispute, but which are parties to the agreement, the application of which caused the dispute.
-



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/23(Rev.1)-E
26 October 1998
Original: French**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 6

**STATUS REPORT ON THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 6
AT THE END OF ITS FIRST TWO WEEKS OF MEETINGS**

The present document provides a status report on the work done by Committee 6 during its first two weeks of meetings, with a view to facilitating the work that lies ahead.

It shows the amendments to the Constitution and the Convention which have been drawn up in the light of the conclusions reached by the Committee, and, in square brackets, those provisions on which agreement is still pending.

For those provisions on which no agreement has yet been reached, the reasons are given, as well as, where applicable, an indication of which delegations are to propose a compromise text.

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

CONSTITUTION

- MOD 3** *a)* to maintain and extend international cooperation ~~between~~among all its Member States~~Members of the Union~~ for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- ADD 3A** *abis)* to promote and enhance participation of entities and organizations in the activities of the Union and foster fruitful cooperation and partnership between them and Member States for the fulfilment of the overall objectives as embodied in the purposes of the Union;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 4** *b)* to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications, and also to promote the mobilization of the material, human and financial resources and access to information;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 8** *f)* to harmonize the actions of Member States and promote fruitful and constructive cooperation and partnership between Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- [MOD 11** *a)* effect allocation of bands of the radio-frequency spectrum, the allotment of radio frequencies and registration of radio-frequency assignments and any ~~associated~~relevant orbital positionscharacteristics of satellites in the geostationary-satellite or other satellite orbits in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries;]
- NOTE - New proposal coordinated by the delegation of Luxembourg.
- MOD 12** *b)* coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio-frequency spectrum for radiocommunication services and of the geostationary-satellite and other satellite orbits~~for radioeommunication services~~;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 14** *d)* foster international cooperation and solidarity in the delivery of technical assistance to the developing countries and the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, including through its participation in the relevant programmes of the United Nations and the use of its own resources, as appropriate;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 16** *f)* foster collaboration among Members States and Sector Members with a view to the establishment of rates at levels as low as possible consistent with an efficient service and taking into account the necessity for maintaining independent financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- ADD 19A** *j)* promote participation of concerned national entities in the activities of the Union and cooperation with regional and other organizations for the fulfilment of the purposes of the Union.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 20** The International Telecommunication Union is an intergovernmental organization in which Member States and Sector Members, having well-defined rights and obligations, cooperate for the fulfilment of the purposes of the Union. It shall, having regard to the principle of universality and the desirability of universal participation in the Union, be composed of:

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 21** *a)* any State which is a Member State of the International Telecommunication Union as a Party to any International Telecommunication Convention prior to the entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 23** *c)* any other State, not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members States of the Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 53 of this Constitution. If such application for membership is made during the interval between two plenipotentiary conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members States of the Union; a Member State shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

ARTICLE 3 (CS)

- MOD** **Rights and Obligations of Member States and Sector Members**

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 24** 1. Member States and Sector Members of the Union shall have the rights and shall be subject to the obligations provided for in this Constitution and the Convention.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 25** 2. Rights of ~~Member States~~Members in respect of their participation in the conferences, meetings and consultations of the Union are:

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- [MOD 26** a) all ~~Member States~~Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences, shall be eligible for election to the Council subject to the provisions of No. 169 of this Constitution, and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election as officials of the Union or as members of the Radio Regulations Board;]

NOTE - No consensus emerged from the discussion in Committee 5. At the proposal of a number of Member States, Committee 5 decided to refer the recommendation to the Plenary Meeting for further consideration. Committee 6 therefore leaves consideration of this provision to the Plenary Meeting.

- MOD 27** b) subject to the provisions of Nos. 169 and 210 of this Constitution, each ~~Member State~~Member shall have one vote at all Plenipotentiary Conferences, all world conferences and all radiocommunication assemblies and study group meetings and, if it is a Member of the Council, all sessions of that Council. At regional conferences, only the ~~Member States~~Members of the region concerned shall have the right to vote;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 28** c) subject to the provisions of Nos. 169 and 210 of this Constitution, each ~~Member State~~Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence. In the case of consultations regarding regional conferences, only the ~~Member States~~Members of the region concerned shall have the right to vote.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- [ADD 28A** 3. In respect of their participation in activities of the Union, Sector Members shall be entitled to participate fully in the activities of the Sector of which they are members, subject to relevant provisions of the Constitution and Convention:

- ADD 28B** a) they may provide chairmen and vice-chairmen of Sector conferences, assemblies and meetings;

- ADD 28C** b) they shall be entitled, subject to the relevant provisions of the Convention, to take part in the adoption of Questions and Recommendations and in decisions relating to the working methods and procedures of the Sector concerned.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 17 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

- MOD 31** 3. The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are further complemented by those of the Administrative Regulations, enumerated below, which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Member States~~Members~~:
- International Telecommunication Regulations,
 - Radio Regulations.
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 37** 1. The Member States~~Members~~ are bound to abide by the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations in all telecommunication offices and stations established or operated by them which engage in international services or which are capable of causing harmful interference to radio services of other countries, except in regard to services exempted from these obligations in accordance with the provisions of Article 48 of this Constitution.
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 38** 2. The Member States~~Members~~ are also bound to take the necessary steps to impose the observance of the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations upon operating agencies authorized by them to establish and operate telecommunications and which engage in international services or which operate stations capable of causing harmful interference to the radio services of other countries.
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 44** e) the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, including world telecommunication standardization ~~conferences~~assemblies;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- [MOD 47** 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Member States~~Members~~. It shall be convened every four years.]
- NOTE - These two provisions have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences.
- [48** 2. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall:]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan.
- [50** b) consider the reports by the Council on the activities of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference and on the strategic policy and planning of the Union;]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan.
- MOD 54** f) elect the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ which are to serve on the Council;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 57 i) consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and the Convention, put forward by Member States~~Members of the Union~~, in accordance with the provisions of Article 55 of this Constitution and the relevant provisions of the Convention, respectively;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- [ADD 58A jbis) adopt and amend the general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies and the Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings of the Union;]

NOTE - Awaiting consideration of Chapters II and III of the Convention by Committee 6.

- MOD 59C b) should two-thirds of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ individually so request the Secretary-General;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 59D c) at the proposal of the Council with the approval of at least two-thirds of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 62 b) the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the Bureaux and the members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be elected among the candidates proposed by Member States~~Members~~ as their nationals and shall all be nationals of different Member States~~Members~~, and at their election due consideration should be given to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world; as far as the elected officials are concerned, due consideration should also be given to the principles embodied in No. 154 of this Constitution;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 63 c) the members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be elected in their individual capacity; each Member State~~Member~~ may propose only one candidate.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- [64 2. The procedures for these elections shall be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference. Provisions relating to taking up duties, vacancy and re-eligibility are contained in the Convention.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on election procedures.

- MOD 65 1. (1) The Council shall be composed of Member States~~Members of the Union~~ elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of No. 61 of this Constitution.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

MOD 69 4. (1) The Council shall take all steps to facilitate the implementation by the ~~Member States~~ ~~Members~~ of the provisions of this Constitution, of the Convention, of the Administrative Regulations, of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and, where appropriate, of the decisions of other conferences and meetings of the Union, and perform any duties assigned to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

[70 (2) It shall consider broad telecommunication policy issues in keeping with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference in order to ensure that the Union's policies and strategy fully respond to the constantly changing telecommunication environment.]

[ADD 73A (2) The functions of the Secretary-General are specified in the Convention. In addition, the Secretary-General shall:]

[74 (2) The Secretary-General, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, shall prepare strategic policies and plans for the Union and shall coordinate its activities.]

[ADD 74A b) prepare, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, material required for the preparation of a report on the policies and strategic plan for the Union, and coordinate the implementation of these plans;]

[75 (3) The Secretary-General shall take all the actions required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and shall be responsible to the Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities.]

[76 (4) The Secretary-General shall act as the legal representative of the Union.]

NOTE - Nos. 70, 73A, 74, 74A, 75 and 76 are awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan.

[ADD 76A (4bis) The Secretary-General shall act as depositary of special arrangements established in conformity with Article 42 of this Constitution.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

[MOD 77 2. The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General; ~~he shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to him by the Secretary-General. This responsibility shall entail assisting the Secretary-General, undertaking specific tasks assigned by the Secretary-General. He shall perform and performing the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter.~~

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention.

- MOD 78** 1. (1) The functions of the Radiocommunication Sector shall be having regard to the concerns of developing countries, to fulfil the purposes of the Union, as stated in Article 1 of this Constitution, relating to radiocommunication:
- by ensuring the rational, equitable, efficient and economical use of the radio-frequency spectrum by all radiocommunication services, including those using the geostationary-satellite or other satellite orbits, subject to the provisions of Article 44 of this Constitution, and
 - by carrying out studies without limit of frequency range and adopting recommendations on radiocommunication matters.
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- [83 c) radiocommunication assemblies, which shall be associated with world radiocommunication conferences;]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on associating radiocommunication assemblies and world radiocommunication conferences.
- [ADD 84A dbis) the radiocommunication advisory group;]
- NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.
- MOD 87** a) of right, the administrations of all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- MOD 88** b) any entity or organization authorized which becomes a Sector Member in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.
- [90 2. World radiocommunication conferences shall normally be convened every two years; however, following the application of the relevant provisions of the Convention, such a conference need not be convened or an additional one may be convened.]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 26 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).
- [91 3. Radiocommunication assemblies shall also normally be convened every two years, and be associated in place and time with world radiocommunication conferences so as to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the Radiocommunication Sector. Radiocommunication assemblies shall provide the necessary technical bases for the work of the world radiocommunication conferences and respond to all requests from world radiocommunication conferences. The duties of the radiocommunication assemblies are specified in the Convention.]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on associating radiocommunication assemblies and world radiocommunication conferences.

- MOD 95** a) the approval of Rules of Procedure, which include technical criteria, in accordance with the Radio Regulations and with any decision which may be taken by competent radiocommunication conferences. These Rules of Procedure shall be used by the Director and the Bureau in the application of the Radio Regulations to register frequency assignments made by Member States~~Members~~. These Rules shall be open to comment by administrations and, in case of continuing disagreement, the matter shall be submitted to a forthcoming world radiocommunication conference;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 97** c) the performance of any additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies, as indicated in No. 78 of this Constitution, in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Radio Regulations, and as prescribed by a competent conference or by the Council with the consent of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, in preparation for, or in pursuance of the decisions of, such a conference.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 99** (2) No member of the Board shall request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties for the Union from any government or a member thereof, or from any public or private organization or person. Members of the Board shall refrain from taking any action or from participating in any decision which may be incompatible with their status defined in No. 98 above.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- [MOD 100** (3) ~~Each~~ Member States and Sector Members shall respect the exclusively international character of the duties of the members of the Board and refrain from attempting to influence them in the performance of their Board duties.]

NOTE - Consultations are under way regarding this provision.

[ARTICLE 15 (CS)]

MOD Radiocommunication Advisory Group and Study Groups

- MOD 102** The respective duties of the radiocommunication advisory group and study groups are specified in the Convention.

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

- MOD 107** a) world telecommunication standardization ~~conferences~~assemblies;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- [ADD 108A** ~~bbis~~) the telecommunication standardization advisory group;]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

- MOD 111** a) of right, the administrations of all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

- MOD 112** b) any entity or organization ~~authorized which becomes a Sector Member in~~
accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

NOTE - Transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

ARTICLE 18 (CS)

MOD **World Telecommunication Standardization ~~Conferences~~Assemblies**

- MOD 113** 1. The duties of world telecommunication standardization
assembliesconferenees are specified in the Convention.
- MOD 114** 2. World telecommunication standardization assembliesconferenees shall be
convened every four years; however, an additional assemblyconferenee may be
held in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- MOD 115** 3. Decisions of world telecommunication standardization
assembliesconferenees must in all circumstances be in conformity with this
Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations. When
adopting resolutions and decisions, the assembliesconferenees shall take into
account the foreseeable financial implications and should avoid adopting
resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the
upper limits on credits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

ARTICLE 19 (CS)

MOD **Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group and Study Groups**

- MOD 116** The respective duties of the telecommunication standardization advisory group
and study groups are specified in the Convention.

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

- MOD 122** b) promote, especially by means of partnership, the development, expansion
and operation of telecommunication networks and services, particularly in
developing countries, taking into account the activities of other relevant
bodies, by reinforcing capabilities for human resources development,
planning, management, resource mobilization, and research and
development;

- [ADD 132A** *bbis)* the telecommunication development advisory group;]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

- MOD 135** a) of right, the administrations of all Member States~~Members of the Union;~~
- MOD 136** b) any entity or organization ~~authorized which becomes a Sector Member in~~
accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

[ARTICLE 23

MOD Telecommunication Development Advisory Group and Study Groups

MOD 144 The respective duties of telecommunication development advisory group and study groups are specified in the Convention.

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

[148 1. The Coordination Committee shall consist of the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the three Bureaux. It shall be presided over by the Secretary-General, and in his absence by the Deputy Secretary-General.]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (see Document DT/28).

[MOD 151 (2) Each Member States and Sector Members shall respect the exclusively international character of the duties of these elected officials and of the staff of the Union, and refrain from trying to influence them in the performance of their work.]

NOTE - A number of delegations have stated that the wording of this provision requires further thought.

MOD 153 (4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member StateMember, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General or Director of a Bureau shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that national between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

[ARTICLE 28 (CS)

Finances of the Union

155 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:

156 a) the Council;

157 b) the General Secretariat and the Sectors of the Union;

158 c) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world conferences on international telecommunications.

MOD 159 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from ~~the contributions of its Members and of entities and organizations authorized to participate in the Union's activities in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention. Each Member and any such authorized entity or organization shall pay a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.~~

- ADD 159A a) the contributions of its Member States and Sector Members;
- ADD 159B b) other revenues as identified in the Convention or in the Financial Regulations.
- ADD 159C 3. Each Member State and Sector Member shall pay a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- ADD 159D 4. Expenses incurred by the regional conferences referred to in No. 43 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Member States of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Member States of other regions which have participated in such conferences. [CS159D moved from CS167]
- MOD 160 ~~5.3-~~ (1) Member States and Sector Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
- MOD 161 (2) This choice by Member States shall be made at within six months following the end of a Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the scale of classes of contribution and conditions contained in the Convention.¹
- ADD 161A (3) The Secretary-General shall inform the Member States of the date during the Plenipotentiary Conference by which the announcement of the class of contribution chosen by them must be received.²
- ADD 161B (4) Member States which have failed to make known their decision by the date indicated to them in the request by the Secretary-General shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.
- MOD 162 (5) Amendments to the scale of classes of contribution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall apply for the selection of the class of contribution during the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~(3) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the scale of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary-General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended scale in force.~~
- MOD 163 ~~(6)(4)~~ The class of contribution chosen by a Member State or a Sector Member ~~each Member~~, in accordance with No. 161 or No. 162 above, is applicable ~~for as of~~ the first biennial budget after a Plenipotentiary Conference ~~the expiry of the six month period referred to in Nos. 161 or 162 above.~~

¹ The Plenipotentiary Conference shall decide on the deadline for this choice to be made.

² This is to be reconsidered if the Plenipotentiary Conference should adopt a deadline applicable to subsequent Plenipotentiary Conferences.

- SUP 164 4. ~~Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time specified respectively in Nos. 161 and 162 above shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.~~
- MOD 165 6.5. When choosing its class of contribution, a Member State shall not reduce it by more than two classes of contribution and the Council shall indicate to it the manner in which the reduction shall be gradually implemented over the period between Plenipotentiary Conferences. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos. 161, 162 and 163 above. However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes, the Council Plenipotentiary Conference may authorize a greater reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member State which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.
- ADD 165A 7. Member States and Sector Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them. [CS165A moved from CV471]
- SUP 166 ~~6. Likewise, Members may, subject to the approval of the Council, choose a class of contribution lower than the one selected under No. 161 above, if their relative contributory positions are, from the date fixed in No. 163 above for a new period of contribution, substantially worse than their previous positions.~~
- SUP 167 ~~7. Expenses incurred by the regional conferences referred to in No. 43 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences. [CS167 moved to CS159D]~~
- MOD 168 ~~8. Member States and Sector Members, entities and organizations referred to in No. 159 above shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the biennial budget approved by the Council as well as of any adjustment adopted by the Council.~~
- MOD 169 9. A Member State which is in arrears in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 27 and 28 of this Constitution and shall not be eligible for election to the Council nor to any chairmanship or vice-chairmanship for conferences, as referred to in the relevant provisions of the Convention, for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two preceding years.
- MOD 170 10. Specific provisions, which apply to the financial contributions by Sector Members ~~entities and organizations referred to in No. 159 above~~ and by other international organizations, are contained in the Convention.

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7 on recommendations 9, 16, 22 and 23 of the ITU-2000 Group and the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 13 of the ITU-2000 Group.

- MOD 176** The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its ~~Member States~~Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes.

[ARTICLE 32 (CS)]

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

- 177** 1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and meetings of the Union shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the Convention.
- 178** 2. Conferences and the Council may adopt such rules as they consider to be essential in addition to those in the Rules of Procedure. Such additional rules must, however, be compatible with this Constitution and the Convention; those adopted by conferences shall be published as conference documents.]

NOTE - Awaiting discussions on Chapter III of the Convention.

- MOD 179** ~~Member States~~Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference.

[ARTICLE 34 (CS)]

Stoppage of Telecommunications

- MOD 180** 1. ~~Member States~~Members reserve the right to stop the transmission of any private telegram which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to its laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of any such telegram or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State.
- MOD 181** 2. ~~Member States~~Members also reserve the right to cut off any other private telecommunications which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to its laws, to public order or to decency.]

NOTE - Awaiting texts to be proposed by the delegations of Algeria, Greece and Mali.

- MOD 182** Each Member State reserves the right to suspend the international telecommunication service, either generally or only for certain relations and/or for certain kinds of correspondence, outgoing, incoming or in transit, provided that it immediately notifies such action to each of the other ~~Members~~States through the medium of the Secretary-General.

- MOD 183** Members States accept no responsibility towards users of the international telecommunication services, particularly as regards claims for damages.
- [MOD 184** 1. Member StatesMembers agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the secrecy of international correspondence.]
- NOTE - Awaiting texts to be proposed by the delegations of Algeria, Greece and Mali.
- MOD 186** 1. Member StatesMembers shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications.
- MOD 188** 3. Member StatesMembers shall safeguard these channels and installations within their jurisdiction.
- MOD 189** 4. Unless other conditions are laid down by special arrangements, each Member StateMember shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure maintenance of those sections of international telecommunication circuits within its control.
- [ADD 189A** 5. Member States shall take such steps as may be necessary to avoid causing any deliberate technical harm to international telecommunication installations under the control of other Member States.]
- NOTE - Since Mali was not present in the room, proposal MLI/20/18 was not considered.
- [MOD 190** In order to facilitate the application of the provisions of Article 6 of this Constitution, Member StatesMembers undertake to inform one another of infringements of the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations.]
- NOTE - Since Mali was not present in the room, proposal MLI/20/19 was not considered.
- [MOD 193** Member StatesMembers reserve for themselves, for the operating agencies recognized by them and for other agencies duly authorized to do so, the right to make special arrangements on telecommunication matters which do not concern Member StatesMembers in general. Such arrangements, however, shall not be in conflict with the terms of this Constitution, of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, so far as concerns the harmful interference which their operation might cause to the radio services of other Member StatesMembers, and in general so far as concerns the technical harm which their operation might cause to the operation of other telecommunication services of other Member StatesMembers.]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

MOD 194 ~~Member States~~Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with either this Constitution or the Convention.

[ARTICLE 44 (CS)]

MOD

**Use of the Radio-Frequency Spectrum and
of the Geostationary and other Satellite Orbits**

MOD 196 2 In using frequency bands for radio services, ~~Members~~ States shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and, where applicable, any associated orbits including the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used rationally, efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of particular countries.]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Luxembourg (see Document DL/11).

MOD 197 1. All stations, whatever their purpose, must be established and operated in such a manner as not to cause harmful interference to the radio services or communications of other ~~Member States~~Members or of recognized operating agencies, or of other duly authorized operating agencies which carry on a radio service, and which operate in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations.

MOD 198 2. Each ~~Member State~~Member undertakes to require the operating agencies which it recognizes and the other operating agencies duly authorized for this purpose to observe the provisions of No. 197 above.

MOD 199 3. Further, the ~~Member States~~Members recognize the necessity of taking all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installations of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services or communications mentioned in No. 197 above.

MOD 201 ~~Member States~~Members agree to take the steps required to prevent the transmission or circulation of false or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals, and to collaborate in locating and identifying stations under their jurisdiction transmitting such signals.

MOD 202 1. ~~Member States~~Members retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations.

- MOD 207** Each ~~Member State~~Member reserves to itself and to the recognized operating agencies the right to fix the conditions on which it admits telecommunications exchanged with a State which is not a Member of the Union. If a telecommunication originating in the territory of such a State is accepted by a ~~Member State~~Member, it must be transmitted and, in so far as it follows the telecommunication channels of a ~~Member State~~Member, the obligatory provisions of this Constitution, of the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations and the usual charges shall apply to it.
- MOD 208** 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be simultaneously ratified, accepted or approved by any signatory ~~Member State~~Member, in accordance with its constitutional rules, in one single instrument. This instrument shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General. The Secretary-General shall notify the ~~Member States~~Members of each deposit of any such instrument.
- MOD 209** 2. (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory ~~Member State~~Member, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with No. 208 above, shall enjoy the rights conferred on ~~Member States~~Members of the Union in Nos. 25 to 28 of this Constitution.
- MOD 210** (2) From the end of a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory ~~Member State~~Member which has not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with No. 208 above, shall no longer be entitled to vote at any conference of the Union, at any session of the Council, at any meeting of any of the Sectors of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution and of the Convention until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights, other than voting rights, shall not be affected.
- MOD 212** 1. A ~~Member State~~Member which is not a signatory to this Constitution and the Convention, or, subject to the provisions of Article 2 of this Constitution, any other State referred to in that Article may accede to this Constitution and the Convention at any time. Such accession shall be made simultaneously in the form of one single instrument covering both this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 213** 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General, who shall notify the ~~Member States~~Members of each deposit of any such instrument when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy thereof.

[ARTICLE 54 (CS)]

Administrative Regulations

- 215 1. The Administrative Regulations, as specified in Article 4 of this Constitution, are binding international instruments and shall be subject to the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention.
- 216 2. Ratification, acceptance or approval of this Constitution and the Convention, or accession to these instruments, in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of this Constitution, shall also constitute consent to be bound by the Administrative Regulations adopted by competent world conferences prior to the date of signature of this Constitution and the Convention. Such consent is subject to any reservation made at the time of signature of the Administrative Regulations or revisions thereof to the extent that the reservation is maintained at the time of deposit of the instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.
- MOD 217 3. Revisions of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted after the aforementioned date shall, to the extent permitted by their national law, apply provisionally in respect of all Member States~~Members~~ which have signed such revisions. Such provisional application shall be effective from the date or dates specified therein, and shall be subject to such reservations as may have been made at the time of signature of such revisions.
- 218 4. Such provisional application shall continue until:
- MOD 219 a) the Member State~~Member~~ notifies the Secretary-General of its consent to be bound by any such revision and indicates, if appropriate, the extent to which it maintains any reservation made in respect of that revision at the time of signature of that revision; or
- b) sixty days after receipt by the Secretary-General of the Member's States' notification informing him that it does not consent to be bound by any such revision.
- MOD 221 5. If no notification under Nos. 219 or 220 above has been received by the Secretary-General from any Member State~~Member~~ which has signed any such revision, prior to the expiry of a period of thirty-six months from the date or dates specified therein for the commencement of provisional application, that Member State~~Member~~ shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by that revision, subject to any reservation it may have made in respect of that revision at the time of signature of that revision.

- MOD 222 6. Any Member ~~State of the Union~~ which has not signed any such revision of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted after the date stipulated in No. 216 above, shall endeavour to notify the Secretary-General promptly of its consent to be bound by it. If no such notification has been received by the Secretary-General from such a ~~Member State~~ Member before the expiry of the period stipulated in No. 221 above, that ~~Member State~~ Member shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by that revision.
- MOD 223 7. The Secretary-General shall inform ~~Member States~~ Members promptly of any notification received pursuant to this Article.

ARTICLE 55 (CS)

Provisions for Amending this Constitution

- MOD 224 1. Any Member ~~State of the Union~~ may propose any amendment to this Constitution. Any such proposal shall, in order to ensure its timely transmission to, and consideration by, all the ~~Member States~~ Members of the Union, reach the Secretary-General not later than eight months prior to the opening date fixed for the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, but not later than six months prior to the latter date, forward any such proposal to all the ~~Member States~~ Members of the Union.
- MOD 225 2. Any proposed modification to any amendment submitted in accordance with No. 224 above may, however, be submitted at any time by a Member ~~State of the Union~~ or by its delegation at the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 226 3. The quorum required at any Plenary Meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference for consideration of any proposal for amending this Constitution or modification thereto shall consist of more than one half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 227 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by at least two-thirds of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference which have the right to vote.
- 228 5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and the Rules of Procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in the Convention shall apply.
- MOD 229 6. Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall, as a whole and in the form of one single amending instrument, enter into force at a date fixed by the conference between ~~Member States~~ Members having deposited before that date their instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, both this Constitution and the amending instrument. Ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, only a part of such an amending instrument shall be excluded.

- MOD 230 7. The Secretary-General shall notify all Member States~~Members~~ of the deposit of each instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.
- 231 8. After entry into force of any such amending instrument, ratification, acceptance, approval or accession in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of this Constitution shall apply to the Constitution as amended.
- 232 9. After entry into force of any such amending instrument, the Secretary-General shall register it with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. No. 241 of this Constitution shall also apply to any such amending instrument.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of ad hoc Group A of Committee 6. Canada will be submitting a temporary document of its own on CS214.

- MOD 233 1. Member States~~Members~~ may settle their disputes on questions relating to the interpretation or application of this Constitution, the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations by negotiation, through diplomatic channels, or according to procedures established by bilateral or multilateral treaties concluded between them for the settlement of international disputes, or by any other method mutually agreed upon.

- MOD 234 2. If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, any Member State~~Member~~ party to a dispute may have recourse to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in the Convention.

- MOD 235 3. The Optional Protocol on the Compulsory Settlement of Disputes Relating to this Constitution, to the Convention, and to the Administrative Regulations shall be applicable as between Member States~~Members~~ parties to that Protocol.

- MOD 236 1. Each Member State~~Member~~ which has ratified, accepted, approved or acceded to this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them. In such a case, this Constitution and the Convention shall be denounced simultaneously in one single instrument, by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General. Upon receipt of such notification, the Secretary-General shall advise the other Member States~~Members~~ thereof.

- [MOD 238 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force on 1 July 1994 between Member States~~Members~~ having deposited before that date their instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.]

NOTE - Since Mali was not present in the room, proposal MLI/20/21 was not considered.

- MOD 241 4. The original of this Constitution and the Convention drawn up in the Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish languages shall remain deposited in the archives of the Union. The Secretary-General shall forward, in the languages requested, a certified true copy to each of the signatory Member States~~Members~~.

ANNEX (CS)

- ADD 1001A** *Member State:* A State which is considered to be a Member of the Union in application of Article 2 of this Constitution.
- ADD 1001B** *Sector Member:* An entity or organization authorized in accordance with Article 19 of the Convention to participate in the activities of a Sector.
- ADD 1005** *Delegation:* The totality of the delegates and, should the case arise, any representatives, advisers, attachés, or interpreters sent by the same Member State.
- Each ~~Member State~~ Member shall be free to make up its delegation as it wishes. In particular, it may include in its delegation, *inter alia*, in the capacity of delegates, advisers or attachés, persons belonging to any entity or organization authorized in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- MOD 1006** *Delegate:* A person sent by the government of a Member ~~State of the Union~~ to a Plenipotentiary Conference, or a person representing a government or an administration of a Member ~~State of the Union~~ at a conference or at a meeting of the Union.
- MOD 1008** *Recognized Operating Agency:* Any operating agency, as defined above, which operates a public correspondence or broadcasting service and upon which the obligations provided for in Article 6 of this Constitution are imposed by the ~~Member State~~ Member in whose territory the head office of the agency is situated, or by the ~~Member State~~ Member which has authorized this operating agency to establish and operate a telecommunication service on its territory.
- [1013]** *Telegram:* Written matter intended to be transmitted by telegraphy for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes radiotelegrams unless otherwise specified.]

NOTE - Awaiting a possible text to be presented by Algeria, Greece and Mali.

CONVENTION

- MOD 2** (2) If practicable, the precise place and the exact dates of a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be set by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference; failing this, they shall be fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~.
- MOD 4** a) when at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General; or
- MOD 6** (2) Any such change shall require the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~.
- The Council*
- MOD 7** 1. Except in the case of vacancies arising in the circumstances described in Nos. 10 to 12 below, the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ elected to the Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Council is elected. They shall be eligible for re-election.
- MOD 8** 2. (1) If, between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, a seat becomes vacant on the Council, it shall pass by right to the Member State~~of the Union~~ from the same region as the Member State~~Member~~ whose seat is vacated, which had obtained at the previous election the largest number of votes among those not elected.
- MOD 9** (2) When for any reason a vacant seat cannot be filled according to the procedure of No. 8 above, the Chairman of the Council shall invite the other Member States~~Members~~ of the region to seek election within one month of such an invitation being issued. At the end of this period, the Chairman of the Council shall invite Member States~~Members of the Union~~ to elect a new Council Member. The election shall be carried out by secret ballot by correspondence. The same majority as indicated above will be required. The new Council Member shall hold office until the election of the new Council by the next competent Plenipotentiary Conference.
- MOD 12** b) when a Member State~~of the Union~~ resigns its membership of the Council.

- [ADD 12A 1. Five elected officials, namely the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the three Bureaux, shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in turn in five consecutive elections in the following order: Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau. Any candidate who has not been successful in a previous election may, if appropriately qualified, stand for election in a subsequent one. These elections for five elected officials, namely the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the three Bureaux, must be so conducted as to ensure, as a rule, representation of all the ITU's five administrative regions (A, B, C, D and E), i.e., one official from each region. Candidates from regions represented in posts filled in a previous election shall not be allowed to stand for election in subsequent elections.]
- [ADD 12B 2. Exemptions from the provisions of No. 12A relating to the five elected officials shall be permitted only in special circumstances (for example, in the event that there are no candidates for posts from one or more of the regions). In such cases, the procedure of elections for those posts in respect of which difficulties have arisen shall be determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference itself. Under no circumstances, however, shall any administrative region hold more than two elected official posts as a result of the elections.]

[Elected officials]

- 13 1. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux shall take up their duties on the dates determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference at the time of their election. They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election once only.
- 14 2. If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. When under these conditions the Deputy Secretary-General succeeds to the office of the Secretary-General, the post of Deputy Secretary-General shall be considered to fall vacant on that same date and the provisions of No. 15 below shall be applied.
- 15 3. If the post of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the term.
- 16 4. If the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the Director who has been longest in office shall discharge the duties of Secretary-General for a period not exceeding 90 days. The Council shall appoint a Secretary-General and, if the vacancies occur more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, a Deputy Secretary-General. An official thus appointed by the Council shall serve for the balance of the term for which his predecessor was elected.

- 17 5. If the post of a Director becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Secretary-General shall take the necessary steps to ensure that the duties of that Director are carried out until the Council shall appoint a new Director at its next ordinary session following the occurrence of such a vacancy. A Director so appointed shall serve until the date fixed by the next Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 18 6. Subject to the relevant provisions of Article 27 of the Constitution, the Council shall provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Secretary-General or Deputy Secretary-General in the situation described in the relevant provisions of the present Article at an ordinary session, if held within 90 days after a vacancy occurs, or at a session convened by the Chairman within the periods specified in those provisions.
- 19 7. Any period of service in the post of an elected official pursuant to an appointment under Nos. 14 to 18 above shall not affect eligibility for election or re-election to such a post.]
- [ADD 19A 1. The members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in a single election following the elections for the elected officials. Any person having stood for election as an elected official in accordance with No. 12A and having failed to obtain a post may, if possessing the requisite qualifications, stand as a candidate in the elections for members of the Radio Regulations Board.]
- [ADD 19B 2. Elections for members of the Radio Regulations Board shall likewise be based on equitable geographical distribution of posts among the five ITU administrative regions (A, B, C, D and E). Each region shall be entitled to two seats on the Radio Regulations Board, with the exception of the region from which the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau was elected, which shall be entitled to one seat.]
- [CV 21 and
CV 22] NOTE - Amendments to the paragraph numbering only.
- NOTE - Nos. 12A to 22 have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on election procedures and the number of members of the Radio Regulations Board.

ARTICLE 3 (CV)

MOD

Other Conferences and Assemblies

- MOD 23 1. In conformity with the relevant provisions of the Constitution, the following world conferences and assemblies of the Union shall normally be convened within the period between two Plenipotentiary Conferences:
- 24 a) two world radiocommunication conferences;
- MOD 25 b) one world telecommunication standardization assembly conference;

- 26 c) one world telecommunication development conference;
- 27 d) two radiocommunication assemblies, associated in place and time with world radiocommunication conferences.
- 28 2. Exceptionally, within the period between Plenipotentiary Conferences:
- 29 – the second world radiocommunication conference may be cancelled together with its associated radiocommunication assembly; alternatively, either one may be cancelled even if the other is held;

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the periodicity of conferences and assemblies.

- MOD 30 – an additional world telecommunication standardization conference assembly may be convened.
- MOD 33 b) on the recommendation of the previous world conference or assembly of the Sector concerned, if approved by the Council;
- MOD 34 c) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, which shall individually address their requests to the Secretary-General; or
- MOD 39 c) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members~~ belonging to the region concerned, which shall individually address their requests to the Secretary-General; or
- MOD 42 (2) In the absence of such a decision, the Council shall determine the precise place and the exact dates of a world conference or radiocommunication assembly with the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, and of a regional conference with the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned; in both cases the provisions of No. 47 below shall apply.
- MOD 44 a) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ in the case of a world conference or assembly, or of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional conference. Their requests shall be addressed individually to the Secretary-General, who shall transmit them to the Council for approval; or
- MOD 46 (2) In the cases specified in Nos. 44 and 45 above, the changes proposed shall not be finally adopted until accepted by a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, in the case of a world conference or assembly, or by a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned, in the case of a regional conference, subject to the provisions of No. 47 below.

- MOD 47** 7. In the consultations referred to in Nos. 42, 46, 118, 123, 138, 302, 304, 305, 307 and 312 of this Convention, ~~Member States~~~~Members of the Union~~ who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the ~~Member States~~~~Members~~ consulted, a further consultation shall take place, the results of which shall be decisive regardless of the number of votes cast.
- [50** 1. The number of Members of the Council shall be determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference which is held every four years].
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the periodicity of conferences.
- MOD 50A** 2. This number shall not exceed 25% of the total number of ~~Member States~~~~Members of the Union~~.
- MOD 53** (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at the seat of the Union, by the Chairman at the request of a majority of its ~~Member States~~~~Members~~, or on the initiative of the Chairman under the conditions provided for in No. 18 of this Convention.
- MOD 55** 4. At the beginning of each ordinary session, the Council shall elect its own Chairman and Vice-Chairman from among the representatives of its ~~Member States~~~~Members~~, taking into account the principle of rotation between the regions. They shall serve until the opening of the next ordinary session and shall not be eligible for re-election. The Vice-Chairman shall serve as Chairman in the absence of the latter.
- [(MOD)57** 7. Only the travelling, subsistence and insurance expenses incurred by the representative of each Member of the Council in ~~his~~~~that representative's~~ capacity at Council sessions shall be borne by the Union.]
- NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (does not concern the French text).
- MOD 60** 9. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Council, but without taking part in the voting. Nevertheless, the Council may hold meetings confined to the representatives of its own ~~Member States~~~~Members~~.
- ADD 60A** A Member State which is not a Member of the Council may, with prior notice to the Secretary-General, send one observer at its own expense to meetings of the Council, its committees and its working groups. An observer shall not have the right to vote or address the meeting.
- [61** 10. The Council shall consider each year the report prepared by the Secretary-General on the recommended strategic policy and planning for the Union in keeping with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference and shall take appropriate action.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the respective roles of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Council and the Secretary-General in drawing up the strategic plan.

[ADD 63B (1)*bis* approve and revise the Financial Regulations of the Union to provide for financial measures relating to the application of the Radio Regulations based on decisions adopted by a world radiocommunication conference;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

[MOD 69 (3) take decisions to ensure equitable geographical distribution of ~~and~~ representation of women in the Professional and higher categories in the staff of the Union and monitor the implementation of such decisions;]

NOTE - Text proposed in the report by the Chairperson of Committee 7 (Staff matters) to the Chairperson of Committee 6 (see Document 170).

MOD 75 (9) arrange for the convening of the conferences of the Union and provide, with the consent of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ in the case of a world conference, or of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional conference, appropriate directives to the General Secretariat and the Sectors of the Union with regard to their technical and other assistance in the preparation for and organization of conferences;

MOD 79 (13) take any necessary steps, with the agreement of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, provisionally to resolve questions not covered by the Constitution, this Convention, the Administrative Regulations and their annexes and which cannot await the next competent conference for settlement;

MOD 81 (15) send to Member States~~Members of the Union~~, as soon as possible after each of its sessions, summary records on the activities of the Council and other documents deemed useful;

[(MOD) 84 a) be responsible for the overall management of the Union's resources; ~~he~~ the Secretary-General may delegate the management of part of these resources to the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, in consultation as necessary with the Coordination Committee;]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (does not concern the French text).

[86 c) after consultation with the Coordination Committee and taking into account its views, prepare and submit to the Council an annual report indicating changes in the telecommunication environment and containing recommended action relating to the Union's future policies and strategy, as stipulated in No. 61 of this Convention, together with their financial implications;]

[ADD 86A *cbis)* coordinate implementation of the strategic plan adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference and prepare an annual report on this implementation for review by the Council;]

[ADD 87A *dbis)* prepare an annual operational plan and financial plan of activities to be undertaken by the staff of the General Secretariat in support of the strategic plan, to be reviewed and approved by Council.]

NOTE - Nos. 86, 86A and 87A have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on preparation of the strategic plan and, if appropriate, the operational plan.

[MOD 97 *n)* provide, where appropriate in cooperation with the inviting government, the secretariat of conferences of the Union, and provide the facilities and services for meetings of the Union, in collaboration, as appropriate, with the Director concerned, drawing from the Union's staff as he ~~deems~~deemed necessary in accordance with No. 93 above. The Secretary-General may also, when so requested, provide the secretariat of other telecommunication meetings on a contractual basis;]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention.

[(MOD)99 *p)* publish periodically, with the help of information ~~put at the disposal of or collected by the Secretary-General he may collect~~ including that which he ~~may obtain~~obtained from other international organizations, a journal of general information and documentation concerning telecommunication;

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (does not concern the French text).

MOD 100 *q)* after consultation with the Coordination Committee and making all possible economies, prepare and submit to the Council a biennial draft budget covering the expenditures of the Union within the limits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference. This draft shall consist of a consolidated budget, including cost-based budgets for the three Sectors, prepared in accordance with the budget guidelines issued by the Secretary-General, and comprising two versions. One version shall be for zero growth of the contributory unit, the other for a growth less than or equal to any limit fixed by the Plenipotentiary Conference, after any drawing on the Reserve Account. The budget resolution, after approval by the Council, shall be sent for information to all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;

MOD 102 *s)* with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, prepare an annual report on the activities of the Union which, after approval by the Council, shall be sent to all Member States~~Members~~;

[ADD 102A *sbis)* manage the special arrangements referred to in No. 76A of the Constitution, the cost of this management being borne by the signatories of the arrangement in a manner agreed between them and the Secretary-General.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the role of the Secretary-General as depositary of MoUs.

- [MOD] 105 2. The Secretary-General or the Deputy Secretary-General may participate, in a consultative capacity, in conferences of the Union; the Secretary-General or ~~his~~ representative of the Secretary-General may participate in a consultative capacity in all other meetings of the Union.]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (does not concern the French text).

- [MOD] 109 2. The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. In the absence of the support of the majority in the Committee, its Chairman may in exceptional circumstances take the responsibility of making decisions, ~~on his own responsibility, provided he judges~~. The Chairman must judge that the decision of the matters in question is urgent and cannot await the next session of the Council. In such circumstances ~~he~~ the Chairman shall report promptly in writing on such matters to the Member States ~~Members~~ of the Council, setting forth reasons for such action together with any other written views submitted by other members of the Committee. If in such circumstances the matters are not urgent, but nevertheless important, they shall be submitted for consideration by the next session of the Council.]

- MOD 117 d) ~~the adoption of questions~~ identification of topics to be studied by the radiocommunication assembly and its study groups, as well as matters that the assembly shall consider in relation to future radiocommunication conferences.

NOTE - Accepted subject to consideration of the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Convention.

- [MOD] 118 (2) The general scope of this agenda should be established four years in advance, and the final agenda shall be established by the Council preferably two years before the conference, with the concurrence of a majority of the Member States ~~Members of the Union~~, subject to the provisions of No. 47 of this Convention. These two versions of the agenda shall be established on the basis of the recommendations of the world radiocommunication conference, in accordance with No. 126 of this Convention.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the periodicity of world radiocommunication conferences.

- MOD 121 a) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States ~~Members of the Union~~. Such requests shall be addressed individually to the Secretary-General, who shall transmit them to the Council for approval; or

- MOD 123 (2) The proposed changes to the agenda of a world radiocommunication conference shall not be finally adopted until accepted by a majority of the Member States ~~Members of the Union~~, subject to the provisions of No. 47 of this Convention.

[MOD 131

(1) consider the reports of the radiocommunication advisory group prepared in accordance with No. 147G below and of study groups prepared in accordance with No. 157 of this Convention and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in those reports;]

NOTE - Awaiting Committee 5's decision on recommendation 25 of the ITU-2000 Group.

132

(2) bearing in mind the need to keep the demands on the resources of the Union to a minimum, approve the programme of work arising from the review of existing questions and new questions and determine the priority, urgency, estimated financial implications and time-scale for the completion of their study;

133

(3) decide, in the light of the approved programme of work derived from No. 132 above, on the need to maintain, terminate or establish study groups, and allocate to each of them the questions to be studied;

[MOD 134

(4) group questions of interest to the developing countries as far as possible, and take suitable measures in order to facilitate their participation in the study of those questions;]

NOTE - Approved in principle, subject to editorial amendments from the delegations of Mali and the United Kingdom.

135

(5) give advice on matters within its competence in response to requests from a world radiocommunication conference;

[136

(6) report to the associated world radiocommunication conference on the progress in matters that may be included in the agenda of future radiocommunication conferences.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on associating radiocommunication assemblies and world radiocommunication conferences.

137

3. A radiocommunication assembly shall be presided over by a person designated by the government of the country in which the meeting is held or, in the case of a meeting held at the seat of the Union, by a person elected by the assembly itself. The Chairman shall be assisted by Vice-Chairmen elected by the assembly.

[ADD 137A

4. A radiocommunication assembly may delegate authority on specific matters to the radiocommunication advisory group.]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

MOD 138 The agenda of a regional radiocommunication conference may provide only for specific radiocommunication questions of a regional nature, including instructions to the Radio Regulations Board and the Radiocommunication Bureau regarding their activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions. Only items included in its agenda may be discussed by such a conference. The provisions contained in Nos. 118 to 123 of this Convention shall apply to a regional radiocommunication conference, but only with regard to the Member States Members of the region concerned.

[139 1. The Board is composed of nine members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the number of members of the Radio Regulations Board.

[ADD 145bis Any administration shall be given the opportunity to appear at a meeting of the Radio Regulations Board in order to present its case to the Board in those instances where the administration has a specific and direct interest in a matter before the Board. Any resulting additional cost shall be borne by the administration concerned.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the Radio Regulations Board.

ADD **ARTICLE 10A (CV)**

Radiocommunication Advisory Group

ADD 147A 1. The radiocommunication advisory group shall be open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and to chairmen of study groups.

ADD 147B 2. The radiocommunication advisory group shall:

ADD 147C (1) review priorities, programmes, operations, financial matters and strategies for activities in the Radiocommunication Sector;

ADD 147D (2) review progress in the implementation of the programme of work established under CV132;

ADD 147E (3) provide guidelines for the work of study groups, bearing in mind the particular concerns of developing countries;

ADD 147F (4) recommend measures, *inter alia*, to foster cooperation and coordination with other standards bodies, with the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, the Telecommunication Development Sector and the General Secretariat;

ADD 147G (5) prepare a report for the radiocommunication assembly indicating actions in respect of the above items.

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

[ADD 147H

(6) advise the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau on subjects related to Nos. 147C to 147G above and other matters as requested by the Director.]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

NOTE - Where the whole Article will be placed will depend on the results of discussions on whether the advisory group advises the Director or the Sector as a whole (see the proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada).

[MOD 149

2. (1) The radiocommunication study groups shall study Questions adopted in accordance with a procedure established by the radiocommunication assembly and prepare draft recommendations to be adopted in accordance with the procedure set forth in Nos. 246A to 247 below, on the matters referred to them in accordance with the provisions in Article 7 of this Convention. Those draft recommendations shall be submitted for approval to a radiocommunication assembly or, between two such assemblies, by correspondence to administrations in accordance with procedures adopted by the assembly. Recommendations approved in either manner shall have equal status.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 17 of the ITU-2000 Group.

ADD 149B

(2) The radiocommunication study groups shall also study topics identified in resolutions and recommendations of world radiocommunication conferences. The results of such studies shall be included in recommendations or in the reports prepared in accordance with No. 156 below.

MOD 150

(23) The study of the above questions and topics shall, subject to No. 158 below, focus on the following:

[MOD 151

a) use of the radio-frequency spectrum in terrestrial and space radio-communication (and of the geostationary and other satellite orbits);]

NOTE - Compromise text proposed by the delegation of Luxembourg (see Document DL/11).

152

b) characteristics and performance of radio systems;

153

c) operation of radio stations;

154

d) radiocommunication aspects of distress and safety matters.

[155

(3) These studies shall not generally address economic questions, but when they involve comparing technical alternatives, economic factors may be taken into consideration.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5.

- MOD 164** *a)* coordinate the preparatory work of the study groups and the Bureau, communicate to Member States and Sector Members the results of this preparatory work, collect their comments and submit a consolidated report to the conference which may include proposals of a regulatory nature;
- MOD 169** *b)* distribute to all ~~Member States~~ Members of the Union the Rules of Procedure of the Board and collect comments thereon received from administrations;
- ADD 175A** *3bis)* provide the necessary support for the Radiocommunication Advisory Group, and report each year to the members of the Radiocommunication Sector and to the Council on the results of its work.
- ADD 175B** *b)* report each year to the members of the Radiocommunication Sector and to the Council on the results of the work carried out by the Radiocommunication Advisory Group.
- [MOD 177** *a)* carry out studies to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary and other -satellite orbits, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries, as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries;]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Luxembourg (see Document DL/11).

- MOD 178** *b)* exchange with ~~members~~ Member States and Sector Members data in machine-readable and other forms, prepare and keep up to date any documents and databases of the Radiocommunication Sector, and arrange, with the Secretary-General, as appropriate, for their publication in the working languages of the Union in accordance with No. 172 of the Constitution;
- [MOD 180** *d)* submit to the world radiocommunication conference a report on the activities of the Radiocommunication Sector since the last conference; if a world radiocommunication conference is not planned, such a report covering the two-year period since the last conference shall be submitted to the Council and to the Member States and Sector Members of the Union;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 26 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

- ADD 181A** *ebis)* prepare an annual operational plan and financial plan of activities to be undertaken by the Bureau in support of the Sector as a whole, to be reviewed by the radiocommunication advisory group and provided to Council.

ARTICLE 13 (CV)

MOD ~~World Telecommunication Standardization Conference~~Assembly

MOD 184 1. In accordance with No. 104 of the Constitution, a world standardization ~~assembly conference~~ shall be convened to consider specific matters related to telecommunication standardization.

MOD 185 2. The questions to be studied by a world telecommunication standardization ~~conference assembly~~, on which recommendations shall be issued, shall be those adopted pursuant to its own procedures or referred to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference, any other conference, or the Council.

MOD 186 3. In accordance with No. 104 of the Constitution, the ~~conference assembly~~ shall:

[MOD 187 a) consider the reports of the telecommunication standardization advisory group in accordance with No. 191H below and of study groups prepared in accordance with No. 194 below of this Convention and approve, modify or reject draft recommendations contained in those reports;]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

[190 d) group, as far as practicable, questions of interest to the developing countries to facilitate their participation in these studies;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

[ADD 191A 4. A world telecommunication standardization assembly may delegate authority on specific matters to the telecommunication standardization advisory group.]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

ADD ARTICLE 13A (CV)

Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group

ADD 191B 1. The telecommunication standardization advisory group shall be open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and to chairmen of study groups.

ADD 191C 2. The telecommunication standardization advisory group shall:

ADD 191D (1) review priorities, financial matters and strategies for activities in the Telecommunication Standardization Sector;

ADD 191E (2) review progress in the implementation of the programme of work established under CV188;

ADD 191F (3) provide guidelines for the work of study groups, bearing in mind the particular concerns of developing countries;

ADD 191G (4) recommend measures, *inter alia*, to foster cooperation and coordination with other standards bodies, with the Radiocommunication Sector, the Telecommunication Development Sector and the General Secretariat;

ADD 191H (5) prepare a report for the world telecommunication standardization assembly indicating actions in respect of the above items.

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

[ADD 191I (6) advise the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau on subjects related to Nos. 191D to 191H above and other matters as requested by the Director.]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

NOTE - Where the whole Article will be placed will depend on the results of discussions on whether the advisory group advises the Director or the Sector as a whole (see the proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada).

[MOD 192 1. (1) Telecommunication standardization study groups shall study Questions adopted in accordance with a procedure established by the world telecommunication standardization assembly and prepare draft recommendations to be adopted in accordance with the procedure set forth in Nos. 246A to 247 below, on the matters referred to them in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of this Convention. These drafts shall be submitted for approval to a world telecommunication standardization conference or, between two such conferences, by correspondence to administrations in accordance with procedures adopted by the conference. Recommendations approved in either manner shall have equal status.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 17 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

MOD 194 (3) Each study group shall prepare for the world telecommunication standardization conference assembly a report indicating the progress of work, the recommendations adopted in accordance with the consultation procedure contained in No. 192 above, and any draft new or revised recommendations for consideration by the conference assembly.

MOD 197 4. For the purpose of facilitating the review of activities in the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, measures should be taken to foster cooperation and coordination with other organizations concerned with telecommunication standardization and with the Radiocommunication Sector and the Telecommunication Development Sector. A world telecommunication standardization conference assembly shall determine the specific duties, conditions of participation and rules of procedure for these measures.

MOD 200 a) update annually the work programme approved by the world telecommunication standardization conference assembly, in consultation with the Chairmen of the telecommunication standardization study groups;

- MOD 201** *b)* participate, as of right, but in an advisory capacity, in the deliberations of the world telecommunication standardization ~~assemblies~~~~conferences~~ and of the telecommunication standardization study groups. The Director shall make all necessary preparations for ~~assemblies~~~~conferences~~ and meetings of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector in consultation with the General Secretariat in accordance with No. 94 of this Convention and, as appropriate, with the other Sectors of the Union, and with due regard for the directives of the Council concerning these preparations;
- MOD 202** *c)* process information received from administrations in application of the relevant provisions of the International Telecommunication Regulations or decisions of the world telecommunication standardization ~~assembly~~~~conference~~ and prepare it, where appropriate, in a suitable form for publication;
- MOD 203** *d)* exchange with ~~members~~ Member States and Sector Members data in machine-readable and other forms, prepare and, as necessary, keep up to date any documents and databases of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, and arrange with the Secretary-General, where appropriate, for their publication in the working languages of the Union in accordance with No. 172 of the Constitution;
- [MOD 204** *e)* submit to the world telecommunication standardization ~~assembly~~~~conference~~ a report on the activities of the Sector since the last ~~assembly~~~~conference~~; ~~the Director~~ shall also submit to the Council and to the Member States and Sector Members of the Union such a report covering the two-year period since the last ~~assembly~~~~conference~~, unless a second ~~assembly~~~~conference~~ is convened;]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (does not concern the French text).

- ADD 205A** *fbis)* prepare an annual operational plan and financial plan of activities to be undertaken by the Bureau in support of the Sector as a whole to be reviewed by the telecommunication standardization advisory group and provided to Council;
- ADD 205B** *g)* provide the necessary support for the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group, and report each year to the members of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector and to the Council on the results of its work;
- ADD 205C** *h)* provide assistance to developing countries in the preparatory work for world standardization assemblies, particularly with regard to matters of a priority nature for those countries.
- [209** *a)* world telecommunication development conferences shall establish work programmes and guidelines for defining telecommunication development questions and priorities and shall provide direction and guidance for the work programme of the Telecommunication Development Sector. They may set up study groups, as necessary;]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by CITEL and CEPT.

MOD 213 2. The draft agenda of telecommunication development conferences shall be prepared by the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau and be submitted by the Secretary-General to the Council for approval with the concurrence of a majority of the ~~Member States~~Members of the Union in the case of a world conference, or of a majority of the ~~Member States~~Members of the Union belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional conference, subject to the provisions of No. 47 of this Convention.

[ADD 213A] 3. A world telecommunication development conference may delegate its [powers] [authority] on [specified] [specific] matters to the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group.]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada.

ADD

ARTICLE 16A (CV)

Telecommunication Development Advisory Group

NOTE - The existence of this Article depends on Committee 5's conclusions relating to the telecommunication development advisory group.

ARTICLE 17 (CV)

[ADD 215A] 3. Each telecommunication development study group shall prepare for the world telecommunication development conference a report indicating the progress of work and any draft new or revised recommendations for consideration by the conference.]

[ADD 215B] 4. Telecommunication development study groups shall study Questions and prepare draft recommendations to be approved in accordance with Nos. 246A to 247 below.]

NOTE - These two provisions have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 17 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

[ARTICLE 18 (CV)]

MOD

**Telecommunication Development Bureau
and Advisory Board Group]**

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the telecommunication development advisory group.

- MOD 222** e) submit to the world telecommunication development conference a report on the activities of the Sector since the last conference; the Director shall also submit to the Council and to the Member States and Sector Members of the Union such a report covering the two-year period since the last conference;
- (MOD) 223** f) prepare a cost-based budget estimate for the requirements of the Telecommunication Development Sector and transmit it to the Secretary-General for consideration by the Coordination Committee and inclusion in the Union's budget;
- ADD 223A** fbis) prepare an annual operational plan and financial plan of activities to be undertaken by the Bureau in support of the Sector as a whole, to be reviewed by the telecommunication development advisory group and provided to Council;
- ADD 223B** g) provide the necessary support for the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group, and report each year to the members of the Telecommunication Development Sector and to the Council on the results of its work.
- [MOD 224** 3. The Director shall work collegially with the other elected officials in order to ensure that the Union's catalytic role in stimulating telecommunication development is strengthened and shall make the necessary arrangements with the Director of the Bureau concerned for initiating suitable action, including the convening of information meetings on the activities of the Sector concerned.]
- NOTE - Awaiting an editorial proposal coordinated by the delegations of Mali and the United Kingdom.
- MOD 225** 4. At the request of the Member StatesMembers concerned, the Director, with the assistance of the Directors of the other Bureaux and, where appropriate, the Secretary-General, shall study and offer advice concerning their national telecommunication problems; where a comparison of technical alternatives is involved, economic factors may be taken into consideration.

[MOD 227 6. ~~A The Telecommunication Development Advisory Board group shall be established open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and chairmen of study groups, and the members of the Board shall be appointed by the Director in consultation with the Secretary-General. The Board shall be composed of persons with a wide and equitable cross-section of interests and expertise in telecommunication development and shall elect its chairman from among its members. The Board group shall advise the Director, who shall participate in its meetings, on priorities and strategies in the Union's telecommunication development activities; and it shall, *inter alia*, recommend steps to foster cooperation and coordination with other organizations interested in telecommunication development.~~

NOTE - MOD CV227 is related only to the change from a Board to an open Group. Should preference be given to an advisory group of the Sector, the following provisions (ADD CV227.1 - ADD CV227.7), identical to those applicable to other Sectors, may be considered in place of CV227.

ADD 227.1 6. A telecommunication development advisory group shall be open to representatives of administrations of Member States and Sector Members and to chairmen of study groups.

ADD 227.2 7. The telecommunication development advisory group shall:

ADD 227.3 (1) review priorities and strategies for activities in the Sector;

ADD 227.4 (2) review progress in the implementation of the programme of work established under CV209;

ADD 227.5 (3) provide guidelines for the work of study groups;

ADD 227.6 (4) recommend measures, *inter alia*, to foster cooperation and coordination with the Radiocommunication Sector, the Telecommunication Standardization Sector with the General Secretariat;

ADD 227.7 (5) prepare a report for the world telecommunication development conference indicating actions in respect of the above items.

ADD 227A A world telecommunication development conference may delegate authority on specific matters to the telecommunication development advisory group.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on the telecommunication development advisory group.

MOD 229 a) recognized operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and financial or development institutions which are approved by the Member StateMember concerned;

MOD 230 b) other entities dealing with telecommunication matters which are approved by the Member StateMember concerned;

MOD 233 3. Any request from an entity listed in No. 229 above to participate in the work of a Sector, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Constitution and this Convention, approved by the Member StateMember concerned shall be forwarded by the latter to the Secretary-General.

- [ADD 233A A request from an entity listed in Nos. 229 or 230 above to become a Sector Member may be sent directly to the Secretary-General. Those Member States authorizing their entities to send a request directly to the Secretary-General shall inform the latter accordingly. The Secretary-General shall regularly update and publish a list of those Member States having authorized entities under their jurisdiction to apply to him.
- ADD 233B Upon receipt, directly from an entity, of a request under CV233A, the Secretary-General shall, on the basis of criteria defined by the Council, ensure that the function and purposes of the candidate are in conformity with the purposes of the Union. The Secretary-General shall then, without delay, inform the applicant's Member State inviting approval of the application. If no objection is received from the Member State by the Secretary-General within [two months], the application shall be regarded as approved. If an objection is received from the Member State by the Secretary-General, the applicant will be invited by the Secretary-General to contact the Member State concerned.
- ADD 233C When authorizing direct application to the Secretary-General by an entity under its jurisdiction, a Member State may also request him to consider the application as approved if no response to a request made under CV233B above is received within [two months].]
- NOTE - These three provisions have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 5 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).
- MOD 234 4. Any request from an entity referred to in No. 230 above submitted by the Member State~~Member~~ concerned shall be handled in conformity with a procedure established by the Council. Such a request shall be reviewed by the Council with respect to its conformity with the above procedure.
- MOD 237 7. The Secretary-General shall compile and maintain lists of all entities and organizations referred to in Nos. 229 to 231 and Nos. 260 to 262 of this Convention that are authorized to participate in the work of each Sector and shall, at appropriate intervals, publish and distribute these lists to all Member States and Sector Members concerned~~Members~~ and to the Director of the Bureau concerned. That Director shall advise such entities and organizations of the action taken on their requests.
- MOD 238 8. ~~Entities and organizations contained in the lists referred to in No. 237 above are also referred to as "members" of the Sectors of the Union; the~~The conditions of their participation in the Sectors by entities and organizations contained in the lists referred to in No. 237 above are specified in this Article, in Article 33 and in other relevant provisions of this Convention. The provisions of Nos. 25 to 28~~Article 3~~ of the Constitution do not apply to them.
- MOD 239 9. ~~An entity or organization as mentioned in No. 229 or 230 above~~A Sector Member may act on behalf of the Member State~~Member~~ which has approved it, provided that the Member State~~Member~~ informs the Director of the Bureau concerned that it is authorized to do so.

- 240 10. ~~Any entity or organization authorized to take part in the work of a Sector~~Sector Member has the right to denounce ~~such its~~ participation by notifying the Secretary-General. Such participation may also be denounced, where appropriate, by the ~~Member State~~Member concerned. Such denunciation shall take effect at the end of one year from the date when notification is received by the Secretary-General.

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 5 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

- [ADD 241A The appropriate assembly [or conference] of a Sector may decide to admit entities or organizations to participate as an Associate in the work of a given study group following the principles below.
1. An entity or organization referred to in CV229 to CV231 may apply for the participation in a given study group as an Associate.
 2. In cases where a Sector has decided to admit Associates, the Secretary-General shall apply to the applicants the relevant provisions of this Article, taking account of the size of the entity or organization and any other relevant criteria.
 3. Associates authorized to participate in the selected study group are not entered in the list referred to in CV237.
 4. Conditions for the participation in the selected study group are specified in No. 248B below.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 6 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

- MOD 242 1. The radiocommunication assembly, the world telecommunication standardization ~~conference assembly~~ and the world telecommunication development conference shall appoint a Chairman and normally one Vice-Chairman of each study group. In appointing Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen, particular consideration shall be given to the requirements of competence and equitable geographical distribution, and to the need to promote more efficient participation by the developing countries.

- MOD 243 2. If the workload of any study group requires, the assembly or conference shall appoint such additional Vice-Chairmen as it deems necessary, ~~normally~~preferably not more than two in total.

- [(MOD)244 3. If, in the interval between two assemblies or conferences of the Sector concerned, a study group Chairman is unable to carry out ~~his~~the duties assigned and only one Vice-Chairman has been appointed, then that Vice-Chairman shall take the Chairman's place. In the case of a study group for which more than one Vice-Chairman has been appointed, the study group at its next meeting shall elect a new Chairman from among those Vice-Chairmen and, if necessary, a new Vice-Chairman from among the members of the study group. It shall likewise elect a new Vice-Chairman if one of the Vice-Chairmen is unable to carry out ~~his~~the duties assigned during that period.]

NOTE - Proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (does not concern the French text).

- [ADD 246A 6. a) Members of the Sector shall adopt Questions to be studied in accordance with procedures established by the relevant conference or assembly, as appropriate, including the indication whether or not a resulting recommendation shall be the subject of consultation of Member States.
- ADD 246B b) Recommendations resulting from the study of the above Questions are adopted by a study group following procedures established by the relevant [conference or] assembly, as appropriate. Those recommendations which do not require consultation of Member States for their approval shall be considered as approved.
- ADD 246C c) A recommendation requiring consultation of Member States shall be either treated in accordance with No. CV247 below or transmitted to the relevant conference or assembly, as appropriate.
- MOD 247 ~~6.d)~~ Study groups may initiate action for obtaining approval from Member States ~~Members~~ for recommendations completed between two assemblies or conferences. The procedures to be applied for obtaining such approval shall be those approved by the competent assembly or conference, as appropriate. ~~Recommendations so approved shall have the same status as ones approved by the conference itself.~~
- ADD 247A e) Recommendations approved in application of CV246B or CV247 above shall have the same status as ones approved by the conference or assembly itself.

NOTE - These provisions have been left pending, awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 17 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

- [ADD 248A Following a procedure developed by the Sector concerned, the Director of a Bureau may, in consultation with the chairman of the study group concerned, invite an organization which does not participate in the Sector to send representatives to take part in the study of a specific matter in the study group concerned or its subordinate groups.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7 on recommendation 7 of the ITU-2000 Group.

- ADD 248B An Associate, as referred to in CV241A, will be permitted to participate in the work of the selected study group without taking part in any decision-making or liaison activity of that study group.

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 5 on recommendation 6 of the ITU-2000 Group (see Document 110).

[ARTICLE 21 (CV)]

Recommendations from One Conference to Another

- 250 1. Any conference may submit to another conference of the Union recommendations within its field of competence.
- 251 2. Such recommendations shall be sent to the Secretary-General in good time for assembly, coordination and communication, as laid down in No. 320 of this Convention.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of discussions on possible extension of the provisions of this Article to cover the assemblies of the Sectors.

[CHAPTER II]

MOD General Provisions Regarding Conferences and Assemblies

ARTICLE 23 (CV)

**Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences
when There is an Inviting Government**

- 255 1. The precise place and the exact dates of the Conference shall be fixed in accordance with the provisions of Article 1 of this Convention, following consultations with the inviting government.
- MOD 256 2. (1) One year before the date of opening of the Conference, the inviting government shall send an invitation to the government of each Member State ~~Member of the Union~~.
- 257 (2) These invitations may be sent directly or through the Secretary-General or through another government.
- 258 3. The Secretary-General shall invite the following to send observers:
- 259 a) the United Nations;
- 260 b) regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 43 of the Constitution;
- 261 c) intergovernmental organizations operating satellite systems;
- 262 d) the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

- MOD 262A e) ~~entities and organizations~~ Sector Members referred to in No. 229 of this Convention, and organizations of an international character representing them, ~~such entities and organizations.~~
- MOD 263 4. (1) The replies of the Member States ~~Members~~ must reach the inviting government at least one month before the date of opening of the Conference and should include whenever possible full information on the composition of the delegation.
- 264 (2) These replies may be sent directly to the inviting government or through the Secretary-General or through another government.
- 265 (3) The replies of the organizations and agencies referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 above must reach the Secretary-General one month before the opening date of the Conference.
- 266 5. The General Secretariat and the three Bureaux of the Union shall be represented at the Conference in an advisory capacity.
- 267 6. The following shall be admitted to Plenipotentiary Conferences:
- 268 a) delegations;
- 269 b) observers of organizations and agencies invited in accordance with Nos. 259 to 262A above.

ARTICLE 24 (CV)

Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Conferences when There is an Inviting Government

- 270 1. The precise place and exact dates of the conference shall be fixed in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of this Convention, following consultations with the inviting government.
- 271 2. (1) The provisions of Nos. 256 to 265 of this Convention, with the exception of 262A, shall apply to radiocommunication conferences.
- MOD 272 (2) Member States ~~Members of the Union~~ should inform the recognized operating agencies of the invitation they have received to participate in a radiocommunication conference.
- 273 3. (1) The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Council, may notify the international organizations other than those referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention which may be interested in sending observers to participate in the conference in an advisory capacity.
- 274 (2) The interested international organizations referred to in No. 273 above shall send an application for admission to the inviting government within a period of two months from the date of notification.

- 275 (3) The inviting government shall assemble the requests and the
conference itself shall decide whether the organizations concerned are to be
admitted.
- 276 4. The following shall be admitted to radiocommunication conferences:
277 a) delegations;
278 b) observers of organizations and agencies referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of
this Convention;
279 c) observers of international organizations admitted in accordance with Nos.
273 to 275 above;
- MOD 280 d) observers representing recognized operating agencies authorized in
accordance with Article 19 of this Convention to participate in the
radiocommunication study groups and duly authorized by the Member
StateMember concerned;
281 e) in an advisory capacity, the elected officials, when the conference is
discussing matters coming within their competence, and the members of
the Radio Regulations Board;
- MOD 282 f) observers of Member States~~Members of the Union~~ participating in a non-
voting capacity in a regional radiocommunication conference of a region
other than that to which the said Member States~~Members~~ belong.

ARTICLE 25 (CV)

MOD **Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication and Telecommunication
Standardization Assemblies and to Telecommunication Standardization
and Telecommunication Development Conferences when There is an
Inviting Government**

- 283 1. The precise place and exact dates of each assembly or conference shall be
fixed in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of this Convention,
following consultations with the inviting government.
- 284 2. One year before the date of the opening of the assembly or conference, the
Secretary-General, after consultation with the Director of the Bureau concerned,
shall send an invitation to:
- MOD 285 a) the administration of each Member State~~Member of the Union~~;
- MOD 286 b) ~~the entities or organizations authorized in accordance with Article 19 of
this Convention to participate in the activities of the Sector~~ Members
concerned;
- 287 c) regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 43 of the
Constitution;
- 288 d) intergovernmental organizations operating satellite systems;

- 289 e) any other regional organization or other international organization dealing
with matters of interest to the assembly or conference.
- 290 3. The Secretary-General shall also invite the following organizations or
agencies to send observers:
- 291 a) the United Nations;
- 292 b) the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International
Atomic Energy Agency.
- 293 4. The replies must reach the Secretary-General at least one month before the
date of opening of the assembly or conference and should, whenever possible,
include full information on the composition of the delegation or representation.
- 294 5. The General Secretariat and the elected officials of the Union shall be
represented at the assembly or conference in an advisory capacity.
- 295 6. The following shall be admitted to the assembly or conference:
- 296 a) delegations;
- 297 b) observers of organizations and agencies invited in accordance with Nos.
287 to 289 and 291 and 292 above;
- MOD 298 c) representatives of ~~entities or organizations referred to in No. 286~~
above Sector Members concerned.

ARTICLE 26 (CV)

**MOD Procedure for Convening or Cancelling World Conferences
or ~~Radiocommunication~~ Assemblies at the Request of
Members States of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council**

- MOD 299 1. The procedures to be applied for convening a second world
telecommunication standardization ~~conference~~ assembly in the interval between
successive Plenipotentiary Conferences and fixing its precise place and exact
dates or for cancelling the second world radiocommunication conference or the
second radiocommunication assembly are set forth in the following provisions.
- MOD 300 2. (1) Any Member State ~~Member of the Union~~ wishing to have a second
world telecommunication standardization ~~assembly~~ conference convened shall so
inform the Secretary-General, indicating the proposed place and dates of the
assembly ~~conference~~.
- MOD 301 (2) On receipt of similar requests from at least one-quarter of the
Member States ~~Members~~, the Secretary-General shall inform immediately all
Member States ~~Members~~ thereof by the most appropriate means of
telecommunication, asking them to indicate, within six weeks, whether or not
they agree to the proposal.

- MOD 302 (3) If a majority of the Member States~~Members~~, determined in accordance with No. 47 of this Convention, agree to the proposal as a whole, that is to say, if they accept the proposed place and dates, the Secretary-General shall so inform immediately all Member States~~Members~~ by the most appropriate means of telecommunication.
- 303 (4) If the proposal accepted is for a conference elsewhere than at the seat of the Union, the Secretary-General, with the assent of the government concerned, shall take the necessary steps to convene the conference.
- MOD 304 (5) If the proposal as a whole (place and dates) is not accepted by the majority of the Member States~~Members~~ determined in accordance with No. 47 of this Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ of the replies received, requesting them to give a final reply on the point or points under dispute within six weeks of receipt.
- MOD 305 (6) Such points shall be regarded as adopted when they have been approved by a majority of the Member States~~Members~~, determined in accordance with No. 47 of this Convention.
- MOD 306 3. (1) Any Member State~~Member of the Union~~ wishing to have a second world radiocommunication conference or a second radiocommunication assembly cancelled, shall so inform the Secretary-General. On receipt of similar requests from at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members~~, the Secretary-General shall inform immediately all Member States~~Members~~ thereof by the most appropriate means of telecommunication, asking them to indicate, within six weeks, whether or not they agree to the proposal.
- MOD 307 (2) If a majority of the Member States~~Members~~, determined in accordance with No. 47 of this Convention, agrees to the proposal, the Secretary-General shall so inform immediately all Member States~~Members~~ by the most appropriate means of telecommunication and the conference or assembly shall be cancelled.
- 308 4. The procedures indicated in Nos. 301 to 307 above, with the exception of No. 306, shall also be applicable when the proposal to convene a second world telecommunication standardization conference or to cancel a second world radiocommunication conference or a second radiocommunication assembly is initiated by the Council.
- MOD 309 5. Any Member State~~Member of the Union~~ wishing to have a world conference on international telecommunications convened shall propose it to the Plenipotentiary Conference; the agenda, precise place and exact dates of such a conference shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of this Convention.

ARTICLE 27 (CV)

MOD

**Procedure for Convening Regional Conferences
at the Request of Member States~~Members of the Union~~ or
on a Proposal of the Council**

MOD 310 In the case of a regional conference, the procedure described in Nos. 300 to 305 of this Convention shall be applicable only to the Member States~~Members~~ of the region concerned. If the conference is to be convened on the initiative of the Member States~~Members~~ of the region, it will suffice for the Secretary-General to receive concordant requests from a quarter of the total number of Member States~~Members~~ in that region. The procedure described in Nos. 301 to 305 of this Convention shall also be applicable when the proposal to convene such a conference is initiated by the Council.

ARTICLE 28 (CV)

**MOD Provisions for Conferences and Assemblies Meeting when There
is no Inviting Government**

311 When a conference is to be held without an inviting government, the provisions of Articles 23, 24 and 25 of this Convention shall apply. The Secretary-General shall take the necessary steps to convene and organize it at the seat of the Union, after agreement with the Government of the Swiss Confederation.

ARTICLE 29 (CV)

MOD **Change in the Place or Dates of a Conference or an Assembly**

MOD 312 1. The provisions of Articles 26 and 27 of this Convention for convening a conference shall apply, by analogy, when a change in the precise place and/or exact dates of a conference is requested by Member States~~Members of the Union~~ or is proposed by the Council. However, such changes shall only be made if a majority of the Member States~~Members~~ concerned, determined in accordance with No. 47 of this Convention, have pronounced in favour.

MOD 313 2. It shall be the responsibility of any Member State~~Member~~ proposing a change in the precise place or exact dates of a conference to obtain for its proposal the support of the requisite number of other Member States~~Members~~.

- 314 3. Where the issue arises, the Secretary-General shall indicate, in the communication referred to in No. 301 of this Convention, the probable financial consequences of a change in the place or dates, as, for example, when there has been an outlay of expenditure in preparing for the conference at the place initially chosen.

ARTICLE 30 (CV)

Time-Limits and Conditions for Submission of Proposals and Reports to Conferences

- 315 1. The provisions of this Article shall apply to the Plenipotentiary Conference, world and regional radiocommunication conferences and world conferences on international telecommunications.
- [MOD 316 2. Immediately after the invitations have been despatched, the Secretary-General shall ask Member States~~Members~~ to send him, at least four months before the start of the conference, their proposals for the work of the conference.]
- NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada on the use of gender-neutral language in the Constitution and Convention (see Document DT/28).
- 317 3. All proposals the adoption of which will involve amendment of the text of the Constitution or this Convention or revision of the Administrative Regulations must carry references identifying by their marginal numbers those parts of the text which will require such amendment or revision. The reasons for the proposal must be given, as briefly as possible, in each case.
- MOD 318 4. Each proposal received from a Member State~~Member of the Union~~ shall be annotated by the Secretary-General to indicate its origin by means of the symbol established by the Union for that Member State~~Member~~. Where a proposal is made jointly by more than one Member State~~Member~~ the proposal shall, to the extent practicable, be annotated with the symbol of each Member State~~Member~~.
- MOD 319 5. The Secretary-General shall communicate the proposals to all Member States~~Members~~ as they are received.
- MOD 320 6. The Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from Member States~~Members~~ and shall communicate them to Member States~~Members~~ as they are received, but in any case at least two months before the opening of the conference. Elected officials and staff members of the Union, as well as those observers and representatives that may attend conferences in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Convention, shall not be entitled to submit proposals.

- MOD 321** 7. The Secretary-General shall also assemble reports received from Member States~~Members~~, the Council and the Sectors of the Union and recommendations by conferences and shall communicate them to Member States~~Members~~, along with any reports by the Secretary-General, at least four months before the opening of the conference.
- MOD 322** 8. Proposals received after the time-limit specified in No. 316 above shall be communicated to all Member States~~Members~~ by the Secretary-General as soon as practicable.
- 323** 9. The provisions of the present Article shall apply without prejudice to the amendment provisions contained in Article 55 of the Constitution and in Article 42 of this Convention.

ARTICLE 31 (CV)

Credentials for Conferences

- MOD 324** 1. The delegation sent by a Member State~~Member of the Union~~ to a Plenipotentiary Conference, a radiocommunication conference or a world conference on international telecommunications shall be duly accredited in accordance with Nos. 325 to 331 below.
- 325** 2. (1) Accreditation of delegations to Plenipotentiary Conferences shall be by means of instruments signed by the Head of State, by the Head of Government or by the Minister for Foreign Affairs.
- 326** (2) Accreditation of delegations to the other conferences referred to in No. 324 above shall be by means of instruments signed by the Head of State, by the Head of Government, by the Minister for Foreign Affairs or by the Minister responsible for questions dealt with during the conference.
- MOD 327** (3) Subject to confirmation prior to the signature of the Final Acts, by one of the authorities mentioned in Nos. 325 or 326 above, a delegation may be provisionally accredited by the Head of the diplomatic mission of the Member State~~Member~~ concerned to the host government. In the case of a conference held in the Swiss Confederation, a delegation may also be provisionally accredited by the Head of the permanent delegation of the Member State~~Member~~ concerned to the United Nations Office at Geneva.
- 328** 3. Credentials shall be accepted if they are signed by one of the competent authorities mentioned in Nos. 325 to 327 above, and fulfil one of the following criteria:
- 329** – they confer full powers on the delegation;
- 330** – they authorize the delegation to represent its government, without restrictions;

- 331 – they give the delegation, or certain members thereof, the right to sign the Final Acts.
- MOD 332 4. (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member StateMember concerned, subject to the provisions of Nos. 169 and 210 of the Constitution, and to sign the Final Acts.
- 333 (2) A delegation whose credentials are found not to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall not be entitled to exercise the right to vote or to sign the Final Acts until the situation has been rectified.
- MOD 334 5. Credentials shall be deposited with the secretariat of the conference as early as possible. The Committee referred to in No. 361 of this Convention shall be entrusted with the verification thereof and shall report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter. Pending the decision of the Plenary Meeting thereon, any delegation shall be entitled to participate in the conference and to exercise the right to vote of the Member StateMember concerned.
- MOD 335 6. As a general rule, Member StatesMembers of the Union should endeavour to send their own delegations to conferences of the Union. However, if a Member StateMember is unable, for exceptional reasons, to send its own delegation, it may give the delegation of another Member StateMember powers to vote and sign on its behalf. Such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument signed by one of the authorities mentioned in Nos. 325 or 326 above.
- 336 7. A delegation with the right to vote may give to another delegation with the right to vote a mandate to exercise its vote at one or more meetings at which it is unable to be present. In such a case it shall, in good time, notify the Chairman of the conference in writing.
- 337 8. A delegation may not exercise more than one proxy vote.
- 338 9. Credentials and transfers of powers sent by telegram shall not be accepted. Nevertheless, replies sent by telegram to requests by the Chairman or the secretariat of the conference for clarification of credentials shall be accepted.
- MOD 339 10. A Member StateMember or an authorized entity or organization intending to send a delegation or representatives to a telecommunication standardization ~~conference~~assembly, a telecommunication development conference or a radiocommunication assembly shall so inform the Director of the Bureau of the Sector concerned, indicating the names and functions of the members of the delegation or of the representatives.

NOTE - The whole of this Chapter will be considered separately, since the related proposals provide for most of the articles it contains to be transferred to a separate legal instrument.

[CHAPTER III

Rules of Procedure

ARTICLE 32 (CV)

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

340 The Rules of Procedure shall apply without prejudice to the amendment provisions contained in Article 55 of the Constitution and in Article 42 of this Convention.

1. Order of Seating

MOD 341 At meetings of the conference, delegations shall be seated in the alphabetical order of the French names of the ~~Member States~~Members represented.

2. Inauguration of the Conference

MOD 342 1. (1) The inaugural meeting of the conference shall be preceded by a meeting of the Heads of delegation in the course of which it shall prepare the agenda for the first Plenary Meeting and make proposals for the organization, chairmanships and vice-chairmanships of the conference and its committees, taking into account the principles of rotation, geographical distribution, the necessary competence and the provisions of No. 346 below, subject to the provisions of No. 169 of the Constitution.

343 (2) The Chairman of the meeting of Heads of delegation shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Nos. 344 and 345 below.

344 2. (1) The conference shall be opened by a person appointed by the inviting government.

345 (2) When there is no inviting government, it shall be opened by the oldest Head of delegation.

346 3. (1) The Chairman of the conference shall be elected at the first Plenary Meeting; generally he shall be a person nominated by the inviting government.

347 (2) If there is no inviting government, the Chairman shall be chosen, taking into account the proposals made by the Heads of delegation at the meeting described in No. 342 above.

348 4. The first Plenary Meeting shall also:

349 a) elect the Vice-Chairmen of the conference;

350 b) set up the conference committees and elect their respective Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen;

- 351 c) designate the conference secretariat, in accordance with No. 97 of this Convention; the secretariat may be reinforced, in case of need, by staff provided by the administration of the inviting government.

3. Powers of the Chairman of the Conference

- 352 1. The Chairman, in addition to the other prerogatives conferred upon him under these Rules of Procedure, shall open and close the meetings of the Plenary Meeting, direct the deliberations, ensure that the Rules of Procedure are applied, give the floor to speakers, put questions to the vote, and announce the decisions adopted.
- 353 2. He shall have the general direction of all the work of the conference, and shall ensure that order is maintained at Plenary Meetings. He shall give his ruling on motions of order and points of order and, in particular, he shall be empowered to propose that discussion on a question be postponed or closed, or that a meeting be suspended or adjourned. He may also decide to postpone the convening of a Plenary Meeting should he consider it necessary.
- 354 3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to protect the right of each delegation to express its opinion freely and fully on the point at issue.
- 355 4. He shall ensure that discussion is limited to the point at issue, and he may interrupt any speaker who departs therefrom and request him to confine his remarks to the subject under discussion.

4. Setting up of Committees

- 356 1. The Plenary Meeting may set up committees to consider matters referred to the conference. These committees may in turn set up sub-committees. Committees and sub-committees may set up working groups.
- 357 2. Sub-committees and working groups shall be set up when necessary.
- 358 3. Subject to the provisions of Nos. 356 and 357 above, the following committees shall be set up:
- 4.1 *Steering Committee*
- 359 a) This Committee shall normally be composed of the Chairman of the conference or meeting, who shall be its Chairman, the Vice-Chairmen of the conference and the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of committees;
- 360 b) The Steering Committee shall coordinate all matters connected with the smooth execution of work and shall plan the order and number of meetings, avoiding overlapping wherever possible in view of the limited number of members of some delegations.

4.2 *Credentials Committee*

- 361 A Plenipotentiary Conference, a radiocommunication conference or a world conference on international telecommunications shall appoint a Credentials Committee, the mandate of which shall be to verify the credentials of delegations to these conferences. This Committee shall report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter.

4.3 *Editorial Committee*

- 362 a) The texts prepared in the various committees, which shall be worded as far as possible in their definitive form by these committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an Editorial Committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.
- 363 b) The texts shall be submitted by the Editorial Committee to the Plenary Meeting, which shall approve them, or refer them back to the appropriate committee for further examination.

4.4 *Budget Control Committee*

- 364 a) At the opening of each conference, the Plenary Meeting shall appoint a Budget Control Committee to determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the conference. In addition to the members of delegations who wish to participate, this Committee shall include a representative of the Secretary-General, of the Director of the Bureau concerned, and, where there is an inviting government, a representative of that government.
- 365 b) Before the budget approved by the Council for the conference is exhausted, the Budget Control Committee, in collaboration with the secretariat of the conference, shall present an interim statement of the expenditure to the Plenary Meeting. The Plenary Meeting shall take this statement into account in considering whether the progress made is sufficient to justify a prolongation of the conference after the date when the approved budget will be exhausted.
- 366 c) At the end of each conference, the Budget Control Committee shall present a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure of the conference, as well as an estimate of the costs that may be entailed by the execution of the decisions taken by such conference.
- 367 d) After consideration and approval by the Plenary Meeting, this report, together with the observations of the Plenary Meeting, shall be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Council at its next ordinary session.

5. Composition of Committees

5.1 *Plenipotentiary Conferences*

MOD 368 Committees shall be composed of the delegates of ~~Member States~~Members and the observers referred to in No. 269 of this Convention who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Meeting.

5.2 *Radiocommunication Conferences and World Conferences on International Telecommunications*

MOD 369 Committees shall be composed of the delegates of ~~Member States~~Members and the observers and representatives referred to in Nos. 278, 279 and 280 of this Convention who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Meeting.

MOD 5.3 *Radiocommunication Assemblies, Telecommunication Standardization ~~Conferences~~Assemblies and Telecommunication Development Conferences*

MOD 370 ~~In addition to delegates of Members and observers referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention, the radiocommunication assemblies and the committees of the telecommunication standardization and telecommunication development conferences may be attended by representatives of any entity or organization included in the relevant list referred to in No. 237 of this Convention.~~ Committees shall be composed of delegates of Member States, representatives of Sector Members and observers referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention.

6. Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of Sub-Committees

371 The Chairman of each committee shall propose to his committee the choice of the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the sub-committees which may be set up.

7. Summons to Meetings

372 Plenary Meetings and meetings of committees, sub-committees and working groups shall be announced in good time in the meeting place of the conference.

8. Proposals Presented Before the Opening of the Conference

373 Proposals presented before the opening of the conference shall be allocated by the Plenary Meeting to the appropriate committees set up in accordance with Section 4 of these Rules of Procedure. Nevertheless, the Plenary Meeting itself shall be entitled to deal with any proposal.

9. Proposals or Amendments Presented During the Conference

- 374 1. Proposals or amendments presented after the opening of the conference shall be delivered to the Chairman of the conference, to the Chairman of the appropriate committee or to the secretariat of the conference for publication and distribution as conference documents.
- 375 2. No written proposal or amendment may be presented unless signed by the Head of the delegation concerned or by his deputy.
- 376 3. The Chairman of the conference or of a committee, a sub-committee or a working group may at any time submit proposals likely to accelerate the debates.
- 377 4. Every proposal or amendment shall give, in precise and exact terms, the text to be considered.
- 378 5. (1) The Chairman of the conference or the Chairman of the appropriate committee, sub-committee or working group shall decide in each case whether a proposal or amendment submitted during a meeting shall be made orally or presented in writing for publication and distribution in accordance with No. 374 above.
- 379 (2) The texts of all major proposals to be put to the vote shall be distributed in good time in the working languages of the conference, in order that they may be studied before discussion.
- 380 (3) In addition, the Chairman of the conference, on receiving proposals or amendments referred to in No. 374 above, shall refer them to the appropriate committee or to the Plenary Meeting as the case may be.
- 381 6. Any authorized person may read, or may ask to have read, at a Plenary Meeting any proposal or amendment submitted by him during the conference, and he shall be allowed to explain his reasons therefor.

10. Conditions Required for Discussion of or Decision or Vote on any Proposal or Amendment

- 382 1. No proposal or amendment may be discussed unless it is supported by at least one other delegation when it comes to be considered.
- 383 2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted for discussion and thereafter for decision, if necessary by a vote.

11. Proposals or Amendments Passed Over or Postponed

- 384 When a proposal or an amendment has been passed over or when its examination has been postponed, the delegation sponsoring it shall be responsible for seeing that it is considered later.

12. Rules for Debates in Plenary Meetings

12.1 Quorum

- 385 For a valid vote to be taken at a Plenary Meeting, more than half of the
delegations accredited to the conference and having the right to vote must be
present or represented at the meeting.

12.2 Order of debates

- 386 (1) Persons desiring to speak must first obtain the consent of the
Chairman. As a general rule, they shall begin by announcing in what capacity
they speak.
- 387 (2) Any person speaking must express himself slowly and distinctly,
separating his words and pausing as necessary in order that everybody may
understand his meaning.

12.3 Motions of order and points of order

- 388 (1) During debates, any delegation may, when it thinks fit, submit a
motion of order or raise a point of order, which shall at once be settled by the
Chairman in accordance with these Rules of Procedure. Any delegation may
appeal against the Chairman's ruling, which shall however stand unless a
majority of the delegations present and voting are against it.
- 389 (2) A delegation submitting a motion of order shall not, during its
speech, discuss the substance of the matter in question.

12.4 Priority of motions of order and points of order

- 390 The motions and points of order mentioned in No. 388 of this Convention shall
be dealt with in the following order:
- 391 a) any point of order regarding the application of these Rules of Procedure,
including voting procedures;
- 392 b) suspension of a meeting;
- 393 c) adjournment of a meeting;
- 394 d) postponement of debate on the matter under discussion;
- 395 e) closure of debate on the matter under discussion;
- 396 f) any other motions of order or points of order that may be submitted, in
which case it shall be for the Chairman to decide the relative order in
which they shall be considered.

12.5 Motion for suspension or adjournment of a meeting

- 397 During the discussion of a question, a delegation may move that the meeting be suspended or adjourned, giving reasons for its proposal. If the proposal is seconded, the floor shall be given to two speakers to oppose the suspension or adjournment and solely for that purpose, after which the motion shall be put to the vote.

12.6 Motion for postponement of debate

- 398 During discussion of any question, a delegation may move that the debate be postponed for a stated period. Once such a proposal has been made, any discussion thereon shall be limited to no more than three speakers not counting the person submitting the proposal, one for the motion and two against, after which the motion shall be put to the vote.

12.7 Motion for closure of debate

- 399 A delegation may at any time move that discussions on the point at issue be closed. In such cases the floor shall be given to not more than two speakers opposing the motion, after which the motion shall be put to the vote. If the motion succeeds, the Chairman will immediately call for a vote on the point at issue.

12.8 Limitation of speeches

- 400 (1) The Plenary Meeting may, if necessary, decide how many speeches any one delegation may make on any particular point, and how long they may last.
- 401 (2) However, as regards questions of procedure, the Chairman shall limit the time allowed for a speech to a maximum of five minutes.
- 402 (3) When a speaker has exceeded the time allowed, the Chairman shall notify the Meeting and request the speaker to conclude his remarks briefly.

12.9 Closing the list of speakers

- 403 (1) During the debate, the Chairman may rule that the list of speakers wishing to take the floor be read. He shall add the names of other delegations which indicate that they wish to speak and he may then, with the assent of the Meeting, rule that the list be closed. Nevertheless, as an exceptional measure, the Chairman may rule, if he thinks fit, that a reply may be made to any previous statement, even after the list of speakers has been closed.
- 404 (2) The list of speakers having been exhausted, the Chairman shall declare discussion on the matter closed.

12.10 Questions of competence

- 405 Any question of competence that may arise shall be settled before a vote is taken on the substance of the matter under discussion.

12.11 Withdrawal and resubmission of a motion

- 406 The author of a motion may withdraw it before it is put to a vote. Any motion, whether amended or not, which has been withdrawn from debate may be resubmitted or taken up by the author of the amendment or by another delegation.

13. Right to Vote

- MOD 407 1. At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member State~~Member of the Union~~ duly accredited by that Member State~~Member~~ to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 3 of the Constitution.
- MOD 408 2. The delegation of a Member State~~Member of the Union~~ shall exercise the right to vote under the conditions described in Article 31 of this Convention.
- MOD 409 3. When a Member State~~Member~~ is not represented by an administration at a radiocommunication assembly, a world telecommunication standardization conference assembly or a telecommunication development conference, the representatives of the recognized operating agencies of the Member State~~Member~~ concerned shall, as a whole, and regardless of their number, be entitled to a single vote, subject to the provisions of No. 239 of this Convention. The provisions of Nos. 335 to 338 of this Convention concerning the transfer of powers shall apply to the above conferences.

14. Voting

14.1 Definition of a majority

- 410 (1) A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting.
- 411 (2) In computing a majority, delegations abstaining shall not be taken into account.
- 412 (3) In case of a tie, a proposal or amendment shall be considered rejected.
- 413 (4) For the purpose of these Rules of Procedure, a "delegation present and voting" shall be a delegation voting for or against a proposal.

14.2 Non-participation in voting

- 414 Delegations which are present but do not take part in a particular vote or expressly state they do not wish to take part shall not be considered as absent, for the purpose of determining a quorum as defined in No. 385 of this Convention, nor as abstaining for the purpose of applying the provisions of No. 416 below.

14.3 Special majority

MOD 415 In cases concerning the admission of new Member States~~Members of the Union~~, the majority described in Article 2 of the Constitution shall apply.

14.4 Abstentions of more than fifty per cent

416 When the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions), consideration of the matter under discussion shall be postponed to a later meeting, at which time abstentions shall not be taken into account.

14.5 Voting procedures

- 417 (1) The voting procedures are as follows:
- 418 a) by a show of hands as a general rule unless a roll call under b) or secret ballot under c) has been requested;
- MOD 419 b) by a roll call in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Member States~~Members~~ present and entitled to vote:
- 420 1. if at least two delegations, present and entitled to vote, so request before the beginning of the vote and if a secret ballot under c) has not been requested, or
- 421 2. if the procedure under a) shows no clear majority;
- 422 c) by a secret ballot, if at least five of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request before the beginning of the vote.
- 423 (2) The Chairman shall, before commencing a vote, observe any request as to the manner in which the voting shall be conducted, and then shall formally announce the voting procedure to be applied and the issue to be submitted to the vote. He shall then declare the beginning of the vote. When the vote has been taken, he shall announce the results.
- 424 (3) In the case of a secret ballot, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote.
- 425 (4) Voting may be conducted by an electronic system if a suitable system is available and if the conference so decides.

14.6 Prohibition of interruptions once the vote has begun

426 No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken. The point of order cannot include any proposal entailing a change in the vote that is being taken or a change in the substance of the question put to the vote. Voting shall begin with the Chairman's announcement that the voting has begun and shall end with the Chairman's announcement of its results.

14.7 Reasons for votes

- 427 The Chairman shall authorize any delegations which so request to give the reasons for their vote, after the vote has been taken.

14.8 Voting on parts of a proposal

- 428 (1) When the author of a proposal so requests, or when the meeting thinks fit, or when the Chairman, with the approval of the author, so proposes, that proposal shall be sub-divided and its various sections put to the vote separately. The parts of the proposal which have been adopted shall then be put to the vote as a whole.
- 429 (2) If all the sections of a proposal are rejected the proposal shall be regarded as rejected as a whole.

14.9 Order of voting on concurrent proposals

- 430 (1) When there are two or more proposals on any one matter, they shall be put to the vote in the order in which they were presented, unless the meeting decides to the contrary.
- 431 (2) After each vote, the meeting shall decide whether or not the following proposal shall be voted on.

14.10 Amendments

- 432 (1) Any proposal for modification consisting only of a deletion from, an addition to, or a change in, a part of the original proposal shall be considered an amendment.
- 433 (2) Any amendment to a proposal accepted by the delegation submitting the proposal shall at once be embodied in the original proposal.
- 434 (3) No proposal for modification shall be regarded as an amendment if the meeting considers it to be incompatible with the original proposal.

14.11 Voting on amendments

- 435 (1) When an amendment to a proposal is submitted, a vote shall first be taken on the amendment.
- 436 (2) When two or more amendments to a proposal are submitted, the amendment furthest from the original text shall be put to the vote first; if this amendment does not obtain the support of the majority, of the remaining amendments, that furthest from the proposal shall then be put to the vote and the same procedure shall be followed until a subsequent amendment gains the support of the majority; if all the amendments submitted have been considered and none has gained a majority, the unamended proposal shall be put to the vote.
- 437 (3) If one or more amendments are adopted, the proposal thus amended shall then be put to the vote.

14.12 Repetition of a vote

- 438 (1) In the committees, sub-committees or working groups of a conference or a meeting, a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment which has already been decided by a vote within one of the committees, sub-committees or working groups may not be put to the vote again within the same committee, sub-committee or working group. This shall apply irrespective of the voting procedure chosen.
- 439 (2) In the Plenary Meetings a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment shall not be put to the vote again unless:
- MOD 440 a) the majority of the Member States~~Members~~ entitled to vote so request, and
- 441 b) the request for a repetition of the vote is made at least one full day after the vote has been taken.

15. Rules for Debates and Voting Procedures in Committees and Sub-Committees

- 442 1. The Chairmen of all committees and sub-committees shall have powers similar to those conferred by Section 3 of the present Rules of Procedure on the Chairman of the conference.
- 443 2. The provisions of Section 12 of the present Rules of Procedure for the conduct of debates in the Plenary Meeting shall also apply to the discussions in committees and sub-committees, except in the matter of the quorum.
- 444 3. The provisions of Section 14 of the present Rules of Procedure shall also apply to votes taken in committees and sub-committees.

16. Reservations

- 445 1. As a general rule, any delegation whose views are not shared by the remaining delegations shall endeavour, as far as possible, to conform to the opinion of the majority.
- MOD 446 2. However, if any decision appears to a delegation to be such as to prevent its government from consenting to be bound by amendments to the Constitution or this Convention or by the revision of the Administrative Regulations, this delegation may make reservations, final or provisional, regarding that decision; any such reservations may be made by a delegation on behalf of a Member State~~Member~~ which is not participating in the conference and which has given that delegation proxy powers to sign the Final Acts in accordance with the provisions of Article 31 of this Convention.

17. Minutes of Plenary Meetings

- 447 1. The minutes of Plenary Meetings shall be drawn up by the secretariat of
the conference, which shall ensure that they are distributed to delegations as
early as possible, and in any event not later than five working days after each
meeting.
- 448 2. After the minutes have been distributed, delegations may submit in writing
to the secretariat of the conference any corrections they consider to be justified;
this shall be done in the shortest possible time. This shall not prevent them from
presenting amendments orally during the meeting at which the minutes are
approved.
- 449 3. (1) As a general rule, the minutes shall contain only proposals and
conclusions, together with the principal arguments on which they are based,
presented in terms as concise as possible.
- 450 (2) However, any delegation shall have the right to require the insertion
in the minutes, either summarized or in full, of any statement it has made during
the debates. In this case, the delegation should, as a general rule, announce this at
the beginning of its statement in order to facilitate the work of the reporters and
must itself hand in the text to the secretariat of the conference within two hours
after the end of the meeting.
- 451 4. The right accorded in No. 450 above regarding the insertion of statements
in the minutes shall in all cases be used with discretion.

18. Summary Records and Reports of Committees and Sub-Committees

- 452 1. (1) Summary records of the debates of meetings of committees or sub-
committees shall be drawn up, meeting by meeting, by the secretariat of the
conference, which shall ensure that they are distributed to delegations not later
than five working days after each meeting. The records shall bring out the
essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought
to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the
debates as a whole.
- 453 (2) Nevertheless, any delegation shall be entitled to invoke No. 450
above.
- 454 (3) The right accorded in No. 453 above shall in all circumstances be
used with discretion.
- 455 2. Committees and sub-committees may prepare any interim reports they
deem necessary and, if circumstances warrant, they may submit, at the end of
their work, a final report recapitulating in concise terms the proposals and
conclusions resulting from the studies entrusted to them.

19. Approval of Minutes, Summary Records and Reports

- 456 1. (1) As a general rule, at the beginning of each Plenary Meeting, or meeting of a committee, or sub-committee, the Chairman shall inquire whether there are any comments on the minutes of the previous meeting, or, in the case of committees or sub-committees, on the summary record of the previous meeting. These documents shall be considered approved if no amendments have been handed in to the secretariat and no objection is made orally. Otherwise, the appropriate amendments shall be made in the minutes or summary record as the case may be.
- 457 (2) Any interim or final report must be approved by the committee or sub-committee concerned.
- 458 2. (1) The minutes of the last Plenary Meetings shall be examined and approved by the Chairman.
- 459 (2) The summary records of the last meetings of each committee or sub-committee shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the committee or sub-committee.

20. Numbering

- 460 1. The numbers of the chapters, articles and paragraphs of the texts subjected to revision shall be preserved until the first reading in Plenary Meeting. The passages added shall bear provisionally the number of the last preceding paragraph in the original text, with the addition of "A", "B", etc.
- 461 2. The final numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall normally be entrusted to the Editorial Committee after their adoption at the first reading but may, by a decision of the Plenary Meeting, be entrusted to the Secretary-General.

21. Final Approval

- 462 The texts of the Final Acts of a Plenipotentiary Conference, a radiocommunication conference or a world conference on international telecommunications shall be considered final when they have been approved at the second reading in Plenary Meeting.

22. Signature

- MOD 463 The texts of the Final Acts approved by the conferences referred to in No. 462 above shall be submitted for signature, in the alphabetical order of the Member's States' names in French, to the delegates provided with the powers defined in Article 31 of this Convention.

23. Relations with the Press and the Public

- 464 1. Official releases to the press about the work of the conference shall be issued only as authorized by the Chairman of the conference.
- 465 2. The press and the public may, to the extent practicable, be present at the conference in accordance with the guidelines approved by the meeting of Heads of delegations referred to in No. 342 above and with the practical arrangements made by the Secretary-General. The presence of the press and the public shall in no way disturb the normal conduct of the work of the meeting.
- 466 3. Other meetings of the Union shall not be open to the press and the public, unless the meeting in question decides otherwise.

24. Franking Privileges

MOD 467 During the conference, members of delegations, representatives of Member States~~Members~~ of the Council, members of the Radio Regulations Board, senior officials of the General Secretariat and of the Sectors of the Union attending the conference and the staff of the Secretariat of the Union seconded to the conference shall be entitled to postal, telegram, telephone and telex franking privileges to the extent arranged by the host government in agreement with the other governments and recognized operating agencies concerned.]

NOTE - The whole of this Chapter will be considered separately, since there is a proposal to transfer the entire Chapter to another legal instrument.

[CHAPTER IV

Other Provisions

ARTICLE 33 (CV)

Finances

- MOD 468 1. (1) The scale from which each Member State and Sector Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 28 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:
- | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 40 unit class | 4 unit class |
| 35 unit class | 3 unit class |
| 30 unit class | 2 unit class |
| 28 unit class | 1 1/2 unit class |
| 25 unit class | 1 unit class |
| 23 unit class | 1/2 unit class |
| 20 unit class | 1/4 unit class |
| 18 unit class | 1/8 unit class* |
| 15 unit class | 1/16 unit class* |
| 13 unit class | (*For the least developed countries as |
| 10 unit class | listed by the United Nations and other |
| 8 unit class | <u>Member States</u> Members as determined |
| 5 unit class | by the Council.) |
- MOD 469 (2) In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 468 above, any Member State or Sector Member may choose a number of contributory units over 40.
- SUP 470 ~~— (3) The Secretary General shall communicate the decision of each Member as to the class of contribution chosen by it to all the Members of the Union.~~
- SUP 471 ~~— (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them. [moved to CS165A]~~
- MOD 472 2. (1) Every new Member State and Sector Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession or admission, as the case may be.
- MOD 473 (2) Should a Member State denounce the Constitution and this Convention be denounced by a Member, or a Sector Member denounce its participation in a Sector, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect in accordance with No. 237 of the Constitution or No. 240 of this Convention, respectively.

- 474 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.
- SUP 475 ~~4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by the organizations referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 and to entities authorized to participate in the Union's activities in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of this Convention.~~
- MOD 476 4. (1) The organizations referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention and other organizations of an international character (unless they have been exempted by the Council, subject to reciprocity) and Sector Members (except when attending a conference or assembly of their respective Sector) which participate in a Plenipotentiary Conference, in a Sector of the Union or in a world conference on international telecommunications shall share in defraying the expenses of the conferences and meetings in which they participate on the basis of the cost of these conferences and meetings and in accordance with the Financial Regulations, or the Sector in accordance with Nos. 479 to 481 below, as appropriate, unless they have been exempted by Council, subject to reciprocity.
- MOD 477 (2) Any Sector Member ~~entity or organization~~ appearing in the lists mentioned in No. 237 of this Convention shall share in defraying the expenses of the Sector in accordance with Nos. 479 and 480 below.
- SUP 478 ~~— (3) Any entity or organization appearing in the lists mentioned in No. 237 of this Convention which participates in a radiocommunication conference, a world conference on international telecommunications or a conference or assembly of a Sector of which it is not a member, shall share in defraying the expenses of the conference or assembly in accordance with Nos. 479 and 481 below.~~
- MOD 479 (4) ~~The contributions mentioned in Nos. 476, 477 and 478 shall be based on the free choice of a class of contribution from the scale given in No. 468 above, with the exception of the~~ The classes of contribution 1/4, 1/8 and 1/16 unit classes are reserved for Member States and Sector Members of the Telecommunication Development Sector. Members of the Union (the latter exception does not apply to the Telecommunication Development Sector); the Secretary General shall be informed of the class chosen; any entity or organization concerned may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by it.
- MOD 480 (5) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of each Sector concerned shall be set at 1/5 of the contributory unit of the Member States ~~Members of the Union~~. These contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 474 above.

- ADD 480A** (6) The financial contributions from Sector Members should be identified for the Sector for which they were made, taking into account that a share of those contributions will be used in support of General Secretariat costs which are both directly and indirectly attributable.
- SUP 481** ~~— (6) — The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of a conference or assembly shall be set by dividing the total amount of the budget of the conference or assembly in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 474 above.~~
- SUP 482** ~~— (7) — Reduction in the number of contributory units shall be possible only in accordance with the principles stipulated in the relevant provisions of Article 28 of the Constitution.~~
- SUP 483** ~~— (8) — In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of a Sector or of termination of such participation (see No. 240 of this Convention), the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation or termination takes effect.~~
- ADD 483A** Associates described in No. 241A above shall share in defraying the expenses of the Sector and the study group in which they participate, as determined by the Council.
- MOD 484** 5. The Council shall identify products and services to be offered on a cost recovery basis and the Secretary-General shall determine the sale prices. Any revenues, after the deduction of the costs of production, marketing and sales, shall be identified as revenue to the Sector having developed the product or service. The sale price of publications shall be determined by the Secretary-General, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.
- 485** 6. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each biennial budgetary period all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.
- 486** 7. (1) The Secretary-General may, in agreement with the Coordination Committee, accept voluntary contributions in cash or kind, provided that the conditions attached to such voluntary contributions are consistent, as appropriate, with the purposes and programmes of the Union and with the programmes adopted by a conference and in conformity with the Financial Regulations, which shall contain special provisions for the acceptance and use of such voluntary contributions.

- 487 (2) Such voluntary contributions shall be reported by the Secretary-General to the Council in the financial operating report as well as in a summary indicating for each case the origin, proposed use and action taken with respect to each voluntary contribution.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

[ARTICLE 35 (CV)

Languages

- 490 1. (1) At conferences and meetings of the Union, languages other than those mentioned in the relevant provisions of Article 29 of the Constitution may be used:
- MOD 491 a) if an application is made to the Secretary-General or to the Director of the Bureau concerned to provide for the use of an additional language or languages, oral or written, provided that the additional cost so incurred shall be borne by those Member States~~Members~~ which have made or supported the application;
- 492 b) if any delegation itself makes arrangements at its own expense for oral translation from its own language into any one of the languages referred to in the relevant provision of Article 29 of the Constitution.
- MOD 493 (2) In the case provided for in No. 491 above, the Secretary-General or the Director of the Bureau concerned shall comply to the extent practicable with the application, having first obtained from the Member States or Sector Members concerned an undertaking that the cost incurred will be duly repaid by them to the Union.
- 494 (3) In the case provided for in No. 492 above, the delegation concerned may, furthermore, if it wishes, arrange at its own expense for oral translation into its own language from one of the languages referred to in the relevant provision of Article 29 of the Constitution.
- MOD 495 2. Any of the documents referred to in the relevant provisions of Article 29 of the Constitution may be published in languages other than those there specified, provided that the Member States or Sector Members requesting such publication undertake to defray the whole of the cost of translation and publication involved.
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.
- MOD 497 1. The settlement of international accounts shall be regarded as current transactions and shall be effected in accordance with the current international obligations of the Member States and Sector Members concerned in those cases where their governments have concluded arrangements on this subject. Where no such arrangements have been concluded, and in the absence of special agreements made under Article 42 of the Constitution, these settlements shall be effected in accordance with the Administrative Regulations.

- MOD 498** 2. Administrations of Member States~~Members~~ and ~~recognized operating agencies~~Sector Members which operate international telecommunication services shall come to an agreement with regard to the amount of their debits and credits.
- MOD 499** 3. The statement of accounts with respect to debits and credits referred to in No. 498 above shall be drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations, unless special arrangements have been concluded between the parties concerned.
- MOD 500** In the absence of special arrangements concluded between Member States~~Members~~, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be:
- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
 - or the gold franc,
- both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the International Telecommunication Regulations.
- MOD 505** 2. Private telegrams in secret language may be admitted between all Member States~~Members~~ with the exception of those which have previously notified, through the Secretary-General, that they do not admit this language for that category of correspondence.
- MOD 506** 3. Member States~~Members~~ which do not admit private telegrams in secret language originating in or destined for their own territory must let them pass in transit, except in the case of suspension of service provided for in Article 35 of the Constitution.
- MOD 510** 4. If arbitration is to be entrusted to governments, or to administrations thereof, these must be chosen from among the Member States~~Members~~ which are not involved in the dispute, but which are parties to the agreement, the application of which caused the dispute.]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of Committee 7.

[ARTICLE 42 (CV)]

Provisions for Amending this Convention

- [MOD 519 1. Any ~~Member State~~~~Member of the Union~~ may propose any amendment to this Convention. Any such proposal shall, in order to ensure its timely transmission to, and consideration by, all the ~~Member States~~~~Members of the Union~~, reach the Secretary-General not later than eight months prior to the opening date fixed for the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, but not later than six months prior to the latter date, forward any such proposal to all the ~~Member States~~~~Members of the Union~~.]
- NOTE - Awaiting a proposal coordinated by the delegation of Canada (see Document DL/14).
- MOD 520 2. Any proposed modification to any amendment submitted in accordance with No. 519 above may, however, be submitted at any time by a Member ~~State~~~~of the Union~~ or by its delegation at the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 521 3. The quorum required at any Plenary Meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference for consideration of any proposal for amending this Convention or modification thereto shall consist of more than one half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 522 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by more than half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference which have the right to vote.
- 523 5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and the Rules of Procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in this Convention shall apply.
- MOD 524 6. Any amendments to this Convention adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall, as a whole and in the form of one single amending instrument, enter into force at a date fixed by the Conference between ~~Member States~~~~Members~~ having deposited before that date their instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, both this Convention and the amending instrument. Ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, only a part of such an amending instrument shall be excluded.
- 525 7. Notwithstanding No. 524 above, the Plenipotentiary Conference may decide that an amendment to this Convention is necessary for the proper implementation of an amendment to the Constitution. In that case, the amendment to this Convention shall not enter into force prior to the entry into force of the amendment to the Constitution.

- MOD 526** 8. The Secretary-General shall notify all ~~Member States~~Members of the deposit of each instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.
- 527** 9. After entry into force of any such amending instrument, ratification, acceptance, approval or accession in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of the Constitution shall apply to this Convention as amended.
- 528** 10. After the entry into force of any such amending instrument, the Secretary-General shall register it with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. No. 241 of the Constitution shall also apply to any such amending instrument.]
- NOTE - Awaiting the results of the work of the ad hoc Group of Committee 6 dealing with Articles 54 and 55 of the Constitution and Article 42 of the Convention.

ANNEX (CV)

Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union

- MOD 1002** *Observer:* A person sent by:
- the United Nations, a specialized agency of the United Nations, the International Atomic Energy Agency, a regional telecommunication organization, or an intergovernmental organization operating satellite systems, to participate, in an advisory capacity, in a Plenipotentiary Conference, a conference or a meeting of a Sector,
 - an international organization to participate, in an advisory capacity, in a conference or a meeting of a Sector,
 - the government of a ~~Member State~~Member of the Union to participate, in a non-voting capacity, in a regional conference, or
 - ~~a Sector Member an entity or organization~~referred to in No. 229 of the Convention or an organization of an international character representing such ~~Sector Members~~entities or organizations,
- in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Convention.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/23-E
21 October 1998
Original: French**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 6

**STATUS REPORT ON THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 6
AT THE END OF ITS FIRST WEEK OF MEETINGS**

The present document provides a status report on the work done by Committee 6 during its first week of meetings, with a view to facilitating the work that lies ahead.

It shows the amendments to the Constitution and the Convention which have been drawn up in the light of the conclusions reached by the Committee, and, in square brackets, those provisions on which agreement is still pending.

For those provisions on which no agreement has yet been reached, the reasons are given, as well as, where applicable, an indication of which delegations are to propose a compromise text.

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

CONSTITUTION

MOD 3 a) to maintain and extend international cooperation ~~between~~among all its ~~Member States~~Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;

[ADD 3A *abis*) to promote and enhance participation of entities and organizations in the activities of the Union and foster fruitful cooperation and partnership between them and Member States for the fulfilment of the overall objectives as embodied in the purposes of the Union;]

NOTE - Proposal IND/77/3 has been accepted in principle, but more precise language is to be presented by the French and Indian delegations.

MOD 4 b) to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications, and also to promote the mobilization of the material, human and financial resources and access to information needed for implementation;

NOTE - Approved subject to editorial refinement.

MOD 8 f) to harmonize the actions of Member States and promote fruitful and constructive cooperation and partnership between Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends;

[CS11 and 12] NOTE - All provisions in the Constitution and Convention with regard to the geostationary-satellite orbit will be covered by a proposed text whose drafting is being coordinated by the delegation of Luxembourg.

MOD 14 d) foster international cooperation and solidarity in the delivery of technical assistance to the developing countries and the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, including through its participation in the relevant programmes of the United Nations and the use of its own resources, as appropriate;

[MOD 16 f) foster collaboration among Members States and Sector Members with a view to the establishment of rates at levels as low as possible consistent with an efficient service and taking into account the necessity for maintaining independent financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis;]

NOTE - Proposed text coordinated by the French delegation.

ADD 19A j) promote participation of concerned national entities in the activities of the Union and cooperation with regional and other organizations for the fulfilment of the purposes of the Union.

MOD 20 The International Telecommunication Union is an intergovernmental organization in which Member States and Sector Members, having well-defined rights and obligations, cooperate for the fulfilment of the purposes of the Union. It shall, having regard to the principle of universality and the desirability of universal participation in the Union, be composed of:

- MOD 21 a) any State which is a Member State of the International Telecommunication Union as a Party to any International Telecommunication Convention prior to the entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention;
- MOD 23 c) any other State, not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 53 of this Constitution. If such application for membership is made during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member State shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

ARTICLE 3

MOD Rights and Obligations of Member States and Sector Members

- MOD 24 1. Member States and Sector Members ~~of the Union~~ shall have the rights and shall be subject to the obligations provided for in this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 25 2. Rights of Member States ~~Members~~ in respect of their participation in the conferences, meetings and consultations of the Union are:
- [MOD 26 a) all Member States ~~Members~~ shall be entitled to participate in conferences, shall be eligible for election to the Council subject to the provisions of No. 169 of this Constitution, and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election as officials of the Union or as members of the Radio Regulations Board;]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

- MOD 27 b) subject to the provisions of Nos. 169 and 210 of this Constitution, each Member State ~~Member~~ shall have one vote at all Plenipotentiary Conferences, all world conferences and all radiocommunication assemblies and study group meetings and, if it is a Member of the Council, all sessions of that Council. At regional conferences, only the Member States ~~Members~~ of the region concerned shall have the right to vote;
- MOD 28 c) subject to the provisions of Nos. 169 and 210 of this Constitution, each Member State ~~Member~~ shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence. In the case of consultations regarding regional conferences, only the Member States ~~Members~~ of the region concerned shall have the right to vote.

[CS28A to D] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

- MOD 31** 3. The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are further complemented by those of the Administrative Regulations, enumerated below, which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Member States~~Members~~:
- International Telecommunication Regulations,
 - Radio Regulations.
- MOD 37** 1. The Member States~~Members~~ are bound to abide by the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations in all telecommunication offices and stations established or operated by them which engage in international services or which are capable of causing harmful interference to radio services of other countries, except in regard to services exempted from these obligations in accordance with the provisions of Article 48 of this Constitution.
- MOD 38** 2. The Member States~~Members~~ are also bound to take the necessary steps to impose the observance of the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations upon operating agencies authorized by them to establish and operate telecommunications and which engage in international services or which operate stations capable of causing harmful interference to the radio services of other countries.
- MOD 44** e) the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, including world telecommunication standardization ~~conferences~~assemblies;
- [CS47 and 48]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- [CS50]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 54** f) elect the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ which are to serve on the Council;
- MOD 57** i) consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and the Convention, put forward by Member States~~Members of the Union~~, in accordance with the provisions of Article 55 of this Constitution and the relevant provisions of the Convention, respectively;
- [ADD 58A]** NOTE - Proposal EUR/32/177 was left in abeyance, pending discussion of the Rules of Procedure.
- MOD 59C** b) should two-thirds of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ individually so request the Secretary-General;
- MOD 59D** c) at the proposal of the Council with the approval of at least two-thirds of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~.

- MOD 62** b) the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the Bureaux and the members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be elected among the candidates proposed by Member States~~Members~~ as their nationals and shall all be nationals of different Member States~~Members~~, and at their election due consideration should be given to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world; as far as the elected officials are concerned, due consideration should also be given to the principles embodied in No. 154 of this Constitution;
- MOD 63** c) the members of the Radio Regulations Board shall be elected in their individual capacity; each Member State~~Member~~ may propose only one candidate.
- [CS64]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 65** 1. (1) The Council shall be composed of Member States~~Members of the Union~~ elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of No. 61 of this Constitution.
- MOD 69** 4. (1) The Council shall take all steps to facilitate the implementation by the Member States~~Members~~ of the provisions of this Constitution, of the Convention, of the Administrative Regulations, of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and, where appropriate, of the decisions of other conferences and meetings of the Union, and perform any duties assigned to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- [CS70, 73A, 74, 74A, 75, 76, 76A]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- [CS78]** NOTE - All provisions in the Constitution and Convention with regard to the geostationary-satellite orbit will be covered by a proposed text whose drafting is being coordinated by the delegation of Luxembourg.
- [CS83, 84A]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 87** a) of right, the administrations of all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;
- MOD 88** b) any entity or organization ~~authorized~~ which becomes a Sector Member in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.
- [CS88, 90, 91]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 95** a) the approval of Rules of Procedure, which include technical criteria, in accordance with the Radio Regulations and with any decision which may be taken by competent radiocommunication conferences. These Rules of Procedure shall be used by the Director and the Bureau in the application of the Radio Regulations to register frequency assignments made by Member States~~Members~~. These Rules shall be open to comment by administrations and, in case of continuing disagreement, the matter shall be submitted to a forthcoming world radiocommunication conference;

MOD 97 c) the performance of any additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies, as indicated in No. 78 of this Constitution, in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Radio Regulations, and as prescribed by a competent conference or by the Council with the consent of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, in preparation for, or in pursuance of the decisions of, such a conference.

MOD 99 (2) No member of the Board shall request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties for the Union from any government or a member thereof, or from any public or private organization or person. Members of the Board shall refrain from taking any action or from participating in any decision which may be incompatible with their status defined in No. 98 above.

[MOD 100 (3) ~~Each Member States and Sector Members~~ shall respect the exclusively international character of the duties of the members of the Board and refrain from attempting to influence them in the performance of their Board duties.]

NOTE - Consultations are under way regarding this provision.

[ARTICLE 15]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

MOD 107 a) world telecommunication standardization ~~conferences~~assemblies;

[CS108A] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

MOD 111 a) of right, the administrations of all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;

[CS112] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

ARTICLE 18

MOD World Telecommunication Standardization ~~Conferences~~Assemblies

MOD 113 1. The duties of world telecommunication standardization assemblies~~conferences~~ are specified in the Convention.

MOD 114 2. World telecommunication standardization assemblies~~conferences~~ shall be convened every four years; however, an additional assembly~~conference~~ may be held in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

MOD 115 3. Decisions of world telecommunication standardization ~~assemblies~~~~conferences~~ must in all circumstances be in conformity with this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations. When adopting resolutions and decisions, the ~~assemblies~~~~conferences~~ shall take into account the foreseeable financial implications and should avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper limits on credits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

[Article 19 (title)
and CS116]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

MOD 122 b) promote, especially by means of partnership, the development, expansion and operation of telecommunication networks and services, particularly in developing countries, taking into account the activities of other relevant bodies, by reinforcing capabilities for human resources development, planning, management, resource mobilization, and research and development;

[CS132A]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

MOD 135 a) of right, the administrations of all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;

[CS136,
Article 23 (title),
CS151]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

MOD 153 (4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member State~~Member~~, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General or Director of a Bureau shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that national between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

[ARTICLE 28]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 7.

MOD 176 The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Member States~~Members~~ such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes.

[ARTICLE 32]

NOTE - Awaiting discussion of Article 32 of the Convention.

MOD 179 Member States~~Members~~ recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference.

[ARTICLE 34]

NOTE - Awaiting proposed texts to be presented by the delegations of Algeria, Greece and Mali.

- MOD 182** Each Member State reserves the right to suspend the international telecommunication service, either generally or only for certain relations and/or for certain kinds of correspondence, outgoing, incoming or in transit, provided that it immediately notifies such action to each of the other Members States through the medium of the Secretary-General.
- MOD 183** Members States accept no responsibility towards users of the international telecommunication services, particularly as regards claims for damages.
- [CS184]** NOTE - Awaiting proposed texts to be presented by the delegations of Algeria, Greece and Mali.
- MOD 186** 1. Member States~~Members~~ shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications.
- MOD 188** 3. Member States~~Members~~ shall safeguard these channels and installations within their jurisdiction.
- MOD 189** 4. Unless other conditions are laid down by special arrangements, each Member State~~Member~~ shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure maintenance of those sections of international telecommunication circuits within its control.
- [CS189A]** NOTE - Because Mali was not present in the room, proposal MLI/20/18 was not considered.
- [CS190]** NOTE - Because Mali was not present in the room, proposal MLI/20/19 was not considered.
- [CS193]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 194** Member States~~Members~~ reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with either this Constitution or the Convention.

[ARTICLE 44]

NOTE - Awaiting a proposal whose drafting is being coordinated by Luxembourg.

- MOD 197** 1. All stations, whatever their purpose, must be established and operated in such a manner as not to cause harmful interference to the radio services or communications of other Member States~~Members~~ or of recognized operating agencies, or of other duly authorized operating agencies which carry on a radio service, and which operate in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations.
- MOD 198** 2. Each Member State~~Member~~ undertakes to require the operating agencies which it recognizes and the other operating agencies duly authorized for this purpose to observe the provisions of No. 197 above.
- MOD 199** 3. Further, the Member States~~Members~~ recognize the necessity of taking all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installations of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services or communications mentioned in No. 197 above.
- MOD 201** Member States~~Members~~ agree to take the steps required to prevent the transmission or circulation of false or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals, and to collaborate in locating and identifying stations under their jurisdiction transmitting such signals.
- MOD 202** 1. Member States~~Members~~ retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations.
- MOD 207** Each Member State~~Member~~ reserves to itself and to the recognized operating agencies the right to fix the conditions on which it admits telecommunications exchanged with a State which is not a Member of the Union. If a telecommunication originating in the territory of such a State is accepted by a Member State~~Member~~, it must be transmitted and, in so far as it follows the telecommunication channels of a Member State~~Member~~, the obligatory provisions of this Constitution, of the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations and the usual charges shall apply to it.
- MOD 208** 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be simultaneously ratified, accepted or approved by any signatory Member State~~Member~~, in accordance with its constitutional rules, in one single instrument. This instrument shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General. The Secretary-General shall notify the Member States~~Members~~ of each deposit of any such instrument.
- MOD 209** 2. (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory Member State~~Member~~, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with No. 208 above, shall enjoy the rights conferred on Member States~~Members of the Union~~ in Nos. 25 to 28 of this Constitution.

- MOD 210** (2) From the end of a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory Member State~~Member~~ which has not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval, in accordance with No. 208 above, shall no longer be entitled to vote at any conference of the Union, at any session of the Council, at any meeting of any of the Sectors of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution and of the Convention until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights, other than voting rights, shall not be affected.
- MOD 212** 1. A Member State~~Member~~ which is not a signatory to this Constitution and the Convention, or, subject to the provisions of Article 2 of this Constitution, any other State referred to in that Article may accede to this Constitution and the Convention at any time. Such accession shall be made simultaneously in the form of one single instrument covering both this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 213** 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General, who shall notify the Member States~~Members~~ of each deposit of any such instrument when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy thereof.

[ARTICLES 54 AND 55]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of ad hoc Group A of Committee 6. Canada will submit a temporary document of its own regarding CS214.

- MOD 233** 1. Member States~~Members~~ may settle their disputes on questions relating to the interpretation or application of this Constitution, the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations by negotiation, through diplomatic channels, or according to procedures established by bilateral or multilateral treaties concluded between them for the settlement of international disputes, or by any other method mutually agreed upon.
- MOD 234** 2. If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, any Member State~~Member~~ party to a dispute may have recourse to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in the Convention.
- MOD 235** 3. The Optional Protocol on the Compulsory Settlement of Disputes Relating to this Constitution, to the Convention, and to the Administrative Regulations shall be applicable as between Member States~~Members~~ parties to that Protocol.
- MOD 236** 1. Each Member State~~Member~~ which has ratified, accepted, approved or acceded to this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them. In such a case, this Constitution and the Convention shall be denounced simultaneously in one single instrument, by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General. Upon receipt of such notification, the Secretary-General shall advise the other Member States~~Members~~ thereof.

[CS238] NOTE - Because Mali was not present in the room, proposal MLI/20/21 was not considered.

MOD 241 4. The original of this Constitution and the Convention drawn up in the Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish languages shall remain deposited in the archives of the Union. The Secretary-General shall forward, in the languages requested, a certified true copy to each of the signatory Member States~~Members~~.

ANNEX (CS)

MOD 1001A Member State: A State which is considered to be a Member of the Union in application of Article 2 of this Constitution.

MOD 1001B Sector Member: An entity or organization authorized in accordance with Article 19 of the Convention to participate in the activities of a Sector.

MOD 1005 Delegation: The totality of the delegates and, should the case arise, any representatives, advisers, attachés, or interpreters sent by the same Member State~~Member~~.

Each Member State~~Member~~ shall be free to make up its delegation as it wishes. In particular, it may include in its delegation, *inter alia*, in the capacity of delegates, advisers or attachés, persons belonging to any entity or organization authorized in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention.

MOD 1006 Delegate: A person sent by the government of a Member State~~of the Union~~ to a Plenipotentiary Conference, or a person representing a government or an administration of a Member State~~of the Union~~ at a conference or at a meeting of the Union.

MOD 1008 Recognized Operating Agency: Any operating agency, as defined above, which operates a public correspondence or broadcasting service and upon which the obligations provided for in Article 6 of this Constitution are imposed by the Member State~~Member~~ in whose territory the head office of the agency is situated, or by the Member State~~Member~~ which has authorized this operating agency to establish and operate a telecommunication service on its territory.

[1013 Telegram: Written matter intended to be transmitted by telegraphy for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes radiotelegrams unless otherwise specified.]

NOTE - Awaiting a possible text to be presented by Algeria, Greece and Mali.

CONVENTION

MOD 2 (2) If practicable, the precise place and the exact dates of a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be set by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference; failing this, they shall be fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~.

MOD 4 a) when at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General; or

MOD 6 (2) Any such change shall require the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~.

The Council

MOD 7 1. Except in the case of vacancies arising in the circumstances described in Nos. 10 to 12 below, the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ elected to the Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Council is elected. They shall be eligible for re-election.

MOD 8 2. (1) If, between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, a seat becomes vacant on the Council, it shall pass by right to the Member State~~of the Union~~ from the same region as the Member State~~Member~~ whose seat is vacated, which had obtained at the previous election the largest number of votes among those not elected.

MOD 9 (2) When for any reason a vacant seat cannot be filled according to the procedure of No. 8 above, the Chairman of the Council shall invite the other Member States~~Members~~ of the region to seek election within one month of such an invitation being issued. At the end of this period, the Chairman of the Council shall invite Member States~~Members of the Union~~ to elect a new Council Member. The election shall be carried out by secret ballot by correspondence. The same majority as indicated above will be required. The new Council Member shall hold office until the election of the new Council by the next competent Plenipotentiary Conference.

MOD 12 b) when a Member State~~of the Union~~ resigns its membership of the Council.

[CV12A to
CV19B]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

[CV21 and
CV22]

NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

ARTICLE 3

- MOD** **Other Conferences and Assemblies**
- [CV23 to 29] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 30** – an additional world telecommunication standardization ~~conference~~ assembly may be convened.
- MOD 33** b) on the recommendation of the previous world conference or assembly of the Sector concerned, if approved by the Council;
- MOD 34** c) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, which shall individually address their requests to the Secretary-General; or
- MOD 39** c) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members~~ belonging to the region concerned, which shall individually address their requests to the Secretary-General; or
- MOD 42** (2) In the absence of such a decision, the Council shall determine the precise place and the exact dates of a world conference or radiocommunication assembly with the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, and of a regional conference with the concurrence of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned; in both cases the provisions of No. 47 below shall apply.
- MOD 44** a) at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ in the case of a world conference or assembly, or of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional conference. Their requests shall be addressed individually to the Secretary-General, who shall transmit them to the Council for approval; or
- MOD 46** (2) In the cases specified in Nos. 44 and 45 above, the changes proposed shall not be finally adopted until accepted by a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, in the case of a world conference or assembly, or by a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned, in the case of a regional conference, subject to the provisions of No. 47 below.
- MOD 47** 7. In the consultations referred to in Nos. 42, 46, 118, 123, 138, 302, 304, 305, 307 and 312 of this Convention, Member States~~Members of the Union~~ who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Member States~~Members~~ consulted, a further consultation shall take place, the results of which shall be decisive regardless of the number of votes cast.

- 50 1. The number of Members of the Council shall be determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference which is held every four years.
- MOD 50A 2. This number shall not exceed 25% of the total number of Member States~~Members of the Union~~.
- MOD 53 (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at the seat of the Union, by the Chairman at the request of a majority of its Member States~~Members~~, or on the initiative of the Chairman under the conditions provided for in No. 18 of this Convention.
- MOD 55 4. At the beginning of each ordinary session, the Council shall elect its own Chairman and Vice-Chairman from among the representatives of its Member States~~Members~~, taking into account the principle of rotation between the regions. They shall serve until the opening of the next ordinary session and shall not be eligible for re-election. The Vice-Chairman shall serve as Chairman in the absence of the latter.
- MOD 60 9. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Council, but without taking part in the voting. Nevertheless, the Council may hold meetings confined to the representatives of its own Member States~~Members~~.
- ADD 60A A Member State which is not a Member of the Council may, with prior notice to the Secretary-General, send one observer at its own expense to meetings of the Council, its committees and its working groups. An observer shall not have the right to vote or address the meeting.
- [CV61] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- [CV63B] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 7.
- MOD 75 (9) arrange for the convening of the conferences of the Union and provide, with the consent of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ in the case of a world conference, or of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~ belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional conference, appropriate directives to the General Secretariat and the Sectors of the Union with regard to their technical and other assistance in the preparation for and organization of conferences;
- MOD 79 (13) take any necessary steps, with the agreement of a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, provisionally to resolve questions not covered by the Constitution, this Convention, the Administrative Regulations and their annexes and which cannot await the next competent conference for settlement;
- MOD 81 (15) send to Member States~~Members of the Union~~, as soon as possible after each of its sessions, summary records on the activities of the Council and other documents deemed useful;
- [CV86, 86A, 87A] NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.

- MOD 100** *q)* after consultation with the Coordination Committee and making all possible economies, prepare and submit to the Council a biennial draft budget covering the expenditures of the Union within the limits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference. This draft shall consist of a consolidated budget, including cost-based budgets for the three Sectors, prepared in accordance with the budget guidelines issued by the Secretary-General, and comprising two versions. One version shall be for zero growth of the contributory unit, the other for a growth less than or equal to any limit fixed by the Plenipotentiary Conference, after any drawing on the Reserve Account. The budget resolution, after approval by the Council, shall be sent for information to all Member States~~Members of the Union~~;
- MOD 102** *s)* with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, prepare an annual report on the activities of the Union which, after approval by the Council, shall be sent to all Member States~~Members~~;
- [CV102A]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 117** *d)* the ~~adoption of questions~~identification of topics to be studied by the radiocommunication assembly and its study groups, as well as matters that the assembly shall consider in relation to future radiocommunication conferences.
- NOTE - Accepted subject to consideration of the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Convention.
- [CV118]** NOTE - Awaiting the results of Committee 5.
- MOD 121** *a)* at the request of at least one-quarter of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~. Such requests shall be addressed individually to the Secretary-General, who shall transmit them to the Council for approval; or
- MOD 123** (2) The proposed changes to the agenda of a world radiocommunication conference shall not be finally adopted until accepted by a majority of the Member States~~Members of the Union~~, subject to the provisions of No. 47 of this Convention.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/24-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of the Chairperson of ad hoc Group 5/4 WORLD TELECOMMUNICATION POLICY FORUM

A meeting of ad hoc Group 5/4 was held on 21 October 1998 for the purpose of drafting a resolution on the World Telecommunication Policy Forum (WTPF). Proposals CAN/9/11-14, J/18/1, EUR/32/242, ARG/41/10 and APT/70/14 were considered. A text proposed by Morocco and views expressed by various countries in the discussion of Committee 5 were also considered. However, because of relatively low participation in the ad hoc Group meeting, more views were collected from other participants who did not attend the meeting, and further work was carried out using pigeonholes.

The resulting text of the draft resolution is attached hereto.

Satoshi KOBAYASHI
Chairperson

DRAFT RESOLUTION [AD HOC 5/4]

WORLD TELECOMMUNICATION POLICY FORUM

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that the telecommunication environment is undergoing considerable changes under the combined influence of advances in technology, the globalization of markets and growing user demand for integrated cross-border services increasingly adapted to their needs;
- b) that the forces shaping the telecommunication environment have led in many countries to a restructuring of the telecommunication sector, especially the separation of regulatory and operating functions, the gradual liberalization of services and the appearance of new players in this area;
- c) that the need for a global framework to exchange information on telecommunication strategies and policies has been evident for many years;
- d) that national telecommunication policies and regulations have to be recognized and understood, so as to allow the development of global markets which can support the harmonious development of telecommunication services;
- e) the important contributions provided by Member States and Sector Members to the previous world telecommunication policy forum (WTPF),

conscious

- a) that the purposes of the Union are, *inter alia*, to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broader approach to the issues of telecommunications in the global information economy and society, to promote the extension of the benefits of new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants [, focusing in particular on developing countries,] and to harmonize the actions of the membership in the attainment of those ends;
- b) that ITU is uniquely placed to provide a forum for the coordination, exchange of information on, discussion and harmonization of national, regional and international telecommunication strategies and policies;
- c) that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), in its Resolution 2, established the WTPF, which was successfully convened twice, in 1996 and 1998, and provided a venue for discussion by high-level participants of global and cross-sectoral issues, thus contributing to the advancement of world telecommunications and the establishment of procedures for conduct of the WTPF,

emphasizing

- a) that ITU Member States and Sector Members, realizing the need for constant review of their own telecommunication policies and legislation, and for coordination in the rapidly changing telecommunication environment, should also in the future be able to discuss strategies and policies;
- b) that it is necessary for the Union, as an international organization playing a leading role in the field of telecommunications, to continue organizing a forum to facilitate the exchange of information by high-level participants on telecommunication policies;

- c) that the purpose of the forum is to provide a venue for creating a shared vision among policy-makers worldwide in respect of the issues arising from the emergence of new telecommunication services and technologies, and to consider any other policy issue in telecommunications which would benefit from a global exchange of views;
- d) that the forum should continue to give special attention to the interests and needs of the developing countries, where modern technologies and services can contribute significantly to telecommunication infrastructure development;
- e) the need for allowing adequate preparation time for a forum;
- f) the importance of regional preparation and consultation,

resolves

- 1 that the world telecommunication policy forum as established by Resolution 2 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) shall be continued, in order to discuss and exchange views and information on telecommunication policy and regulatory matters, especially global and cross-sectorial issues;
- 2 that the world telecommunication policy forum shall neither produce prescriptive regulatory outcomes nor produce outputs with binding force; however it shall prepare reports and, where appropriate, opinions for consideration by Member States, Sector Members and relevant ITU meetings;
- 3 that the world telecommunication policy forum shall be open to all Member States and Sector Members [but, if appropriate, may in some cases restrict some sessions to Member States only];
- 4 that the world telecommunication policy forum shall be convened on an ad hoc basis to respond quickly to emerging policy issues arising from the changing telecommunication environment;
- 5 that Council shall decide on the duration, date, venue, agenda and themes of the world telecommunication policy forum;
- 6 that the agenda and themes shall be based on a report by the Secretary-General, including input from any conference, assembly or meeting of the Union, and on contributions from Member States and Sector Members;
- 7 that discussions at the world telecommunication policy forum shall be based on a report by the Secretary-General prepared in accordance with a procedure adopted by the Council, taking into account the views of Member States and Sector Members;
- 8 that the world telecommunication policy forum may be convened in conjunction with one of the conferences or meetings of the Union in order to minimize the impact on the budget of the Union,

instructs the Secretary-General

to make the necessary preparations for convening the world telecommunication policy forum based on the *resolves* above, and to facilitate broad participation and operational efficiency during the forum,

instructs the Council

- 1 to decide upon the duration, date, venue, agenda and themes of any future world telecommunication policy forum;
- 2 to adopt a procedure for preparation of the report by the Secretary-General referred to in *resolves 7* above,

further instructs the Council

to submit to the next Plenipotentiary Conference a report on the world telecommunication policy forum for evaluation and any necessary action [~~including consideration as to whether to formalize the forum in the Constitution and Convention of the Union~~].

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/25(Rev.1)-E
28 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

REPORT OF AD HOC GROUP 5/5

ROLE OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE ITU AS DEPOSITORY FOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING

Attached is a revised draft resolution to take account of further discussions at Committee 5 on the issue of the Secretary-General's role as depositary for Memoranda of Understanding (MoUs).

It is recommended that Committee 5 agree in principle to amend Article 11 of the Constitution and Article 5 of the Convention to reflect this role, as set out in Document 25. It should then transmit this conclusion to Committee 6 to formulate the actual text of the amendment. The text to be considered by Committee 6 should refer to ITU Council's continuing role to review the Secretary-General's activities in this area. The text of the amendment should also be narrowly focused on MoUs, so as not to establish a new requirement for *all* special arrangements entered into under Article 42 of the Constitution.

Valerie A. D'COSTA
Vice Chairperson

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG5/5]

**ROLE OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE ITU AS
DEPOSITORY FOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that one of the purposes of the Union as set out in Article 1 of the Constitution is to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;
- b) that another purpose of the Union is to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broader approach to the issues of telecommunications in the global information economy and society, by cooperating with other world and regional intergovernmental organizations and those non-governmental organizations concerned with telecommunications,

noting

that cooperative multilateral action in the field of telecommunications is increasingly being achieved through the conclusion of memoranda of understanding ("MoUs"), which are generally non-binding instruments used to reflect international consensus on a matter, and in which both Member States and Sector Members may participate,

appreciating

the successful implementation of the GMPCS MoU, which is open to Member States, Sector Members and other telecommunication entities to sign, and the role of the Secretary-General as depositary for that MoU, as approved by Council,

observing

that the Secretary-General has recently received a number of requests to serve as depositary for other MoUs that relate to telecommunications,

believing

that the Secretary-General's role as depositary for any MoU must follow established criteria and guidelines and must be in line with the general practices of the United Nations,

instructs the Council

- 1 to formulate criteria and guidelines for the Secretary-General to respond to requests to serve as depositary for MoUs based on the following principles:
 - a) that any involvement of the Secretary-General in this capacity should contribute to and be within the purposes of the Union as set forth in Article 1 of the Constitution;
 - b) that such involvement be on the basis of cost recovery;
 - c) that interested Member States and Sector Members will be kept informed of all proceedings and will have the opportunity to participate in the development of relevant MoUs;
 - d) that the sovereignty and rights of ITU Member States are fully respected and preserved;

- 2 to implement a mechanism to review the Secretary-General's activities in these matters;
- 3 to report on the application of this resolution to the next Plenipotentiary Conference,

resolves

that in keeping with the criteria and guidelines to be established by Council, the Secretary-General may, with the approval of Council, serve as depositary for MoUs that relate to telecommunications and that are in the overall interest of the Union.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/25-E
23 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Report of ad hoc Group 5/5

**ROLE OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF ITU AS DEPOSITARY
FOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING**

The attached draft resolution reflects the broad conclusions reached by Committee 5 on the issue of the Secretary-General's role as depositary for memoranda of understanding (MoUs).

What remains to be decided by Committee 5 is whether this role of depositary should be formalized by an amendment to the Constitution or Convention. If so, the proposed amendments contained in Document 25 may be used as guidance, and may be transmitted to Committee 6 for consideration once Committee 5 has approved this resolution.

It was also requested that the draft resolution should contain a definition of what an "MoU" is. The ITU Council's assistance was sought for the definition that appears in *considering b)* of the draft resolution. An alternative approach Committee 5 may wish to consider is not to define what an MoU is but to instead treat these instruments as "special arrangements" covered under Article 42 of the Constitution.

**Valerie A. D'COSTA
Vice-Chairperson**

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG 5/5]

**ROLE OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF ITU AS DEPOSITARY
FOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
considering

- a) that the purposes of the Union as set out in Article 1 of the Constitution include to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broader approach to the issues of telecommunications in the global information economy and society, by cooperating with other world and regional intergovernmental organizations and those non-governmental organizations concerned with telecommunications;
- b) that cooperative multilateral action in the field of telecommunications is increasingly being achieved through the conclusion of memoranda of understanding ("MoUs"), which are generally non-binding instruments used to reflect international consensus on a matter, and in which both Member States and Sector Members may participate;
- c) that a proposed set of criteria and guidelines concerning the role of the Secretary-General acting as depositary of MoUs was presented to this Conference,

appreciating

the successful implementation of the GMPCS MoU, which is open to Member States, Sector Members and other telecommunication entities to sign, and the role of the Secretary-General as depositary for that MoU, as approved by Council,

noting

that the Secretary-General has recently received a number of requests to serve as depositary for other MoUs that relate to telecommunications,

believing

that the Secretary-General's role as depositary for any MoU should follow established criteria and guidelines,

resolves

- 1 that the Secretary-General may act as depositary for MoUs that relate to telecommunications and are in the overall interest of ITU;
- 2 that any involvement by the Secretary-General in this capacity should:
 - a) contribute to and be within the purposes of the Union as set forth in Article 1 of the Constitution;
 - b) be undertaken on the basis of full cost recovery; and
 - c) ensure that the sovereignty and rights of ITU Member States are respected,

instructs the Council

to formulate criteria and guidelines for the evaluation of future requests for the Secretary-General to serve as depositary for MoUs, including appropriate review mechanisms to monitor the Secretary-General's ongoing role in this regard.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/26-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

REPORT OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF AD HOC GROUP 5/6

CONSIDERATION OF THE ISSUE OF THE TIMING AND CONVENING OF FUTURE RADIOCOMMUNICATION ASSEMBLIES

Following consultations as directed by the Chairperson of Committee 5, the following statement of principle is proposed in relation to the timing and convening of future radiocommunication assemblies:

"Each radiocommunication assembly should make a recommendation to the Council on the timing and convening of the next radiocommunication assembly and inform the following world radiocommunication conference of this action. The world radiocommunication conference may then forward to the following Council any relevant comments on this recommendation."

Malcolm JOHNSON
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/27-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION [1]

STRATEGIC PLAN FOR THE UNION, 1999-2003

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) the provisions of the Constitution and Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998) relating to strategic policies and plans;
- [b] Article 19 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998)] [on the participation of Sector Members in the Union's activities];*
- [c] Resolution [2] of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998) on the continuation of the forum to discuss strategies and policies in the changing telecommunication environment,

noting

the challenges faced by the Union in achieving its purposes in the changing telecommunication environment, both in the period covered by this strategic plan for the Union for 1999-2003 and in the following period,

taking into account

- a) the decisions of the World Telecommunication Standardization Conference (Geneva, 1996), the Radiocommunication Assembly and the World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 1997) and the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) concerning the work programme of the Sectors;

* 1 Final text by Committee 6; or

2 strike *considering b)* and add to *considering a)* at the end: "and on strengthening the role of Sector Members in ITU".

- b)* the decisions of this Conference concerning strategic policy issues,

recognizing

- a) the need to continue facilitating smooth development of telecommunications for maximum social and economic benefit in the future by:
- promoting a more balanced distribution of telecommunication technology worldwide through non-discriminatory access to modern telecommunication facilities and services and new telecommunication technologies;
 - introducing tariff reforms aimed at promoting the rational use of telecommunication networks and the provision of an efficient universal telecommunication service to foster investments, while preparing operators for a more competitive environment, taking into account that tariffs should be cost-orientated and that the geographical characteristics of countries are different;
 - developing a common understanding of the regulation of telecommunications at the national level, while preserving each State's sovereign right to regulate its telecommunications;
- b) the continuing need to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the Union's working methods;
- c) the need to adapt ITU's management systems to the operational requirements of the new environment, including its systems for managing financial, human and information resources;
- d) the need for synergy with other world and regional agencies concerned with the advancement of telecommunications,

bearing in mind

the growing demands placed on the activities of the Union, the limited resources available to fund them and the consequent need to establish priorities among the Union's activities,

resolves

- 1 to adopt the strategic plan for 1999-2003, as contained in Annex 1 to this resolution, based on the following principles:
- 1.1 the goal of the strategic plan is to establish the Union as the international focal point for all matters relating to telecommunications in the global information economy and society of the twenty-first century;
- 1.2 this goal is pursued through the Union's mission in the following three domains:
- 1.2.1 a technical domain - to promote the development, efficient operation, usefulness and general availability of telecommunication facilities and services;
- 1.2.2 a development domain - to promote the development of telecommunications in developing countries and the extension of the benefits of telecommunications to people everywhere;
- 1.2.3 a policy domain - to promote the adoption of a broader approach to telecommunication issues in the global information economy and society;
- 1.3 each Sector shall have clear objectives, priorities and [operational plans];
- 2 to complement this strategic plan with goals, strategies and priorities for the General Secretariat and for the three Bureaux, as contained in Annex 2 to this resolution,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to present progress reports on the strategic plan and on the goals, strategies and priorities for the General Secretariat and for the three Bureaux for 1999-2003 in the annual reports to Council, including recommendations to adjust the plan in light of changes in the telecommunication environment, based on proposals by the competent advisory bodies of the Sectors, decisions by

conferences and assemblies of the Sectors, and changes in the Union's activities and its financial situation;

2 to distribute the Secretary-General's report to all Member States of the Union, after its consideration by Council, urging them to circulate it to Sector Members participating in the work of the Sectors of the Union, as well as to those entities and organizations referred to in [No. 235] of the Convention (Minneapolis, 1998) which have contributed to the study,

instructs the Council

1 to oversee further development and implementation of the strategic plan for 1999-2003 as contained in Annex 1, as well as the goals, strategies and priorities for the General Secretariat and for the three Bureaux as contained in Annex 2, on the basis of the annual reports by the Secretary-General;

2 to present an assessment of the results of the strategic plan for 1999-2003 to the next Plenipotentiary Conference, along with a proposed strategic plan for the period 2003-2007,

invites Member States

to contribute national insights on policy, regulatory and operational matters to the strategic planning process undertaken by the Union in the period before the next Plenipotentiary Conference, in order to:

- strengthen the effectiveness of the Union in fulfilling its purposes as set out in the instruments of the Union by cooperating in the implementation of the strategic plan; and
- assist the Union in meeting the changing expectations of all its constituents as national structures for the provision of telecommunication services continue to evolve,

invites, moreover, Sector Members

to communicate their views on the strategic plan of the Union through their relevant Sectors.

Annex 1: Strategic plan for the Union 1999-2003

Annex 2: Goals, strategies and priorities for the General Secretariat and for the three Bureaux

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/28-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Chairperson of Committee 6

PROPOSALS COORDINATED BY CANADA RELATING TO GENDER-NEUTRAL LANGUAGE IN THE CONSTITUTION AND CONVENTION OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

The proposed amendments are intended to be editorial in nature and are designed to remove non-gender-neutral pronouns from the text of the Constitution and Convention of the International Telecommunication Union. The proposals listed below do not include any amendments to Article 54, No. 220 of the Constitution or to Article 19, Nos. 233A and 233C of the Convention, since these provisions will be considered in the context of other proposals. Nor are any changes being proposed to introduce gender-neutral language in Article 32 of the Convention, since that Article deals with the Rules of Procedure, which are also the subject of a separate proposal.

Changes to the Constitution

Article 11, No. 77

The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General; ~~he shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to him by the Secretary-General.~~ This responsibility shall entail assisting the Secretary-General, undertaking specific tasks assigned by the Secretary-General. He shall perform and performing the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter.

Article 26, No. 148

[...] It shall be presided over by the Secretary-General and by the Deputy Secretary-General in ~~his~~ the absence ~~by the Deputy Secretary-General of the former.~~

Changes to the Convention

Article 4, No. 57

[...] incurred by the representative of each Member of Council in ~~his~~ that representative's capacity ...

Article 5, No. 84a)

[...] Union's resources; ~~he~~the Secretary-General may delegate the management of part of these resources to the Deputy Secretary-General ...

Article 5, No. 97n)

[...] drawing from the Union's staff as ~~he deems~~deemed necessary in accordance with Article No. 93 above ...

Article 5, No. 99p)

Publish periodically, with the help of information ~~put at the disposal of~~ or collected by the Secretary-General ~~he may collect~~ including that ~~which he may obtained~~ from other international organizations, a journal of general information and documentation concerning telecommunication.

Article 5, No. 105

[...] in conferences of the Union; the Secretary-General or ~~his~~a representative of the Secretary-General may participate in a consultative capacity in all other meetings of the Union.

Article 6, No. 109

[...] In the absence of support of the majority of the Committee, its Chairman may, in exceptional circumstances, take the responsibility of making decisions, ~~on his own responsibility, provided he judges~~The Chairman must judge that the decision of the matters in question is urgent and cannot await the next session of the Council. In such circumstances ~~he~~the Chairman shall report promptly in writing on such matters to the Member States of Council, setting forth ~~his~~ reasons for such action together with any...

Article 15, No. 204e)

[...] ~~he~~the Director shall also submit to the Council and to the Member States and Sector Members such a report ...

Article 20, No. 244

[...] a study group Chairman is unable to carry out ~~his~~the duties assigned and only one Vice-Chairman has been appointed, then that Vice-Chairman shall take the Chairman's place. [...] It shall likewise elect a new Vice-Chairman if one of the Vice-Chairmen is unable to carry out ~~his~~the duties assigned during that period.

Article 30, No. 316

Immediately after invitations have been ~~de~~dispatched (sic), and at least four months before the start date of the conference, ~~the Secretary General shall ask~~Member States shall be asked to send the Secretary-General, ~~him, at least four months before the start of the conference~~, their proposals for the work of the conference.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/29-E
23 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

Contributions for Associate membership

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Committee 5 has approved ITU-2000 recommendation 6 (see Document 119) which states, *inter alia*, (item 6.3) that the level of financial contribution applicable to Associates should be such that it at least covers the full allocated cost of their participation. This recommendation has been addressed to Committee 7 (Finance).

The purpose of this document is to provide background information concerning:

- the number of study groups by Sector;
- the full cost of study group meetings by Sector for both 1996-97 (from accounts) and 1998-99 (budgeted);
- the number of Sector Members by Sector according to the 1998-99 budget;
- the classes of contribution and the number of Sector Members in each class according to the 1998-99 budget.

Background information on Sector Members' financial contributions

		ITU-R	ITU-T	ITU-D
Number of study groups				
	1996-97	8	14	2
	1998-99	8	14	2
Full cost		CHF (000)		
	1996-97	22 045	34 997	7 708
	1998-99	19 463	42 024	7 326
Number of Sector Members				
	1998-99 budget	165	264	112
Contributory units 1998-99 budget				
Amount of contribution (CHF)	Class of contribution			
196 800	3	1	7	-
131 200	2	5	5	-
98 400	1 1/2	-	3	-
65 600	1	26	21	12
32 800	1/2	133	228	12
16 400	1/4			15
8 200	1/8			12
4 100	1/16			61

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/30-E
24 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

FINANCE

ITU-2000 Recommendations - points 8 and 9 of OJ/6-E (Rev.1)

Background material

- ITU-2000 Recommendation R.9/1

Related Documents : Document 41, ARG41/1

The free choice of financial contributions should be retained. ITU-2000 supports the periodical distribution of information on the relative level of contributions by Member State and Sector Members as well as continued action by the Secretary-General in this regard, which would be useful to them in choosing their class of contribution.

ITU-2000 Comments (Document 13)

“As indicated above, ITU-2000 considered the system by which Member States and Sector Members contribute to the expenditures of the Union and compared it to systems used in other United Nations specialized Agencies. It concluded that the current system which consists of a set of classes of contributions, among which each Member State and Sector Member may select a class for its contribution, should be retained. This is formulated in the recommendation R.9/1 that follows.

The notes that are associated to this recommendation are the results of discussions about the need or not for guidelines to be adopted by the Council and used voluntarily by the Member States and Sector Members when selecting their class of contribution. No consensus was reached in this respect and the notes may be interpreted to mean that:

- the Council should continue analyzing the financial foundations of the Union,
- in so doing, it should consider a variety of factors, among which the guidelines,
- it should also take account of the resources made available to the Union by Sector Members, and
- Member States and the Advisory Bodies should send to the Council contributions on these matters,”

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

ITU-2000 Recommendation R.9/4

Related Documents : Document 69, SEN

The financial contributions from Sector Members should be identified for the Sector for which they were made, taking into account that a share of those contributions will be used in support of General Secretariat costs which are both directly and indirectly attributable.

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

• **ITU-2000 Recommendation R.10**

Related Documents : Document 41, ARG41/2-3

It is recommended that, in relation to the amount of the contributory unit by Member States and Sector Members, the current ratio should be examined by the Plenipotentiary Conference, in the light of the future financial structure of the Union.

ITU-2000 Comments (Document 13)

CV480 sets the amount of the contribution per unit payable by Sector Members to 1/5 of the contributory unit of the Member States. Several assumptions were made about the origin of this ratio and on the criteria used for fixing its value. No firm reasons could be found. Its examination by the Plenipotentiary Conference is considered necessary, as indicated in Recommendation R.10. It is assumed that "the future financial structure of the Union" is the one which would result from the adoption of ITU-2000 recommendations

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

- **ITU-2000 Recommendation R.12**

Related Documents : Document 13, page 143, CV 484

It is recommended that the pricing policy for the publications should aim at the largest distribution of ITU documents, according to Kyoto Resolution 66. It is further recommended that the overall revenues from selling publications should cover the cost of production, marketing and sales beyond development of the final text and that the revenues after the deduction of those costs should be credited to the Sector having elaborated the publications.

However, in order to ensure the widest possible distribution of publications, especially in developing countries, a policy should be adopted to make the price of publications as affordable as possible.

ITU-2000 Comments (Document 13)

“Several contributions expressed concern about the price of ITU publications which may not be affordable to many developing countries. Recommendation R12 also foresees the possibility for benefits resulting from a publication to be credited to the Sector which developed it.”

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

- **ITU-2000 Recommendation R. 20**

Related Documents : Documents 9(Add.1): CAN9/5-6 and 19, 20: MLI20/36, 21: AUS21/1, 32: EUR32/226-227, 66: IRN66/9, 85: KEN85/3, 70: APT70/13

It is recommended that Council implement the use, as extensively as possible, cost recovery for products and services and to consider additional opportunities for cost recovery that might prove promising.

ITU-2000 Comments

“Products and services of the Union are now free of charge and Member States and Sector Members benefit unequally of them. In one case at least, three quarters of the costs of a service amounting to several million Swiss Francs are of benefit to only two Member States and one Sector Member. Immediate implementation of R9/2 for the system of full allocation of costs should permit to extensively use cost recovery for products and services. Such system should be applied on equal footing to Member States and Sector Members. The Sectors were requested to identify these products and services that should be submitted to the Council for approval. Revenue generating activities have been equally examined by ITU-2000 which is of the view that such activities may be of benefit to the Union, they may need however, guidelines and decisions by the Council on the identification of such activities, the procedures for their management and their financial control.”

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

- **ITU-2000 Recommendation R.23**

Related Documents : Document 13, page 168, CS 165

It is recommended that any reduction in a Member State's choice of class of contribution should not be more than 2 classes and should be implemented gradually over the period between Plenipotentiary Conferences

ITU-2000 Comments (Document 13)

“The class of contribution can be reduced after the six month period only by a decision of the Council “under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes” (CS165). Reduction of the class of contribution may also be approved by the Council “*in order to accelerate the settlement of arrears and special arrears accounts;*” (Kyoto Resolution 41). Despite the fact that the effect of a reduction of the class of contribution becomes limited due to the reduced periodicity of the Plenipotentiary conference and the introduction of a biennial budget, ITU-2000 considers that, if a reduction procedure continue to apply, it should not exceed a given amount.”

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

• **ITU-2000 Recommendation R.6.3**

Related Documents : Document 13, page 143, CV 483A, Documents 119, 25, DT/27

It is recommended that to increase participation by smaller entities in the work of a Sector a form of membership termed “Associate” should be established. Should an Assembly or Conference decide to admit an Associate in a Sector concerned, the following principles should apply :.....

3. the level of financial contribution applicable to Associates should be such that it at least covers the full allocated cost of their participation

ITU-2000 Comments (Document 13)

“RevCom as well as ITU-2000 received contributions asking for devising a system that would permit small entities to take part in the activities of the Sectors. Several approaches have been considered such as admitting an entity as a Sector Member for a limited number of Study Groups, which raises the difficulty about their involvement in the adoption of questions and recommendations. The approach that is with lesser consequences consists in admitting entities as “Associate”. They should not be considered as Sector Members and therefore one may question the need to refer to them in the Constitution/Convention. A possible solution may be through a Resolution of the Plenipotentiary Conference for an experimental period, following which the matter should be reviewed.”

Conclusion of the Committee 7 - Finance :

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/31(Rev.1)-E
29 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE AD HOC GROUP ON FINANCIAL PLANNING TO
THE CO-CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 7 (GENERAL MANAGEMENT)

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM7-XX]

LINKING STRATEGIC, FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL ~~AND FINANCIAL~~ PLANNING IN ITU

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) the adoption of Recommendation 11 by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) highlighting the need for operational and financial planning to be considered for implementation on an ITU-wide basis by this Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) the inclusion in the draft strategic plan for the Union 1999-2003, as one of the priorities of ITU, of the extension of operational planning to the three Sectors and the General Secretariat as a mechanism for enhancing accountability and transparency and the linkage of this management tool to the strategic planning and budgeting process,

recognizing

- a) that the process by which progress in achieving the objectives of ITU can be measured could be considerably enhanced through the linkage of strategic, financial and operational ~~presentation of operational and financial plans~~ which set out the activities planned to be undertaken during any given year;
- b) that operational and financial plans for ITU should set out the activities of the Union, the objectives of those activities and the associated resources, and could be effectively utilized, *inter alia*:
 - to monitor progress in the implementation of the programmes of the Union;
 - to enhance the capacity of the membership; to evaluate, using ~~through~~ performance indicators, ~~to evaluate progress in the achievement of programme activities;~~
 - to improve efficiency of these activities;
 - to ensure transparency, particularly in the application of cost recovery;

- ~~to eliminate duplication and to promote complementarity~~ between the activities of ITU and those of other international and regional telecommunication organizations;

- c) that the introduction of operational planning and its effective linkage to strategic and financial planning may make changes in the Financial Regulations necessary in order to elaborate the relationships between the corresponding documents and to harmonize presentation of the information they contain;
- d) that an effective and specific oversight mechanism is required to enable the Council adequately to audit progress in linking the strategic, operational and financial functions and to assess the implementation of operational plans,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to identify, with the assistance of the Directors of the Bureaux, particular measures and elements such as those listed in the annex to this resolution which should be considered indicative and not exclusive, to be included in the operational ~~and financial~~ plans, which will assist the Union in implementing the strategic and financial plans and enable the Council to review its implementation;
- 2 to review the Financial Regulations of the Union, taking into account the views of Member States ~~[and Sector Members]~~ and the Directors of the Bureaux who shall seek ~~with the advice of~~ the Sector advisory bodies, and to make appropriate proposals for consideration by the Council in light of *recognizing* c) and d) above;
- ~~3 to report annually to the Council on progress in linking strategic, operational and financial planning, as well as on their implementation.~~

instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the three Bureaux

to prepare each their consolidated plans reflecting the linkages between strategic, financial and operational planning for annual review by the Council.

instructs the Council

- 1 to evaluate progress in linking the strategic, financial and operational ~~and financial~~ functions and in implementing operational planning, and to take steps as appropriate to achieve the objectives of the present Resolution;
- 2 to take the necessary action to ensure that the future strategic, financial and operational plans will be prepared in line with the present resolution;
- 3 to prepare a report, with any appropriate recommendations, for consideration by the 2002 Plenipotentiary Conference.

ANNEX TO RESOLUTION [COM7-XX]

Elements associated with operational planning

- Detailed specification of activities to be undertaken during any given year, including ongoing work as well as special projects or studies having a fixed duration
 - Establishment of performance indicators, benchmarks or milestones in order to measure progress in the achievement of objectives and sub-objectives of the various organizational units
 - Establishment of workload scenarios and implementation strategies, and specification of resources available to undertake various tasks
 - Specification of strategies to address resource shortfalls through measures such as the re-ordering of priorities, which are precipitated, for example, by conference or assembly decisions having financial resource implications
 - Outline of progress on the implementation of decisions taken by plenipotentiary conferences or by the Council
 - Specification of measures undertaken to fulfil the objectives outlined in the strategic plan: for example, progress achieved in identifying a range of products and services which could be subject to cost recovery and/or revenue generation
 - Outline of progress reports by the various advisory bodies.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/31-E
24 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE AD HOC GROUP ON FINANCIAL PLANNING TO
THE CO-CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 7 (GENERAL MANAGEMENT)

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM7-XX]

LINKING STRATEGIC, OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL PLANNING IN ITU

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
considering

- a) the adoption of Recommendation 11 by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) highlighting the need for operational and financial planning to be considered for implementation on an ITU-wide basis by this Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) the inclusion in the draft strategic plan for the Union 1999-2003, as one of the priorities of ITU, of the extension of operational planning to the three Sectors and the General Secretariat as a mechanism for enhancing accountability and transparency and the linkage of this management tool to the strategic planning and budgeting process,

recognizing

- a) that the process by which progress in achieving the objectives of ITU can be measured could be considerably enhanced through the presentation of operational and financial plans which set out the activities planned to be undertaken during any given year;
- b) that operational and financial plans for ITU should set out the activities of the Union, the objectives of those activities and the associated resources, and could be effectively utilized, *inter alia*:
 - to monitor progress in the implementation of the programmes of the Union;
 - to enhance the capacity of the membership, through performance indicators, to evaluate progress in the achievement of programme activities;
 - to improve efficiency;
 - to ensure transparency, particularly in the application of cost recovery;
 - to eliminate duplication and to promote complementarity between the activities of ITU and those of other international and regional organizations;

- c) that the introduction of operational planning and its effective linkage to strategic and financial planning may make changes in the Financial Regulations necessary in order to elaborate the relationships between the corresponding documents and to harmonize presentation of the information they contain;
- d) that an effective and specific oversight mechanism is required to enable the Council adequately to audit progress in linking the strategic, operational and financial functions and to assess the implementation of operational plans,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to identify, with the assistance of the Directors of the Bureaux, particular measures and elements such as those listed in the annex to this resolution, to be included in the operational and financial plans, which will assist the Union in implementing the strategic plan and enable the Council to review its implementation;
- 2 to review the Financial Regulations of the Union, taking into account the views of Member States [and Sector Members] and the Directors of the Bureaux, with the advice of the Sector advisory bodies, and to make appropriate proposals for consideration by the Council in light of *recognizing c) and d) above*;
- 3 to report annually to the Council on progress in linking strategic, operational and financial planning, as well as on their implementation,

instructs the Council

- 1 to evaluate progress in linking the strategic, operational and financial functions and in implementing operational planning, and to take steps as appropriate to achieve the objectives of the present resolution;
- 2 to take the necessary action to ensure that the future strategic, financial and operational plans will be prepared in line with the present resolution;
- 3 to prepare a report, with any appropriate recommendations, for consideration by the 2002 Plenipotentiary Conference.

ANNEX TO RESOLUTION [COM7-XX]

Elements associated with operational planning

- Detailed specification of activities to be undertaken during any given year, including ongoing work as well as special projects or studies having a fixed duration
 - Establishment of performance indicators, benchmarks or milestones in order to measure progress in the achievement of objectives and sub-objectives of the various organizational units
 - Establishment of workload scenarios and implementation strategies, and specification of resources available to undertake various tasks
 - Specification of strategies to address resource shortfalls through measures such as the re-ordering of priorities, which are precipitated, for example, by conference or assembly decisions having financial resource implications
 - Outline of progress on the implementation of decisions taken by plenipotentiary conferences or by the Council
 - Specification of measures undertaken to fulfil the objectives outlined in the strategic plan: for example, progress achieved in identifying a range of products and services which could be subject to cost recovery and/or revenue generation
 - Outline of progress reports by the various advisory bodies.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/32(Rev.1)-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

Ref.: Document PP-98/36

NOTE BY THE CO-CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 7

(GENERAL MANAGEMENT)

DRAFT RESOLUTION [XX]

DOCUMENTS AND PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

recalling

Resolution 66 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994),

considering

- a) No. 484 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) and Resolution 1 of the [...] Plenipotentiary Conference concerning the effective utilization of information resources;
- b) the need for efficient marketing and distribution of documentation and publications of the Union to promote increased use of ITU recommendations and other publications;
- c) the evolution of electronic handling and transmission of information;
- d) the continued development of new publishing technologies and methods of distribution;
- e) the desirability of cooperation with bodies engaged in relevant standards development;
- f) the continued importance of the Union's copyright in its publications;
- g) the need to derive revenue from publications as a means of recovering costs of production, marketing and sales;
- h) the need to provide a timely and efficient global standardization process;
- i) the pricing policies of other relevant standardization bodies,

considering further

a) that a primary purpose of the Union is to extend the benefits of new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants;

b) the need to maintain a coherent financing and pricing policy which will ensure the continuity of publications, including the development of new products and the use of modern methods of distribution,

resolves

- 1 that documents intended to facilitate the timely development of recommendations of the Union shall, to the fullest extent possible, be made available in electronic format and be accessible to any Member State or Sector Member;
- 2 that publications of the Union, where appropriate, shall also be made available to the public at large in electronic format and through electronic sale or distribution, including all recommendations of the Sectors of the Union, with appropriate provision for payment to the Union for a particular publication or set of publications requested;
- 3 that a request for any publication of the Union, regardless of its format, obliges those who obtain or purchase the publication to respect the copyright of the Union laid down in that publication;
- 4 that a publication containing a recommendation of an ITU Sector obtained from ITU, regardless of its format, may be utilized by the receiving entity or purchaser for uses including furthering the work of the Union or any relevant standards body or forum developing related standards, providing guidance for product or service development and implementation and serving as support for documentation associated with a product or service;
- 5 that none of the above is intended to dilute the copyright held by the Union so that any person or entity wishing to reproduce or duplicate all or parts of ITU publications for resale must obtain a specific agreement for such purpose,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to take the necessary steps to facilitate the implementation of this Resolution;
- 2 to ensure that publications in paper format are made available as quickly as possible so as not to deprive Member States or Sector Members not possessing electronic facilities of access to publications of the Union;
- 3 to implement, within the financial constraints of the Union, strategies and mechanisms to enable all Member States and Sector Members to acquire and use the facilities required to access documents and publications of the Union in electronic format;
- 4 to ensure that prices for all forms of publications of the Union are reasonable in order to stimulate their wide distribution;
- 5 to seek consultation with the advisory groups of the three ITU Sectors to assist in developing and updating policies on documents and publications,

instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau, in close coordination with the Directors of the Radiocommunication and the Telecommunication Standardization Bureaux

to implement with priority strategies and mechanisms to encourage and facilitate the efficient use by the developing countries, and in particular by the LDCs, of the Web-based documents and publications of the Union.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/32-E
26 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

Ref.: Document PP-98/36

NOTE BY THE CO-CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 7

(GENERAL MANAGEMENT)

DRAFT RESOLUTION [66]

DOCUMENTS AND PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
recalling

Resolution 66 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994),
considering

- a)* No. 484 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) and Resolution 1 of the [...] Plenipotentiary Conference concerning the effective utilization of information resources;
- b)* the need for efficient marketing and distribution of documentation and publications of the Union to promote increased use of ITU recommendations and other publications;
- c)* the evolution of electronic handling and transmission of information;
- d)* the continued development of new publishing technologies and methods of distribution;
- e)* the desirability of cooperation with bodies engaged in relevant standards development;
- f)* the continued importance of the Union's copyright in its publications;
- g)* the need to ~~sustain the~~ derive revenue ~~derived from~~ publications as a means of recovering costs of production, marketing and sales ~~to the Union~~;
- h)* the need to provide a timely and efficient global standardization process;
- i)* the pricing policies of other relevant standardization bodies.

considering further

- a) that a primary purpose of the Union is to extend the benefits of new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants;
- b) the need to maintain a coherent financing and pricing policy which will ensure the continuity of publications, including the development of new products and the use of modern methods of distribution,

resolves

- 1 that documents intended to facilitate the timely development of recommendations of the Union ~~should~~shall, to the fullest extent possible, be made available in electronic format and be accessible to any Member State or Sector Member;
- 2 that publications of the Union, where appropriate, ~~should~~shall also be made available in electronic format and through electronic sale or distribution, including all recommendations of the Sectors of the Union, with appropriate provision for payment to the Union for a particular publication or set of publications requested;
- 3 that a request for any publication of the Union, regardless of its format, obliges those who obtain or purchase the publication to respect the copyright of the Union laid down in that publication;
- 4 that a publication containing a recommendation of an ITU Sector obtained from ITU, regardless of its format, may be utilized by the receiving entity or purchaser for uses including furthering the work of the Union or any relevant standards body or forum developing related standards, providing guidance for product or service development and implementation and serving as support for documentation associated with a product or service;
- 5 that none of the above is intended to dilute the copyright held by the Union so that any person or entity wishing to reproduce or duplicate all or parts of ITU publications for resale must obtain a specific agreement for such purpose,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to take the necessary steps to facilitate the implementation of this Resolution;
- 2 to ensure that publications in paper format are made available as quickly as possible so as not to deprive Member States or Sector Members not possessing electronic facilities of access to publications of the Union;
- 3 to implement, within the financial constraints of the Union, strategies and mechanisms to enable all Member States and Sector Members to acquire and use the facilities required to access documents and publications of the Union in electronic format;
- 4 to ensure that prices for all forms of publications of the Union are reasonable in order to stimulate their wide distribution;
- 5 to seek consultation with the advisory groups of the three ITU Sectors to assist in developing and updating policies on documents and publications-.

instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau

to implement, [with priority] [within the financial constraints of the Union] strategies and mechanisms to encourage and facilitate the efficient use by the developing countries, and in particular by the LDCs, of the Web-based documents and publications of the Union.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/33-E
26 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 6

ARTICLES 34 AND 37 OF THE CONSTITUTION

Following the debate that took place during the seventh meeting of Committee 6, I hereby submit to the Committee the proposed amendments to Articles 34 and 37 of the Constitution, coordination of which was entrusted to the delegation of Greece.

Abderrazak BERRADA
Chairperson

ARTICLE 34 (CS)

Stoppage Interruption of Telecommunications

SUP 180

MOD 181 2. — ~~Members~~ States also reserve the right to cut off any other private telecommunications which ~~may~~ appear dangerous to their security of the State or contrary to ~~its~~ their laws, to public order or to decency.

ARTICLE 37 (CS)

Secrecy of Telecommunications

MOD 184

1. ~~Members~~ States agree to take all ~~possible~~ appropriate measures, ~~compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring~~ ensure the secrecy of international ~~correspondence~~ telecommunications.

MOD 185

2. Nevertheless, ~~they~~ Member States reserve the right to communicate ~~such~~ the above-mentioned telecommunications to their competent authorities in order to ensure the application of their national laws or the execution of international conventions to which they are parties.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/34-E
26 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE AD HOC GROUP OF COMMITTEE 7

The ad hoc Group established by Committee 7 (Finance), having considered during its three meetings the question of the announcement of class of contribution by Member States and Sector Members, has reached the following conclusions:

A Principles

- 1 Announcement of the class of contribution by Member States shall be included in the Constitution/Convention to take effect at future Plenipotentiary Conferences.
- 2 The free choice of class of contribution by Member States and Sector Members shall be maintained.
- 3 It is necessary for the Member States to know exactly the upper limit on what they are expected to pay for the four-year period when establishing the definitive financial plan.
- 4 It is necessary for the Union to establish a sound and transparent financial basis for the four-year period by way of the financial plan to be determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 5 The Council shall establish safeguards and controls on income and expenditure when adopting the biennial budgets.

[United States position: the Council has the obligation to establish biennial budgets for the Union that do not exceed the ceiling on total expenditure established by the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference.]

B Procedure

- 6 The Council, at its meeting prior to the Plenipotentiary Conference, will establish a provisional level for the amount of the contributory unit for the period of the ensuing financial plan based on:
 - the draft financial plan;
 - the current number of contributory units.
- 7 The Secretary-General will inform Member States of the provisional level of the amount of the contributory unit, as referred to above, and invite them to indicate provisionally in writing their

class of contribution on the basis of the draft financial plan, not later than one week before the opening of the Plenipotentiary Conference.

8 At the beginning of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Secretary-General will report on the result of the provisional indication by Member States of their class of contribution on the basis of the draft financial plan; any Member States having failed to indicate their class of contribution shall be assumed at this stage to be making no change thereto.

9 By the end of its first week, the Plenipotentiary Conference will decide on an upper limit of the contributory unit for the contribution of Member States, based on the draft financial plan and on the indicated number of contributory units. The Plenipotentiary Conference will subsequently examine and, if necessary, revise the draft financial plan to reflect its decisions on expenditure as well as on projected income.

10 On the basis of this revised draft financial plan and of the upper limit of the contributory unit, Member States will announce definitively their class of contribution. To this end, the Plenipotentiary Conference will inform Member States of the upper limit of the amount of the contributory unit and invite them to announce definitively their class of contribution by the end of the third week of the Conference. Member States failing to make known their choice of class of contribution shall be required to contribute the same number of units as assumed in paragraph 8 above. Following the announcement by Member States of their class of contribution, the Plenipotentiary Conference will adopt the final financial plan.

11 The procedure outlined in paragraph 7 above shall apply to Sector Members. Following the adoption of the financial plan and the upper limit of the amount of the contributory unit by the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Secretary-General shall inform the Sector Members accordingly and request them to announce their definitive choice of class of contribution within three months from the closure of the Plenipotentiary Conference. Sector Members failing to make known their choice by the date indicated by the Secretary-General shall be required to contribute the same number of units as assumed in paragraph 8 above.

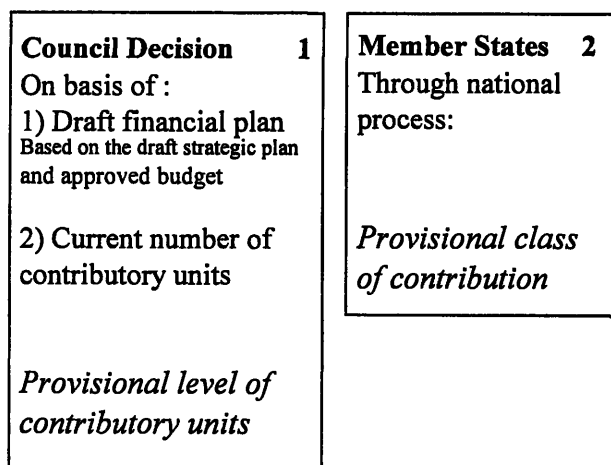
12 The Council will approve the biennial budgets of the Union based on the financial plan adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference, respecting the ceiling on the income derived from Member States' contributions [and the limits on expenditure established by the Plenipotentiary Conference. United States position].

Annex: Diagram of the procedure for establishing the upper limit of the contributory unit for Member States

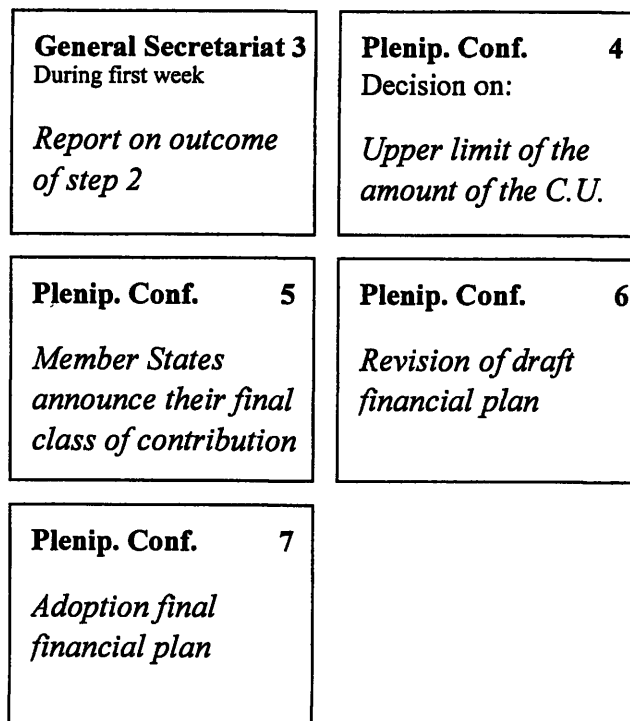
ANNEX A

**Diagram outlining the procedure for establishing the
upper limit of the contributory unit for Member States**

Prior to Plenipotentiary Conference



During Plenipotentiary Conference



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/35(Rev.2)-E
31 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT BY THE AD HOC DRAFTING GROUP ON REGIONAL PRESENCE

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REGIONAL PRESENCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

recalling

- a) the importance of the regional presence in enabling ITU be as close as possible to its members and to enhance the dissemination of information on its activities and strengthen relations between itself and regional and subregional organizations;
- b) Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) which defined the general functions of the regional presence and instructed the Council to establish a group of experts to carry out a detailed evaluation of regional presence, with a view to improving its structure and management;
- c) the recommendations of the Group of Experts aimed at clarifying the functions to be entrusted to the regional presence and establishing staffing criteria for the decentralized regional and area offices;
- d) the relevant Council Resolution 1096, which defined the structure of posts in the Telecommunication Development Bureau (BDT), with the regional presence including 14 permanent and 23 fixed-term posts;
- e) the confirmation by Council at its 1997 session, subject to adjustments, of the organization of the regional presence, while stressing the need to adapt the organization and activities of the regional presence to the requirements and priorities of each region, as well as the need to strengthen the regional presence by enhancing its usefulness and effectiveness in all the regions of the world, particularly by broadening the range of its activities, where appropriate, to encompass all the activities undertaken by ITU;

e) the instruction given in the relevant Council resolutions to the Director of BDT, in collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau (TSB) and the Radiocommunication Bureau (BR), to seek new sources of financing for regional presence and investigate the possible arrangements for, and impact of, expanding the role of the regional presence to serve the needs of countries wishing to benefit from the full range of the Union's activities,

considering

- a) that the international telecommunication environment has seen significant changes since the last Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994);
- b) that the effects of globalization, liberalization and technological convergence cannot be ignored;
- c) that many countries are coping with a complex array of issues, some of which are currently being addressed in all three Sectors of the Union;
- d) that ITU could play a greater role in telecommunication development through the adoption of the proper approach and policies;
- e) that the ITU regional presence should be viewed more as an asset to the Union than as a liability,

recognizing

- a) the difficulty faced by many countries, particularly developing countries with stringent budgetary constraints, in participating in the activities of ITU, including the conferences and meetings of the three Sectors;
- b) the urgent need to adapt the expertise and working methods of the regional presence towards partnerships in project implementation and activities, which would necessarily involve strengthening the relationship between ITU and regional telecommunication organizations, as foreseen in Resolution 58 (Kyoto, 1994);
- c) the decision by the World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 1997), in its Resolution 72, to instruct the Director of BR to consult regional telecommunication organizations on the means by which assistance can be given to their preparations for future world radiocommunication conferences, including the facilitation of regional and interregional preparatory meetings, and the report on those consultations;
- d) the decision by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998), through its Resolution 21, to highlight the need for ITU-D to actively coordinate, collaborate and organize joint activities in areas of common interest with regional and subregional organizations and training institutions, and to consider the establishment of regional rapporteur groups, as a complement to the two ITU-D study groups, so as to permit wider participation by some countries, at lower cost, in addressing certain questions;
- e) that the regional offices enable ITU to respond more rapidly to the specific needs of the regions;
- f) that the regional offices provide important technical assistance to countries with development needs;
- g) that resources are limited, and that efficiency and effectiveness are therefore key considerations with respect to activities to be undertaken by ITU;

- h) that it is essential for the effectiveness of the regional presence that it have the necessary level of authority to meet the diverse requirements of the Member States;
- i) that adequate on-line access between headquarters and the field offices should enhance technical cooperation activities significantly,

noting

- a) that joint projects involving the collaborative efforts of the ITU regional offices and certain regional telecommunication organizations have already been very successfully implemented in some regions;
- b) that both the Council and the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) have endorsed the principle that regional offices should be entrusted with clear and specific functions;
- c) that the total number of regional and area offices has fallen steadily since 1992;
- d) that the regional and area offices are inadequately staffed,

resolves

- 1 that the regional presence shall be strengthened and kept under review in the interests of meeting the evolving requirements and priorities of each region, the first objective being to maximize the benefits of the regional presence for all members of the Union;
- 2 that a broadening of the information dissemination functions of the regional presence is required to ensure representation of all of the activities and programmes of the Union, while avoiding the duplication of such functions between headquarters and the regional offices;
- 3 that the regional offices shall be empowered to make decisions within their mandate, while the coordination functions and the balance between ITU headquarters and the regional offices should be facilitated and improved, in accordance with the Strategic Plan 1999-2003, in order to achieve a better balance of work between headquarters and the regional offices;
- 4 that the cooperation between the ITU regional offices and the relevant regional organizations and other international organizations dealing with development and financial matters shall be improved, in the interests of optimizing the use of resources and avoiding duplication,

instructs the Council

- 1 to develop a more clearly defined role, functions and objectives for the regional presence, with inputs from the regional offices, and to take the necessary measures, including in respect of resources, to ensure that the regional presence is strengthened in accordance with the intent of this resolution;
- 2 to include the regional presence as an item on the agenda of each session of the Council, in order to examine its evolution and adopt decisions aimed at ensuring its continuing structural adaptation and operation, with the aim of fully conforming to the requirements of the members of the Union and to the decisions adopted at meetings of the Union, and of consolidating the coordination and complementary nature of activities between ITU and regional and subregional telecommunication organizations;
- 3 to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the progress made with implementing this resolution,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to facilitate the task of the Council by providing all necessary support for strengthening the regional presence as described in this Resolution;
- 2 to adapt where necessary the host country agreements between ITU and the host countries of the regional and area offices to the evolution of their regulatory environment;
- 3 to submit each year to the Council for its consideration a detailed report on the regional presence, indicating its staffing, financial overview, evolution and development of its activities, including the extension of its activities to the three Sectors; and, if appropriate, proposing any changes that would be conducive to the better accomplishment of its mission; and to disseminate this report to all members of the Union,

instructs the Director of BDT, in close consultation with the Secretary-General and the Directors of BR and TSB

- 1 to take the necessary measures to strengthen the regional presence as described in this resolution;
- 2 to develop specific operational and financial plans for the regional presence in collaboration with the regional offices, to be included as part of ITU's annual operational and financial plans;
- 3 to review and determine the appropriate posts, including permanent posts, in regional and area offices, and provide specialized staff on an as-needed basis to meet particular needs;
- 4 to staff the vacant posts in the regional offices where appropriate by the end of 1999, giving due consideration to the regional distribution of staff positions;
- 5 to ensure that the regional offices are given sufficient priority among the activities and programmes of the Union as a whole, as well as the required autonomy, decision-making and financial authority and the appropriate means necessary to implement funds-in-trust projects;
- 6 to set the end of the year 2000 as the time-limit for the strengthening of such a presence, under an action plan to be initiated in 1999 to carry out the provisions contained in this resolution, within the budgetary limits, for the gradual adjustment of the existing structure of the regional presence, to ensure a better balance of work between the headquarters and the regional offices in accordance with the Valletta Action Plan,

instructs the Directors of BR and TSB

to cooperate with the Director of BDT in enhancing the ability of the regional and area offices to provide information on their Sectors' activities, as well as the necessary expertise, to strengthen the cooperation and coordination with the relevant regional organizations and to facilitate the participation of all members in the activities of the three Sectors of the Union.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document 35(Rev.1)-E
28 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT BY THE AD HOC DRAFTING GROUP ON REGIONAL PRESENCE

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REGIONAL PRESENCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
recalling

- a)* the importance of the regional presence in enabling ITU to enhance the dissemination of information on its activities and strengthen relations between itself and regional and subregional organizations;
- b)* Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), which instructs the Council to establish a group of experts to carry out a detailed evaluation of regional presence, with a view to improving its structure and management;
- c)* the recommendations of the Group of Experts aimed at clarifying the functions to be entrusted to the regional presence and establishing staffing criteria for the decentralized regional and area offices;
- d)* the adoption of Council Resolution 1114 which, *inter alia*, reaffirmed the need to adapt the organization and activities of the regional presence to the requirements and priorities of each region, as well as the need to strengthen the regional presence by enhancing its usefulness and effectiveness in all the regions of the world, particularly by broadening the range of its activities, where appropriate, to encompass all the activities undertaken by ITU;
- e)* the instruction given in Resolution 1114 to the Director of BDT, in collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of TSB and BR, to seek new sources of financing for regional presence and investigate the possible arrangements for, and impact of, expanding the role of the regional presence to serve the needs of countries wishing to benefit from the full range of the Union's activities;

f) the proposal submitted to the 1998 session of the Council, as a follow-up to Resolution 1114, outlining three possible scenarios for strengthening the regional presence and giving a financial evaluation of each option,

considering

a) that the international telecommunication environment has seen significant changes since the last Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994);

b) that the effects of globalization, liberalization and technological convergence cannot be ignored;

c) that many countries are coping with a complex array of issues, some of which are currently being addressed in all three Sectors of the Union;

d) that ITU could play a more key role in telecommunication development if the proper approach and policies were pursued;

e) that the ITU regional presence should be viewed more as an asset to the Union than as a liability,

recognizing

a) the difficulty faced by many countries, particularly developing countries with stringent budgetary constraints, in participating in the activities of ITU, including the conferences and meetings of the three Sectors;

b) the urgent need to adapt the expertise and working methods of the regional presence towards partnerships in project implementation and activities which would necessarily involve strengthening the relationship between ITU and regional telecommunication organizations, as foreseen in Resolution 58 (Kyoto, 1994);

c) the decision by the 1997 World Radiocommunication Conference in its Resolution 72 to instruct the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to consult regional telecommunication organizations on the means by which assistance can be given to their preparations for future world radiocommunication conferences, including the facilitation of regional and interregional preparatory meetings, and the report of those consultations, as reflected in Document 71 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998);

d) the decision by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998), through its Resolution 21, to highlight the need for ITU-D to actively coordinate, collaborate and organize joint activities in areas of common interest with regional and subregional organizations and training institutions, and to consider the establishment of regional rapporteur groups, as a complement to the two ITU-D study groups, so as to permit wider participation by some countries, at lower cost, in addressing certain questions;

e) that the regional offices enable ITU to respond more rapidly to the specific needs of the regions;

f) that the regional offices provide important technical assistance to countries with development needs;

g) that resources are limited, and that efficiency and effectiveness are therefore key considerations with respect to activities to be undertaken by ITU;

h) that it is essential for the effectiveness of the regional presence that it have a sufficient level of authority to meet the diverse requirements of the Member States;

- i) that adequate on-line access between headquarters and the field offices could enhance technical cooperation activities significantly,

noting

- a) that joint projects involving the collaborative efforts of the ITU regional offices and certain regional telecommunication organizations have already been very successfully implemented in some regions;
- b) that both the Council and the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) have endorsed the principle that regional offices should be entrusted with clear and specific functions;
- c) that the total number of regional and area offices has fallen steadily since 1992;
- d) that the regional and area offices are inadequately staffed,

resolves

- 1 that the regional presence should be strengthened and kept under review in the interests of meeting the evolving requirements and priorities of the various regions, the first objective being to maximize the benefits of the regional presence for all members of the Union;
- 2 that a broadening of the information dissemination functions of the regional presence is required to ensure representation of all of the activities and programmes of the Union, while avoiding the duplication of such functions between headquarters and the regional offices;
- 3 that the regional offices should be empowered to make decisions where appropriate, while the coordination functions between ITU headquarters and the regional offices should be facilitated and improved, in accordance with the Strategic Plan 1999-2003;
- 4 that the cooperation between the ITU regional offices and regional organizations and other international organizations dealing with development and financial matters should be improved, in the interests of resource optimization and avoidance of duplication,

instructs the Council

- 1 to develop a clearly-defined role, functions and objectives for the regional presence and to take the necessary measures, including resources, to ensure that the regional presence is strengthened in accordance with the intent of this Resolution;
- 2 to include the regional presence as an item on the agenda of each session of the Council, in order to examine its evolution and adopt decisions aimed at ensuring its continuing structural adaptation and operation, with the aim of fully conforming to the requirements of the Member States and the decisions adopted at meetings of the Union, and of consolidating the coordination and complementary nature of activities between ITU and regional and subregional telecommunication organizations,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to provide the Council with all necessary support in strengthening the regional presence as described in this Resolution;
- 2 to submit each year to the Council for its consideration a detailed report on the regional presence, indicating its staffing, financial overview, evolution and development of its activities; and, if appropriate, proposing any changes that would be conducive to the better accomplishment of its mission; and to disseminate this report to all members of the Union,

instructs the Director of BDT

- 1 to take the necessary measures to strengthen the regional presence as described in this Resolution;
- 2 to develop specific operational and financial plans for the regional presence in collaboration with the Directors of the Radiocommunication and Telecommunication Standardization Bureaux, to be included as part of the annual operational and financial plans;
- 3 to review and determine the appropriate positions, including permanent positions, in regional and area offices, and provide specialized staff on an as-needed basis to meet particular needs;
- 4 to staff the vacant positions in the regional offices of regions concerned by the end of 1999 and to fill positions at ITU headquarters, giving due consideration to the regional distribution of staff positions;
- 5 to ensure that the regional offices are given sufficient priority among the activities and programmes of the Union as a whole, as well as the required autonomy, decision-making and financial authority and the means necessary to implement funds-in-trust projects;
- 6 to set the end of the year 2000 as the time-limit for establishing such a presence, under an action plan to be initiated in 1999 for the gradual adjustment of the existing structure at headquarters, within the budgetary limits, to cover its activities in accordance with the Valletta Action Plan,

instructs the Directors of the Radiocommunication and Telecommunication Standardization Bureaux

to assist the Director of BDT in enhancing the ability of the regional and area offices to provide information on the Sectors' activities, as well as the necessary expertise.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/35-E
27 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT BY THE AD HOC DRAFTING GROUP ON REGIONAL PRESENCE

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REGIONAL PRESENCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
recalling

- a)* the importance of the regional presence in enabling ITU to enhance the dissemination of information on its activities and strengthen relations between itself and regional and subregional organizations;
- b)* Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), which instructs the Council to establish a group of experts to carry out a detailed evaluation of regional presence, with a view to improving its structure and management;
- c)* the recommendations of the Group of Experts aimed at clarifying the functions to be entrusted to the regional presence and establishing staffing criteria for the decentralized regional and area offices;
- d)* the adoption of Council Resolution 1114 which, *inter alia*, reaffirmed the need to adapt the organization and activities of the regional presence to the requirements and priorities of each region, as well as the need to strengthen the regional presence by enhancing its usefulness and effectiveness in all the regions of the world, particularly by broadening the range of its activities, where appropriate, to encompass all the activities undertaken by ITU;
- e)* the instruction given in Resolution 1114 to the Director of BDT, in collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of TSB and BR, to seek new sources of financing for regional presence and investigate the possible arrangements for, and impact of, expanding the role of the regional presence to serve the needs of countries wishing to benefit from the full range of the Union's activities;
- f)* the proposal submitted to the 1998 session of the Council, as a follow-up to Resolution 1114, outlining three possible scenarios for strengthening the regional presence and giving a financial evaluation of each option,

considering

- a) that the international telecommunication environment has seen significant changes since the last Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994);
- b) that the effects of globalization, liberalization and technological convergence cannot be ignored;
- c) that many countries are coping with a complex array of issues, some of which are currently being addressed in all three Sectors of the Union;
- d) that ITU could play a more key role in telecommunication development if the proper approach and policies were pursued;
- e) that the ITU regional presence should be viewed more as an asset to the Union than as a liability,

recognizing

- a) the difficulty faced by many countries, particularly developing countries with stringent budgetary constraints, in participating in the activities of ITU, including the conferences and meetings of the three Sectors;
- b) the urgent need to adapt the expertise and working methods of the regional presence towards partnerships in project implementation and activities which would necessarily involve strengthening the relationship between ITU and regional telecommunication organizations, as foreseen in Resolution 58 (Kyoto, 1994);
- c) the decision by the 1997 World Radiocommunication Conference in its Resolution 72 to instruct the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to consult regional telecommunication organizations on the means by which assistance can be given to their preparations for future world radiocommunication conferences, including the facilitation of regional and interregional preparatory meetings, and the report of those consultations, as reflected in Document 71 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998);
- d) the decision by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998), through its Resolution 21, to highlight the need for ITU-D to actively coordinate, collaborate and organize joint activities in areas of common interest with regional and subregional organizations and training institutions, and to consider the establishment of regional rapporteur groups, as a complement to the two ITU-D study groups, so as to permit wider participation by some countries, at lower cost, in addressing certain questions ;
- e) that the regional offices enable ITU to respond more rapidly to the specific needs of the regions;
- f) that the regional offices provide important technical assistance to countries with development needs;
- g) that resources are limited, and that efficiency and effectiveness are therefore key considerations with respect to activities to be undertaken by ITU;
- h) that it is essential for the effectiveness of the regional presence that it have a sufficient level of authority to meet the diverse requirements of the Member States;
- i) that adequate on-line access between headquarters and the field offices could enhance technical cooperation activities significantly,

noting

- a) that joint projects involving the collaborative efforts of the ITU regional offices and certain regional telecommunication organizations have already been very successfully implemented in some regions;
- b) that both the Council and the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) have endorsed the principle that regional offices should be entrusted with clear and specific functions;
- c) that the total number of regional offices has fallen steadily since 1992;
- d) that the regional offices are inadequately staffed,

resolves

- 1 that the regional presence should be strengthened and kept under review in the interests of meeting the evolving requirements and priorities of the various regions, the first objective being to maximize the benefits of the regional presence for the administration of each Member State;
- 2 that a broadening of the information dissemination functions of the regional presence is required to ensure representation of all of the activities and programmes of the Union, while avoiding the duplication of such functions between headquarters and the regional offices;
- 3 that the regional offices should be empowered to make decisions where appropriate, while the coordination functions between ITU headquarters and the regional offices should be facilitated and improved, in accordance with the Strategic Plan 1999-2003;
- 4 that the cooperation between the ITU regional offices and regional organizations and other international organizations dealing with development and financial matters should be improved, in the interests of resource optimization and avoidance of duplication,

instructs the Council

- 1 to develop a clearly-defined role and objectives for the regional presence;
- 2 to take the necessary measures to ensure that the regional presence is strengthened in accordance with *resolves* 1-4;
- 3 to include the regional presence as an item on the agenda of each session of the Council, in order to examine its evolution and adopt decisions aimed at ensuring its continuing structural adaptation and operation, with the aim of fully conforming to the requirements of the Member States and the decisions adopted at meetings of the Union, and of consolidating the coordination and complementary nature of activities between ITU and regional and subregional telecommunication organizations,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to provide the Council with all necessary assistance in establishing the regional presence as described in this resolution;
- 2 to submit each year to the Council for its consideration a detailed report on the regional presence, indicating its staffing, evolution and the development of its activities and, if appropriate, proposing any changes that would be conducive to the better accomplishment of its mission,

instructs the Director of BDT

- 1 to strengthen the regional presence as described in this resolution;
- 2 to develop specific operational and financial plans for the regional presence, to be included as part of the annual operational and financial plans;
- 3 to review and determine the appropriate positions, including permanent positions, in regional and area offices, and provide specialized staff on an as-needed basis to meet particular needs;
- 4 to staff the empty posts in the regional offices of regions concerned by the end of 1999 and to fill positions at ITU headquarters, giving due consideration to the regional distribution of staff positions;
- 5 to ensure that the regional offices are given sufficient priority among the activities and programmes of the Union as a whole, as well as the required autonomy, decision-making and financial authority and the means necessary to implement funds-in-trust projects;
- 6 to set the end of the year 2000 as the time-limit for establishing such a presence, under an action plan to be initiated in 1999 for the gradual adjustment of the existing structure at headquarters, within the budgetary limits, to cover its activities in accordance with the Valletta Action Plan,

instructs the Directors of the Radiocommunication and Telecommunication Standardization Bureaux

to assist the Director of BDT in enhancing the ability of the regional and area offices to provide information on the Sectors' activities, as well as the necessary expertise.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/36-E
28 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

REPORT OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF AD HOC GROUP 5/2

ALTERNATIVE PROCESS (ITU-2000 RECOMMENDATION 17)

Ad hoc Group 5/2 having considered the tariffs/accounting issues and numbering issues related to the alternative process (ITU-2000 recommendation 17) as well as whether the alternative process should also be applied in the Radiocommunication Sector, has agreed that:

- 1) Committee 5 should approve recommendation 17 with no further amendments to the existing text;
- 2) the attached draft resolution which was developed by taking into account proposals of SYR/68/1 (ADD), EUR/32/224 (ADD) as well as a preliminary draft resolution submitted by Canada encompasses the above-mentioned outstanding issues and gives appropriate guidance for each Sector to develop its own working methods and procedures for approval of Questions and Recommendations.

It is therefore proposed, that the attached draft resolution be approved by Committee 5.

Clovis BAPTISTA NETO
Chairperson

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG5/2]

APPROVAL OF QUESTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that this Conference considered the need for approval of some Questions and Recommendations using an "alternative approval process";
- b) that the "alternative approval process" means that some Questions and Recommendations may be approved by Member States and Sector Members, acting together, in accordance with the procedures to be adopted by a given Sector;
- c) that this Conference accepted the principle that the "alternative approval process" shall not be used for Questions and Recommendations particularly having policy or regulatory implications;
- d) the importance of enhancing cooperation between Member States and Sector Members in the activities of the Union;
- e) that measures have been taken to enhance the rights and obligations of Sector Members,

recognizing

- a) that each Sector has procedures, already in place, for the approval of Questions and Recommendations;
- b) that each Sector may extend its own working methods and procedures for the adoption of Questions and Recommendations to meet its needs;
- c) the prime role of the Member States in all Sectors in approving Questions and Recommendations which have policy or regulatory implications, such as:
 - relevant numbering and addressing plans;
 - tariffs and accounting issues;
 - relevant financial questions; and
 - those relevant to radiocommunication conferences;

hence, the alternative approval process is not to be used to approve such types of Questions and Recommendations;

- d) that there is concern in applying an alternative approval process to Questions and Recommendations of the Radiocommunication Sector,

[having adopted

Nos. 246A to 246C of the Convention relating to the procedures for approval of Sector Recommendations that may be considered as approved without consulting only Member States,]*

resolves

that numbers [246A to 246C]* of the Convention shall not be used for Questions and Recommendations having policy or regulatory implications such as:

- Questions and Recommendations adopted by the Radiocommunication Sector relevant to the work of the radiocommunication conferences, and other categories of Questions and Recommendations that may be decided by the radiocommunication assembly;
- Questions and Recommendations adopted by the Telecommunication Standardization Sector which relate to tariff and accounting issues, and relevant numbering and addressing plans;
- Questions and Recommendations adopted by the Development Sector which relate to regulatory, policy and financial issues;
- Questions and Recommendations where there is any doubt about their scope,

invites

1 each Sector to develop its own procedures, if appropriate, for approving Questions and Recommendations using an alternative approval process;

2 each Sector to develop guidelines to be followed when identifying the process to be applied for approval of each Question and Recommendation,

instructs the Directors of the Bureaux

to report to the Council on the implementation of an alternative approval process within their respective Sectors,

instructs the Council

to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on any action that may be necessary.

* For editorial adjustments after consideration in Committee 6.



Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998)

Document DT No. 37

Not available

Pas disponible

No disponible

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/38(Rev.1)-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

REPORT OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF AD HOC GROUP 5/7

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/14]

INTERNET PROTOCOL (IP)-BASED NETWORKS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that advances in the global information infrastructure, including the development of Internet Protocol (IP)-based networks and especially the Internet, are an issue of crucial importance to the future, as an important engine for growth in the world economy in the 21st century. The increased use of the Internet is replacing existing services and introducing new ones based on its highly advanced technology; the utilization of e-mail has become commonplace, voice over Internet is being developed rapidly;
- b) that IP-based networks will continue to introduce dramatic changes in the way we acquire, produce, circulate and consume information;
- c) that active discussions are being held in regard to electronic commerce using IP-based networks in international and regional organizations,

considering further

- a) that ITU-D has started a study on the promotion of infrastructure and the use of the Internet in developing countries;
- b) that studies have already started in ITU-T on IP-based network issues including service interoperability with other telecommunication networks, numbering, signalling requirements and protocol aspects, security and infrastructure component costs;
- c) that a general cooperation agreement between the ITU-T and the Internet Society (ISOC) and its Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) has recently been established,

recognizing

a) that IP-based networks have evolved to a widely accessible medium used for global commerce and communication. Therefore, there is a need to identify the global activities related to IP-based networks with respect to, for example:

- i) infrastructure, interoperability and standardization;
- ii) Internet naming and addressing;
- iii) dissemination of information about IP-based networks and the implications of its development for ITU Members, particularly the least developed countries;
- b) that significant work is being conducted within the ITU and many other international bodies on IP-related issues;
- c) that it is in the public interest that IP-based networks and other telecommunication networks should be able to interoperate to provide the quality of service required by users,

encourages

- a) the ITU-T to continue its collaborative activities on IP-based networks with ISOC/IETF;
- b) all Sectors to consider their future work program on IP-based networks,

resolves

- 1 that the ITU shall fully embrace the opportunities for telecommunications development that arise from the growth of IP-based services;
- 2 that the ITU shall clearly identify, for its Member States and Sector Members and for the general public, the range of Internet-related issues that fall within the Constitutional responsibilities of the Union;
- 3 that ITU shall collaborate with other appropriate organizations to ensure that growth in IP networking deliver maximum benefits to the global community, and participate as appropriate in any directly related international initiative,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to prepare a report to Council as soon as possible, with the appropriate input from the Member States, Sector Members, the three Sectors and the Secretariat that provides a comprehensive summary both of the activities that the ITU is already undertaking in regard to IP-based networks and of the roles and activities of other international organizations describing their involvement in IP-based network issues. In addition, this report shall indicate the degree of cooperation between the ITU and these organizations. The required information shall be drawn wherever possible from existing sources. This report shall be distributed widely among the Member States and Sector Members, advisory bodies of the three Sectors and other groups involved;
- 2 based on this report to consult with other international bodies on any need for ITU to start additional collaborative activities related to IP-based networks,

invites the Council

to consider the above-mentioned report and, if appropriate, recommend further steps,

invites the Member States and Sector Members

- 1 to participate in and follow the progress of the current work of the Sectors of the Union;
- 2 to increase the awareness at national level among all interested non-governmental parties and to encourage their participation in relevant ITU activities.

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/15]

MANAGEMENT OF INTERNET NAMES AND ADDRESSES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

conscious

that the purposes of the Union are, *inter alia*, to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broader approach to the issues of telecommunications in the global information economy and society, to promote the extension of the benefits of the new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants and to harmonize the efforts of Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends,

considering

- a) that advances in global information infrastructure, including the development of Internet Protocol (IP)-based networks and especially the Internet, are an issue of crucial importance to the future, as an important engine for growth in the world economy in the 21st century;
- b) that the private sector is playing a key role in the expansion of the Internet, for example through investments in infrastructures and services;
- c) that the development of the Internet must essentially be market-led and driven by private initiative;
- d) that the future management of registration and allocation of Internet domain names and addresses must fully reflect the geographical and functional nature of the Internet, taking into account an equitable balance of interests of all stakeholders, in particular of businesses and consumers;
- e) that Internet domain names and addresses, and more generally the Internet and global information networks, must be widely accessible to all citizens without regard to sex, race, religion nor their country of residence;
- f) that the methods of attribution of Internet domain names and addresses should not privilege any country or region of the world to the detriment of others;
- g) that the management of the Internet is a subject of valid international interest and must flow from full international cooperation,

recognizing

that ITU has already started to deal with issues related to IP-based networks in general and the Internet in particular,

emphasizing

- a) that the mechanisms of allocation of global and essential resources such as Internet domain names and addresses are a subject of concern for both governments and the private sector;
- b) that the role of governments is to provide a clear, consistent and predictable legal framework, to promote a favorable environment in which global information networks are interoperable and widely accessible to all citizens and to ensure adequate protection of consumer and user interests;

c) that it is in the public interest that the system that manages Internet domain names and addresses has transparent and equitable dispute resolution procedures to facilitate the protection of intellectual property rights;

d) that the governments are expected to promote a fair competitive environment among companies or organizations responsible for Internet resources allocation,

instructs the Secretary-General

1 to take an active part in the international discussions and initiatives on the private sector led management of Internet domain names and addresses, with special attention to the activities conducted by WIPO, bearing in mind the purposes of the Union;

2 to report yearly to the Council on the activities undertaken on this subject,

instructs the Council

to take appropriate measures in order to contribute actively to the international discussions and initiatives mentioned above,

invites the Member States

1 to participate in and follow the progress of this work;

2 to increase the awareness at national level among all interested non-governmental parties and to encourage their participation in the Internet domain names and addresses management entities.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/38-E
28 October 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

REPORT OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF AD HOC GROUP 5/7

ITU'S INVOLVEMENT IN INTERNET PROTOCOL (IP)-BASED NETWORKS

Meetings of ad hoc Group 5/7 were held on 23, 26, 27 and 28 October 1998 for the purpose of drafting resolutions based on proposals CAN/9, APT/70/11, AUT/BUL/DNK/E/F/NOR/POR/SUI/G/CYP/130/1.

The resulting text of the draft resolutions is attached hereto.

**Dietmar PLESSE
Chairperson**

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG5/7]

ITU'S INVOLVEMENT IN INTERNET PROTOCOL (IP)-BASED NETWORKS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that advances in the global information infrastructure, including the development of Internet Protocol (IP)-based networks and especially the Internet, are an issue of crucial importance to the future, as an important engine for growth in the world economy in the 21st century. The increased use of the Internet is replacing existing services and introducing new ones based on its highly advanced technology; the utilization of e-mail has become commonplace, voice over Internet is being developed rapidly;
- b) that IP-based networks will continue to introduce dramatic changes in the way we acquire, produce, circulate and consume information;
- c) that active discussions are being held in regard to electronic commerce using IP-based networks in international and regional organizations,

considering further

- a) that ITU-D has started a study on the promotion of infrastructure and the use of the Internet in developing countries;
- b) that studies have already started in ITU-T on IP-based network issues including service interoperability with other telecommunication networks, numbering and addressing interworking and protocol aspects and infrastructure component costs;
- c) that a general cooperation agreement between the ITU-T and the Internet Society (ISOC) and its Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) has recently been established,

recognizing

- a) that IP-based networks have evolved to a widely accessible medium used for global commerce and communication. Therefore, there is a need to identify the global activities related to IP-based networks with respect to, for example:
 - i) infrastructure, interoperability and standardization;
 - ii) Internet naming and addressing;
 - iii) dissemination of information about IP-based networks and the implications of its development for ITU Members, particularly the least developed countries;
- b) that significant work being conducted within the ITU and many other international bodies on IP-related issues;
- c) that it is in the public interest that IP-based networks and other telecommunication networks should be able to interoperate to provide the quality of service required by users,

encourages

- a) the ITU-T to continue its collaborative activities on IP-based networks with ISOC/IETF;
- b) all Sectors to consider their future work program on IP-based networks,

resolves

- 1 that the ITU should fully embrace the opportunities for telecommunications development that arise from the growth of IP-based services;
- 2 that the ITU should clearly identify, for its Members and for the general public, the range of Internet-related issues that fall within the Constitutional responsibilities of the Union;
- 3 that ITU should collaborate with other appropriate organizations to ensure that growth in IP communications [infrastructure and services] deliver maximum benefits to the global community, and participate as appropriate in any related international initiative,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to prepare a report to Council as soon as possible, with the appropriate input from the Member States, Sector Members, the three Sectors and the Secretariat that provides a comprehensive summary both of the activities that the ITU is already undertaking in regard to IP-based networks and of the roles and activities of other international organizations describing their involvement in IP-based network issues. In addition, this report should indicate the degree of cooperation between the ITU and these organizations. The required information shall be drawn wherever possible from existing sources. This report shall be distributed widely among the membership, advisory bodies of the three Sectors and other groups involved;
- 2 based on this report to consult with other international bodies on any need for ITU to start additional collaborative activities related to IP-based networks,

invites the Council

to consider the above-mentioned report and, if appropriate, recommend further steps,

invites the Member States and Sector Members

- 1 to participate in and follow the progress of the current work of the Sectors of the Union;
- 2 to increase the awareness at national level among all interested non-governmental parties and to encourage their participation in relevant ITU activities.

DRAFT RESOLUTION [WG5/7]

MANAGEMENT OF THE INTERNET NAMES AND ADDRESSES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Minneapolis, 1998),
conscious

that the purposes of the Union are, *inter alia*, to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broader approach to the issues of telecommunications in the global information economy and society, to promote the extension of the benefits of the new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants and to harmonize the efforts of Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends,

considering

- a) that advances in global information infrastructure, including the development of Internet Protocol (IP)-based networks and especially the Internet, are an issue of crucial importance to the future, as an important engine for growth in the world economy in the 21st century;
- b) that the private sector is playing a key role in the expansion of the Internet, for example through investments in infrastructures and services;
- c) that the development of the Internet must essentially be market-led and driven by private initiative;
- d) that the future management of registration and allocation of Internet domain names and addresses must fully reflect the geographical and functional nature of the Internet, taking into account an equitable balance of interests of all stakeholders, in particular of businesses and consumers;
- e) that Internet domain names and addresses, and more generally the Internet and global information networks, must be widely accessible to all citizens without regard to sex, race, religion nor their country of residence;
- f) that the methods of attribution of Internet domain names and addresses should not privilege any country or region of the world to the detriment of others;
- g) that the management of the Internet is a subject of valid international interest and must flow from full international cooperation,

recognizing

that ITU has already started to deal with issues related to IP-based networks in general and the Internet in particular,

emphasizing

- a) that the mechanisms of allocation of global and essential resources such as Internet domain names and addresses are a subject of concern for both governments and the private sector;
- b) that the role of governments is to provide a clear, consistent and predictable legal framework, to promote a favorable environment in which global information networks are interoperable and widely accessible to all citizens and to ensure adequate protection of consumer and user interests;

c) that it is in the public interest that the system that manages Internet domain names and addresses has transparent and equitable dispute resolution procedures to facilitate the protection of intellectual property rights;

d) that the governments are expected to promote a fair competitive environment among companies or organizations responsible for Internet resources allocation,

instructs the Secretary-General

1 to take an active part in the international discussions on the management of the Internet domain names and addresses, with special attention to the activities conducted by WIPO, and to participate fully in international initiatives on this subject, bearing in mind the purposes of the Union;

2 to report yearly to the Council on the activities undertaken on this subject,

instructs the Council

to take appropriate measures in order to contribute actively to any relevant international initiative,

invites the Member States

1 to participate in and follow the progress of the work;

2 to increase the awareness at national level among all interested non-governmental parties and to encourage their participation in the Internet domain names and addresses management entities.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/39-E
29 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

PLENARY MEETING

DRAFT REPORT BY COMMITTEE 2 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

(Credentials)

1 Terms of reference

The terms of reference of the Committee are described in Document 89.

2 Meetings

The Committee met twice, on 15 October and 30 October 1998.

At its first meeting, it set up a Working Group comprised of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Committee and delegates from each of the following countries: Greece, Japan, Russia, Thailand, Uganda and the United States to verify the credentials of delegations, in accordance with Article 31 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992).

3 Transfer of powers

In accordance with Article 31 of the Geneva Convention (1992), the Working Group approved the following transfers of powers: Croatia to Germany, Comoros to Madagascar, Monaco to France, Sao Tome and Principe to Portugal, Jamaica to Belize, Vanuatu to Fiji, Saint Lucia to Bahamas, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines to Trinidad and Tobago, Central African Republic to Gabon, Cape Verde to Mozambique, Uzbekistan to Armenia, the Marshall Islands to the United States, Kyrgyzstan to Russia, and Guinea to Mali. The Working Group considered that No. 336 of the Geneva Convention (1992) is applicable to the transfer of powers from Nicaragua to Costa Rica.

4 Conclusions

The Committee's conclusions are given in the Annex to the present document and are submitted to the Plenary Meeting for approval.

5 Closing remarks

The Committee recommends that the Plenary authorize the Chairperson of Committee 2 to verify the credentials received after the date of this report and to submit the Chairperson's conclusions in that respect to the Plenary Meeting.

Kathleen HECETA
Chairperson

Annex: 1

ANNEX A

1 Credentials deposited by the delegations of countries having the right to vote and found to be in order

ALGERIA	COLOMBIA
GERMANY	COMOROS
ANDORRA	KOREA (REP. OF)
SAUDI ARABIA	COTE D'IVOIRE
ARGENTINA	CROATIA
ARMENIA	CUBA
AUSTRALIA	DENMARK
AUSTRIA	DJIBOUTI
BAHAMAS	DOMINICA
BAHRAIN	EGYPT
BANGLADESH	EL SALVADOR
BARBADOS	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
BELGIUM	ECUADOR
BENIN	ERITREA
BHUTAN	SPAIN
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	ESTONIA
BOTSWANA	UNITED STATES
BRAZIL	ETHIOPIA
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	FIJI
BULGARIA	FINLAND
BURKINA FASO	FRANCE
BURUNDI	GABON
CAMEROON	GHANA
CANADA	GREECE
CAPE VERDE	GUINEA
CENTRAL AFRICAN REP.	GUYANA
CHILE	HAITI
CHINA	HUNGARY
CYPRUS	INDIA
VATICAN	INDONESIA

IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)	NIGER
IRELAND	NORWAY
ICELAND	NEW ZEALAND
ISRAEL	OMAN
JAMAICA	UGANDA
JAPAN	UZBEKISTAN
JORDAN	PAKISTAN
KENYA	PANAMA
KUWAIT	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA	PARAGUAY
LEBANON	NETHERLANDS
LIECHTENSTEIN	PERU
LUXEMBOURG	PHILIPPINES
MADAGASCAR	POLAND
MALAYSIA	PORTUGAL
MALAWI	QATAR
MALDIVES	SYRIA
MALI	KYRGYZSTAN
MALTA	SLOVAKIA
MOROCCO	CZECH REP.
MARSHALL ISLANDS	ROMANIA
MAURITIUS	UNITED KINGDOM
MAURITANIA	RUSSIA
MEXICO	SAINT LUCIA
MICRONESIA	SAN MARINO
MOLDOVA	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
MONACO	SENEGAL
MONGOLIA	SINGAPORE
MOZAMBIQUE	SLOVENIA
MYANMAR	SUDAN
NEPAL	SRI LANKA
NICARAGUA	SOUTH AFRICA

SWEDEN	TUNISIA
SWITZERLAND	TUVALU
SURINAME	UKRAINE
SWAZILAND	URUGUAY
TANZANIA	VENEZUELA
THAILAND	VIET NAM
TOGO	YEMEN
TONGA	ZIMBABWE
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	

Conclusion

The delegations of the above countries are entitled to vote and to sign the Final Acts.

2 Credentials deposited by the delegations of countries without the right to vote and found to be in order (see Document 95(Rev.6))

AZERBAIJAN	LIBYA
COSTA RICA	NIGERIA*
GEORGIA	DEM. REP. OF THE CONGO
GUATEMALA	SIERRA LEONE
HONDURAS	CHAD
LESOTHO	TURKEY

- * Pending further clarification sought by telegram according to No. 338 of the Geneva Convention (1992).

Conclusion

The delegations of the above countries are not entitled to vote but may sign the Final Acts.

3 Transfer of powers deposited by a country unable to send its own delegation to the Conference (No. 335 of the Geneva Convention) and found to be in order

FROM	TO
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE	PORTUGAL

Conclusion

As indicated in Document 155(Rev.1), the above-mentioned transfer of powers has been given for voting purposes only.

4 Delegations participating in the Conference which have not deposited credentials

ANGOLA*

LATVIA*

BELARUS

LIBERIA*

BELIZE

NAMIBIA

GAMBIA

RWANDA*

ITALY

WESTERN SAMOA

KAZAKSTAN

VANUATU

LAO P.D.R.

ZAMBIA

Conclusion

The delegations of the above countries are not entitled to vote nor to sign the Final Acts.

* Included in the list of countries which have lost their right to vote (see Document 95(Rev.6)).

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/40-E
28 October 1998
Original: Spanish

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM7]

REVIEW OF THE CONTRIBUTION OF SECTOR MEMBERS TOWARDS DEFRAYING THE EXPENSES OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

having regard to

Resolutions 15 and 39 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) concerning, respectively, a review of the rights and obligations of all Members of the Sectors of the Union, and strengthening the financial base of the International Telecommunication Union,

having examined

- a) the report of the Chairperson of the ITU-2000 Working Group (Document 13), set up by the Council by its Decision 471, and open to participation by the Member States and Sector Members, to consider the application of Resolutions 15 and 39 referred to in *having regard to* above;
- b) the proposals and opinions expressed by Member States in Committee 7 (Finance) (Documents 41, ...) with respect to the recommendations of ITU-2000, in particular recommendation 10 to the effect that, within the context of the free-choice system, the current ratio between the amounts of the contributory unit paid by Member States and Sector Members be reviewed, in the light of the future financial structure of the Union,

resolves

- 1 that maintaining the current participants in the activities of the Sectors of the Union and involving new participants should be an objective associated with the aims of recommendation 10 referred to in *having examined* above;
- 2 that the review of the current ratio between the respective amounts of the contributory unit paid by Member States and Sector Members should involve the participation of both categories of member,

instructs the Council

- 1 to review the contribution of Sector Members towards defraying the expenses of the Union, on the basis of the proposal contained in Document 41, associated Documents 13, ... , and any proposals submitted by Member States and Sector Members;
- 2 to invite the Member States and Sector Members to participate in that review;
- 3 to establish the terms of reference, general guidelines and specific procedures for conducting the review, in order to assist those carrying out the study with drawing up the detailed programme of activities to that end;
- 4 to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results of the review,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 in relation to *instructs the Council* 2 above, to invite the Member States and Sector Members to submit proposals;
- 2 to take all necessary measures to provide full support and secretarial services for those undertaking the review;
- 3 once the review has been completed and on the basis of instructions from the Council, to distribute the resulting report to the Member States and Sector Members,

instructs the Directors of the Sector Bureaux

to give the support of their respective Bureaux to the review set up by the present resolution.



Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998)

Document DT No. 41

Not available

Pas disponible

No disponible

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/42-E
28 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF AD HOC GROUP B OF COMMITTEE 6

Ad hoc Group B of Committee 6 met on Wednesday, 28 October 1998, at 1430 hours.

In accordance with the mandate it received from Committee 6, the Group considered which of the provisions in Articles 23-30 and 32 of the Convention should be removed from the Convention and placed in a separate instrument. The Group operated on the basis of Document 32/Part 3 (concerning Articles 23-30) and of Document 35 (concerning Article 32).

Annexed to this report are two annexes reflecting the discussions and work of the Group.

Annex A, Part I includes the provisions of Articles 23-30 which the Group recommends to remove from the Convention. Annex A, Part II contains those provisions from Article 32 which are recommended to be removed from the Convention.

Annex B, Part I contains the consequential amendments to the Constitution and Convention that would be required by the removal of those provisions mentioned in Annex A, Part I. Annex B, Part II contains the consequential amendments to the Constitution and Convention that would be required by the removal of those provisions mentioned in Annex B, Part II.

In addition, the texts set forth in Annexes A and B have been modified to reflect changes already made to certain of these provisions by Committee 6 with respect to the use of the terms "Member States" and "Sector Members" and of the new designation of the world telecommunication standardization assembly.

The Group further considered whether the new instruments suggested in Annex A should be combined into a single instrument. Although a majority of delegations at the meeting favoured this approach, it was felt that this matter should be referred to Committee 6. In the event that a decision is taken to combine Parts I and II of Annex A into a single instrument, the Group considered that the Articles concerning proposal, adoption and entry into force of amendments (respectively Article 9 and point 45 in Annex A) should be merged into a single Article. Moreover, combining these texts into a single instrument would also require renumbering. In addition, some of the provisions in Annex A, Part II would require further renumbering if the provisions in Part I of Annex A are extracted from the Convention.

Of course, it is recognized that some of the provisions that appear in the annexes may require further changes based on substantive review by the Committee in light of pending proposals and input from other Committees.

José Manuel TOSCANO
Chairperson

ANNEX A
PART I

CHAPTER II

**General Provisions Regarding Conferences and Assemblies
of the International Telecommunication Union**

- 1** 1. The present general provisions shall apply to the conferences and assemblies of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Union"). [They supplement the provisions contained in the Constitution and Convention of the Union applicable to conferences and assemblies.] In the event of [a discrepancy] *inconsistency* between any of these general provisions and any provision of the Constitution and Convention, the [provisions of the] latter [instruments] shall prevail.

ARTICLE 23~~1~~

**Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences
when There is an Inviting Government**

- 2552** 1. The precise place and the exact dates of the Conference shall be fixed in accordance with the provisions of Article 1 of ~~this~~ the Convention, following consultations with the inviting government.
- 2563** 2. (1) One year before the date of opening of the Conference, the inviting government shall send an invitation to the government of each Member *State* of the Union.
- 2574** (2) These invitations may be sent directly or through the Secretary-General or through another government.
- 2585** 3. The Secretary-General shall invite ~~the following organizations to send as~~ observers: the organizations, agencies and entities referred to in Article 23 of the Convention.
- 259** a) ~~the United Nations;~~
- 260** b) ~~regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 43 of the Constitution;~~
- 261** c) ~~intergovernmental organizations operating satellite systems;~~
- 262** d) ~~the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency;~~
- 262A** e) ~~entities and organizations referred to in No. 229 of this Convention, and organizations of an international character representing such entities and organizations.~~

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- 2636** 4. (1) The replies of the Member[s] *States must-must [shall]* reach the inviting government at least one month before the date of opening of the Conference and should include whenever possible full information on the composition of the delegation.
- 2647** (2) These replies may be sent directly to the inviting government or through the Secretary-General or through another government.
- 2658** (3) The replies of the organizations, ~~and agencies and entities~~ referred to in Nos. ~~259 to 262 above~~ Article 23 of the Convention ~~must-must [shall]~~ reach the Secretary-General one month before the opening date of the Conference.
- 266** 5. ~~The General Secretariat and the three Bureaux of the Union shall be represented at the Conference in an advisory capacity.~~
- 267** 6. ~~The following shall be admitted to Plenipotentiary Conferences:~~
- 268** a) ~~delegations;~~
- 269** b) ~~observers of organizations and agencies invited in accordance with Nos. 259 to 262A.~~

ARTICLE 242

Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Conferences when There is an Inviting Government

- 2709** 1. The precise place and exact dates of the conference shall be fixed in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of ~~this the~~ Convention, following consultations with the inviting government.
- 27110** 2. (1) The provisions of Nos. ~~2562 to 2658~~ of ~~this Convention~~; *these general provisions shall apply to radiocommunication conferences*, with the exception of ~~262A~~, *the reference to Article 23 (see Nos. 5 and 8 above) which in this case should read "Article 24", [shall apply to radiocommunication conferences]*.
- 27211** (2) Member[s] *States* [of the Union] should inform the recognized operating agencies of the invitation they have received to participate in a radiocommunication conference.
- 27312** 3. (1) The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Council, may notify the international organizations other than those referred to in Nos. ~~259-258~~ to 262 of ~~this the~~ Convention which may be interested in sending observers to participate in the conference in an advisory capacity.
- 27413** (2) The interested international organizations referred to in No. ~~273-12~~ above shall send an application for admission to the inviting government within a period of two months from the date of notification.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- 27514** (3) The inviting government shall assemble the requests and the conference itself shall decide whether the organizations concerned are to be admitted.
- 276** 4. ~~The following shall be admitted to radiocommunication conferences:~~
- 277** a) ~~delegations;~~
- 278** b) ~~observers of organizations and agencies referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this Convention;~~
- 279** c) ~~observers of international organizations in accordance with Nos. 273 to 275 above;~~
- 280** d) ~~observers representing recognized operating agencies authorized in accordance with Article 19 of this Convention to participate in the radiocommunication study groups and duly authorized by the Member concerned;~~
- 281** e) ~~in an advisory capacity, the elected officials, when the conference is discussing matters coming within their competence, and the members of the Radio Regulations Board;~~
- 282** f) ~~observers of Members of the Union participating in a non-voting capacity in a regional radiocommunication conference of a region other than that to which the said Members belong.~~

ARTICLE 253

Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication [Assemblies] and [to] Telecommunication Standardization *Assemblies* and Telecommunication Development Conferences when There is an Inviting Government

- 28315** 1. The precise place and exact dates of each assembly or conference shall be fixed in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of ~~this the~~ Convention, following consultations with the inviting government.
- 28416** 2. One year before the date of the opening of the assembly or conference, the Secretary-General, after consultation with the Director of the Bureau concerned, shall send an invitation to:
- 28517** a) the administration of each Member *State* [of the Union];
- 28618** b) the entities or [organizations] ~~authorized in accordance with Sector Members concerned;~~ [*agencies and entities referred to in the relevant provisions of Article 19-25 of] this [the Convention.]* to participate in the activities of the Sector concerned;
- 287** c) ~~regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 43 of the Constitution;~~
- 288** d) ~~intergovernmental organizations operating satellite systems;~~

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- 289 ~~e) any other regional organization or other international organization~~
~~dealing with matters of interest to the assembly or conference.~~
- 290 3. ~~The Secretary General shall also invite the following organizations or~~
~~agencies to send observers:~~
- 291 ~~a) the United Nations;~~
- 292 ~~b) the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International~~
~~Atomic Energy Agency.~~
- 29319 4.3. The replies ~~must~~ *must* [shall] reach the Secretary-General at least one
month before the date of opening of the assembly or conference and should,
whenever possible, include full information on the composition of the
delegation or representation.
- 294 5. ~~The General Secretariat and the elected officials of the Union shall be~~
~~represented at the assembly or conference in an advisory capacity.~~
- 295 6. ~~The following shall be admitted to the assembly or conference:~~
- 296 ~~a) delegations;~~
- 297 ~~b) observers of organizations and agencies invited in accordance with~~
~~Nos. 287 to 289 and 291 and 292 above;~~
- 298 ~~c) representatives of entities or organizations referred to in No. 286 above.~~

ARTICLE 264

Procedure for Convening or Cancelling World Conferences or [Radiocommunication] Assemblies at the Request of Member[s] States [of the Union] or on a Proposal of the Council

- 29920 1. The procedures to be applied for convening a second world
telecommunication standardization [conference] *assembly* in the interval
between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences and fixing its precise place
and exact dates or for cancelling the second world radiocommunication
conference or the second radiocommunication assembly are set forth in the
following provisions.
- 30021 2. (1) Any Member *State* [of the Union] wishing to have a second world
telecommunication standardization [conference] *assembly* convened shall so
inform the Secretary-General, indicating the proposed place and dates of the
[conference] *assembly*.
- 30122 (2) On receipt of similar requests from at least one-quarter of the
Member[s] States, the Secretary-General shall inform immediately all
Member[s] States thereof by the most appropriate means of
telecommunication, asking them to indicate, within six weeks, whether or not
they agree to the proposal.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- 30223** (3) If a majority of the Member[s] *States*, determined in accordance with No. 47 of ~~this~~ the Convention, agree to the proposal as a whole, that is to say, if they accept the proposed place and dates, the Secretary-General shall so inform immediately all Member[s] *States* by the most appropriate means of telecommunication.
- 30324** (4) If the proposal accepted is for a conference *or an assembly* elsewhere than at the seat of the Union, the Secretary-General, with the assent of the government concerned, shall take the necessary steps to convene the conference *or assembly*.
- 30425** (5) If the proposal as a whole (place and dates) is not accepted by the majority of the Member[s] *States* determined in accordance with No. 47 of ~~this~~ the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform the Member[s] *States* [of the Union] of the replies received, requesting them to give a final reply on the point or points under dispute within six weeks of receipt.
- 30526** (6) Such points shall be regarded as adopted when they have been approved by a majority of the Member[s] *States*, determined in accordance with No. 47 of ~~this~~ the Convention.
- 30627** 3. (1) Any Member *State* [of the Union] wishing to have a second world radiocommunication conference or a second radiocommunication assembly cancelled, shall so inform the Secretary-General. On receipt of similar requests from at least one-quarter of the Member[s] *States*, the Secretary-General shall inform immediately all Member[s] *States* thereof by the most appropriate means of telecommunication, asking them to indicate, within six weeks, whether or not they agree to the proposal.
- 30728** (2) If a majority of the Member[s,] *States* determined in accordance with No. 47 of ~~this~~ the Convention, agrees to the proposal, the Secretary-General shall so inform immediately all Member[s] *States* by the most appropriate means of telecommunication and the conference or assembly shall be cancelled.
- 30829** 4. The procedures indicated in Nos. 301-22 to 307-28 above, with the exception of No. 306-27, shall also be applicable when the proposal to convene a second world telecommunication standardization [conference] *assembly* or to cancel a second world radiocommunication conference or a second radiocommunication assembly is initiated by the Council.
- 30930** 5. Any Member *State* [of the Union] wishing to have a world conference on international telecommunications convened shall propose it to the Plenipotentiary Conference; the agenda, precise place and exact dates of such a conference shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of ~~this~~ the Convention.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

ARTICLE 275

**Procedure for Convening Regional Conferences at the Request
of Member[s] *States* of the Union or on a Proposal of the Council**

- 31031** In the case of a regional conference, the procedure described in Nos. 300 21 to ~~305 of this Convention~~ 26 of these general provisions shall be applicable only to the Member[s] *States* of the region concerned. If the conference is to be convened on the initiative of the Member[s] *States* of the region, it will suffice for the Secretary-General to receive concordant requests from a quarter of the total number of Member[s] *States* in that region. The procedure described in Nos. 301 22 to ~~305 of this Convention~~ 26 of these general provisions shall also be applicable when the proposal to convene such a conference is initiated by the Council.

ARTICLE 286

**Provisions for Conferences and Assemblies Meeting when
There is no Inviting Government**

- 31132** When a conference or an assembly is to be held without an inviting government, the provisions of Articles 231, 242 and 253 of ~~this Convention~~ these general provisions shall apply. The Secretary-General shall take the necessary steps to convene and organize it at the seat of the Union, after agreement with the Government of the Swiss Confederation.

ARTICLE 297

Change in the Place or Dates of a Conference or an Assembly

- 31233** 1. The provisions of Articles 264 and 275 of ~~this Convention~~ these general provisions for convening a conference or an assembly shall apply, by analogy, when a change in the precise place and/or exact dates of a conference or an assembly is requested by Member[s] *States* of the Union or is proposed by the Council. However, such changes shall only be made if a majority of the Member[s] *States* concerned, determined in accordance with No. 47 of ~~this~~ the Convention, have pronounced in favour.
- 31334** 2. It shall be the responsibility of any Member *State* proposing a change in the precise place or exact dates of a conference or an assembly to obtain for its proposal the support of the requisite number of other Member[s] *States*.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- 31435** 3. Where the issue arises, the Secretary-General shall indicate, in the communication referred to in No. ~~30122~~ *of this Convention*, these general provisions, the probable financial consequences of a change in the place or dates, as, for example, when there has been an outlay of expenditure in preparing for the conference or the assembly at the place initially chosen.

ARTICLE ~~308~~

Time-Limits and Conditions for Submission of Proposals and Reports to Conferences

- 31536** 1. The provisions of this Article shall apply to the Plenipotentiary Conference, world and regional radiocommunication conferences and world conferences on international telecommunications.
- 31637** 2. Immediately after the invitations have been dispatched, the Secretary-General shall ask Member[s] *States* to send him, at least four months before the start of the conference, their proposals for the work of the conference.
- 31738** 3. All proposals the adoption of which will involve amendment of the text of the Constitution or ~~this the~~ *Convention* or revision of the Administrative Regulations must carry references identifying by their marginal numbers those parts of the text which will require such amendment or revision. The reasons for the proposal must be given, as briefly as possible, in each case.
- 31839** 4. Each proposal received from a Member *State* [of the Union] shall be annotated by the Secretary-General to indicate its origin by means of the symbol established by the Union for that Member *State*. Where a proposal is made jointly by more than one Member *State* the proposal shall, to the extent practicable, be annotated with the symbol of each Member *State*.
- 31940** 5. The Secretary-General shall communicate the proposals to all Member[s] *States* as they are received.
- 32041** 6. The Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from Member[s] *States* and shall communicate them to Member[s] *States* as they are received, but in any case at least two months before the opening of the conference, [making] and shall also make them [equally] available by electronic means whenever possible. Elected officials and staff members of the Union, as well as those observers and representatives that may attend conferences in accordance with the relevant provisions of ~~this the~~ *Convention*, shall not be entitled to submit proposals.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- 32142 7. The Secretary-General shall also assemble reports received from Member[s] *States*, the Council and the Sectors of the Union and recommendations by conferences and shall communicate them to Member[s] *States*, along with any reports by the Secretary-General, at least four months before the opening of the conference. The reports shall [equally] also be made available by electronic means whenever possible.
- 32243 8. Proposals received after the time-limit specified in No. ~~31637~~ above shall be communicated to all Member[s] *States* by the Secretary-General as soon as practicable and made available by electronic means whenever possible.
- 32344 9. The provisions of the present Article shall apply without prejudice to the amendment provisions contained in Article 55 of the Constitution and in Article [42] of ~~this~~the Convention.

ARTICLE 9

Proposal, Adoption and Entry into Force of Amendments to These General Provisions

- 45 1. Any Member *State* [of the Union] may propose to a Plenipotentiary Conference any amendment to these general provisions. Proposed amendments must be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 above.
- 46 2. The quorum required for consideration of any proposal for amending these general provisions is that laid down in Section 12.1 of the Rules of Procedure.
- 47 3. To be adopted, any proposed amendment shall be approved, during a Plenary Meeting, by more than half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference which have the right to vote.
- 48 4. Unless otherwise decided by the Plenipotentiary Conference itself through a decision adopted with the majority specified in No. 47 above, amendments to these general provisions adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Article shall enter into force for all conferences and assemblies of the Union, on the date of the signing of the Final Acts of the Plenipotentiary Conference which adopted them.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

ANNEX A
PART II
Draft

	SUP		CHAPTER III Rules of Procedure
	MOD		ARTICLE 32 Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings <u>of the International Telecommunication Union</u>
	ADD	1.	1. These Rules of Procedure apply to conferences and other meetings of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Union"). [They supplement the Constitution and the Convention of the Union in so far as the provisions of those instruments relating to conferences and meetings are concerned.] In the event of [conflict] <i>inconsistency</i> between a provision of these Rules and [a] <i>any</i> provision of the Constitution or the Convention, the latter shall prevail.
	ADD	<i>Ibis</i>	<i>Meetings of a Sector, other than conferences or assemblies, shall be subject to rules of procedure developed within the Sector concerned. In the event of inconsistency between a provision of those rules and a provision of these Rules of Procedure, the latter shall prevail.</i>
340	MOD	2.	2. The Rules of Procedure shall apply without prejudice to the amendment provisions contained in Article 55 of the Constitution and in Article 42 of this <u>the</u> Convention.
			1. Order of Seating
341	MOD	3.	At meetings of the conference, delegations shall be seated in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members <u>States</u> represented.
			2. Inauguration of the Conference
342	(MOD)	4.	1. (1) The inaugural meeting of the conference shall be preceded by a meeting of the Heads of delegation in the course of which it shall prepare the agenda for the first Plenary Meeting and make proposals for the organization, chairmanships and vice-chairmanships of the conference and its committees, taking into account the principles of rotation, geographical distribution, the necessary competence and the provisions of No. 346 8 below.
343	(MOD)	5.	(2) The Chairman of the meeting of Heads of delegation shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Nos. 344 6 and 345 7 below.
344		6.	2. (1) The conference shall be opened by a person appointed by the inviting government.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

345		7.	(2) When there is no inviting government, it shall be opened by the oldest Head of delegation.
346		8.	3. (1) The Chairman of the conference shall be elected at the first Plenary Meeting; generally he shall be a person nominated by the inviting government.
347	(MOD)	9.	(2) If there is no inviting government, the Chairman shall be chosen, taking into account the proposals made by the Heads of delegation at the meeting described in No. 342 4 above.
348		10.	4. The first Plenary Meeting shall also:
349		11.	a) elect the Vice-Chairmen of the conference;
350		12.	b) set up the conference committees and elect their respective Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen;
351	MOD	13.	c) designate the conference secretariat, in accordance with No. 97 of this <u>the</u> Convention; the secretariat may be reinforced, in case of need, by staff provided by the administration of the inviting government.
			3. Powers of the Chairman of the Conference
352		14.	1. The Chairman, in addition to the other prerogatives conferred upon him under these Rules of Procedure, shall open and close the meetings of the Plenary Meeting, direct the deliberations, ensure that the Rules of Procedure are applied, give the floor to speakers, put questions to the vote, and announce the decisions adopted.
353		15.	2. He shall have the general direction of all the work of the conference, and shall ensure that order is maintained at Plenary Meetings. He shall give his ruling on motions of order and points of order and, in particular, he shall be empowered to propose that discussion on a question be postponed or closed, or that a meeting be suspended or adjourned. He may also decide to postpone the convening of a Plenary Meeting should he consider it necessary.
354		16.	3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to protect the right of each delegation to express its opinion freely and fully on the point at issue.
355		17.	4. He shall ensure that discussion is limited to the point at issue, and he may interrupt any speaker who departs therefrom and request him to confine his remarks to the subject under discussion.
			4. Setting up of Committees
356		18.	1. The Plenary Meeting may set up committees to consider matters referred to the conference. These committees may in turn set up sub-committees. Committees and sub-committees may set up working groups.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

357		19.	2. Sub-committees and working groups shall be set up when necessary.
-----	--	-----	----------------------------------------------------------------------

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

358	(MOD)	20.	3. Subject to the provisions of Nos. 356 ¹⁸ and 357 ¹⁹ above, the following committees shall be set up:
			<i>4.1 Steering Committee</i>
359		21.	a) This Committee shall normally be composed of the Chairman of the conference or meeting, who shall be its Chairman, the Vice-Chairmen of the conference and the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of committees;
360		22.	b) The Steering Committee shall coordinate all matters connected with the smooth execution of work and shall plan the order and number of meetings, avoiding overlapping wherever possible in view of the limited number of members of some delegations.
			<i>4.2 Credentials Committee</i>
361		23.	A Plenipotentiary Conference, a radiocommunication conference or a world conference on international telecommunications shall appoint a Credentials Committee, the mandate of which shall be to verify the credentials of delegations to these conferences. This Committee shall report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter.
			<i>4.3 Editorial Committee</i>
362		24.	a) The texts prepared in the various committees, which shall be worded as far as possible in their definitive form by these committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an Editorial Committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.
363		25.	b) The texts shall be submitted by the Editorial Committee to the Plenary Meeting, which shall approve them, or refer them back to the appropriate committee for further examination.
			<i>4.4 Budget Control Committee</i>
364		26.	a) At the opening of each conference, the Plenary Meeting shall appoint a Budget Control Committee to determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the conference. In addition to the members of delegations who wish to participate, this Committee shall include a representative of the Secretary-General, of the Director of the Bureau concerned, and, where there is an inviting government, a representative of that government.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

365		27.	b) Before the budget approved by the Council for the conference is exhausted, the Budget Control Committee, in collaboration with the secretariat of the conference, shall present an interim statement of the expenditure to the Plenary Meeting. The Plenary Meeting shall take this statement into account in considering whether the progress made is sufficient to justify a prolongation of the conference after the date when the approved budget will be exhausted.
366		28.	c) At the end of each conference, the Budget Control Committee shall present a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure of the conference, as well as an estimate of the costs that may be entailed by the execution of the decisions taken by such conference.
367		29.	d) After consideration and approval by the Plenary Meeting, this report, together with the observations of the Plenary Meeting, shall be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Council at its next ordinary session.
			5. Composition of Committees
			<i>5.1 Plenipotentiary Conferences</i>
368	MOD	30.	Committees shall be composed of the delegates of Members <u>States</u> and the observers referred to in No. 269 of this <u>the</u> Convention who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Meeting.
			<i>5.2 Radiocommunication Conferences and World Conferences on International Telecommunications</i>
369	MOD	31.	Committees shall be composed of the delegates of Members <u>States</u> and the observers and representatives referred to in Nos. 278, 279 and 280 of this <u>the</u> Convention who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Meeting.
			<i>5.3 Radiocommunication Assemblies, Telecommunication Standardization [Conferences] Assemblies and Telecommunication Development Conferences</i>
370	MOD	32.	In addition to delegates of Members <u>States</u> and observers referred to in Nos. 259 to 262 of this <u>the</u> Convention, the radiocommunication assemblies and the committees of the telecommunication standardization <i>assembly</i> and telecommunication development conferences may be attended by representatives of any entity or organization included in the relevant list referred to in No. 237 of this <u>the</u> Convention.
			6. Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of Sub-Committees
371		33.	The Chairman of each committee shall propose to his committee the choice of the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the sub-committees which may be set up.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			7. Summons to Meetings
372		34.	Plenary Meetings and meetings of committees, sub-committees and working groups shall be announced in good time in the meeting place of the conference.
			8. Proposals Presented Before the Opening of the Conference
373		35.	Proposals presented before the opening of the conference shall be allocated by the Plenary Meeting to the appropriate committees set up in accordance with Section 4 of these Rules of Procedure. Nevertheless, the Plenary Meeting itself shall be entitled to deal with any proposal.
			9. Proposals or Amendments Presented During the Conference
374		36.	1. Proposals or amendments presented after the opening of the conference shall be delivered to the Chairman of the conference, to the Chairman of the appropriate committee or to the secretariat of the conference for publication and distribution as conference documents.
375	MOD	37.	2. No written proposal or amendment may be presented unless signed by the Head of the delegation concerned or by his deputy. <u>In the absence of the Head and Deputy Head of delegation, any delegate who is authorized by the Head of the delegation to act on behalf of the Head of the delegation, shall be able to sign any proposal or amendment.</u>
376		38.	3. The Chairman of the conference or of a committee, a sub-committee or a working group may at any time submit proposals likely to accelerate the debates.
377		39.	4. Every proposal or amendment shall give, in precise and exact terms, the text to be considered.
378	(MOD)	40.	5. (1) The Chairman of the conference or the Chairman of the appropriate committee, sub-committee or working group shall decide in each case whether a proposal or amendment submitted during a meeting shall be made orally or presented in writing for publication and distribution in accordance with No. 37436 above.
379		41.	(2) The texts of all major proposals to be put to the vote shall be distributed in good time in the working languages of the conference, in order that they may be studied before discussion.
380	(MOD)	42.	(3) In addition, the Chairman of the conference, on receiving proposals or amendments referred to in No. 37436 above, shall refer them to the appropriate committee or to the Plenary Meeting as the case may be.
381		43.	6. Any authorized person may read, or may ask to have read, at a Plenary Meeting any proposal or amendment submitted by him during the conference, and he shall be allowed to explain his reasons therefor.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			10. Conditions Required for Discussion of or Decision or Vote on any Proposal or Amendment
382		44.	1. No proposal or amendment may be discussed unless it is supported by at least one other delegation when it comes to be considered.
383		45.	2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted for discussion and thereafter for decision, if necessary by a vote.
			11. Proposals or Amendments Passed Over or Postponed
384		46.	When a proposal or an amendment has been passed over or when its examination has been postponed, the delegation sponsoring it shall be responsible for seeing that it is considered later.
			12. Rules for Debates in Plenary Meetings
			<i>12.1 Quorum</i>
385	MOD	47.	For a valid vote <u>decision</u> to be taken at a Plenary Meeting, more than half of the delegations accredited to the conference and having the right to vote must be present or represented at the meeting. <u>This provision applies without prejudice to any other provision in the Constitution or the Convention requiring a special majority for the adoption of any amendment thereto.</u>
			<i>12.2 Order of debates</i>
386		48.	(1) Persons desiring to speak must first obtain the consent of the Chairman. As a general rule, they shall begin by announcing in what capacity they speak.
387		49.	(2) Any person speaking must express himself slowly and distinctly, separating his words and pausing as necessary in order that everybody may understand his meaning.
			<i>12.3 Motions of order and points of order</i>
388		50.	(1) During debates, any delegation may, when it thinks fit, submit a motion of order or raise a point of order, which shall at once be settled by the Chairman in accordance with these Rules of Procedure. Any delegation may appeal against the Chairman's ruling, which shall however stand unless a majority of the delegations present and voting are against it.
389		51.	(2) A delegation submitting a motion of order shall not, during its speech, discuss the substance of the matter in question.
			<i>12.4 Priority of motions of order and points of order</i>
390	(MOD)	52.	The motions and points of order mentioned in No. 388 <u>50</u> of this Convention <u>above</u> shall be dealt with in the following order:

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

391		53.	a) any point of order regarding the application of these Rules of Procedure, including voting procedures;
392		54.	b) suspension of a meeting;
393		55.	c) adjournment of a meeting;
394		56.	d) postponement of debate on the matter under discussion;
395		57.	e) closure of debate on the matter under discussion;
396		58.	f) any other motions of order or points of order that may be submitted, in which case it shall be for the Chairman to decide the relative order in which they shall be considered.
			<i>12.5 Motion for suspension or adjournment of a meeting</i>
397		59.	During the discussion of a question, a delegation may move that the meeting be suspended or adjourned, giving reasons for its proposal. If the proposal is seconded, the floor shall be given to two speakers to oppose the suspension or adjournment and solely for that purpose, after which the motion shall be put to the vote.
			<i>12.6 Motion for postponement of debate</i>
398		60.	During discussion of any question, a delegation may move that the debate be postponed for a stated period. Once such a proposal has been made, any discussion thereon shall be limited to no more than three speakers not counting the person submitting the proposal, one for the motion and two against, after which the motion shall be put to the vote.
			<i>12.7 Motion for closure of debate</i>
399	MOD	61.	A delegation may at any time move that discussions on the point at issue be closed. In such cases the floor shall be given to not more than two <u>three</u> speakers opposing the motion , <u>one for the motion and two against</u> , after which the motion shall be put to the vote. If the motion succeeds, the Chairman will immediately call for a vote on the point at issue.
			<i>12.8 Limitation of speeches</i>
400		62.	(1) The Plenary Meeting may, if necessary, decide how many speeches any one delegation may make on any particular point, and how long they may last.
401		63.	(2) However, as regards questions of procedure, the Chairman shall limit the time allowed for a speech to a maximum of five minutes.
402		64.	(3) When a speaker has exceeded the time allowed, the Chairman shall notify the Meeting and request the speaker to conclude his remarks briefly.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			<i>12.9 Closing the list of speakers</i>
403		65.	(1) During the debate, the Chairman may rule that the list of speakers wishing to take the floor be read. He shall add the names of other delegations which indicate that they wish to speak and he may then, with the assent of the Meeting, rule that the list be closed. Nevertheless, as an exceptional measure, the Chairman may rule, if he thinks fit, that a reply may be made to any previous statement, even after the list of speakers has been closed.
404		66.	(2) The list of speakers having been exhausted, the Chairman shall declare discussion on the matter closed.
			<i>12.10 Questions of competence</i>
405		67.	Any question of competence that may arise shall be settled before a vote is taken on the substance of the matter under discussion.
			<i>12.11 Withdrawal and resubmission of a motion</i>
406		68.	The author of a motion may withdraw it before it is put to a vote. Any motion, whether amended or not, which has been withdrawn from debate may be resubmitted or taken up by the author of the amendment or by another delegation.
			13. Right to Vote (inserted under Article 32 (CV))
			14. Voting
			<i>14.1 Definition of a majority</i>
410		72.	(1) A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting.
411		73.	(2) In computing a majority, delegations abstaining shall not be taken into account.
412		74.	(3) In case of a tie, a proposal or amendment shall be considered rejected.
413		75.	(4) For the purpose of these Rules of Procedure, a "delegation present and voting" shall be a delegation voting for or against a proposal.
			<i>14.2 Non-participation in voting</i>
414	(MOD)	76.	Delegations which are present but do not take part in a particular vote or expressly state they do not wish to take part shall not be considered as absent, for the purpose of determining a quorum as defined in No. 385 of this the Convention ⁴⁷ above, nor as abstaining for the purpose of applying the provisions of No. 416 ⁷⁸ below.
			<i>14.3 Special majority</i>
415	MOD	77.	In cases concerning the admission of new Members <u>States</u> of the Union, the majority described in Article 2 of the Constitution shall apply.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			<i>14.4 Abstentions of more than fifty per cent</i>
416		78.	When the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions), consideration of the matter under discussion shall be postponed to a later meeting, at which time abstentions shall not be taken into account.
			<i>14.5 Voting procedures</i>
417		79.	(1) The voting procedures are as follows:
418		80.	a) by a show of hands as a general rule unless a roll call under b) or secret ballot under c) has been requested;
419	MOD	81.	b) by a roll call in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members <u>States</u> present and entitled to vote:
420		82.	1. if at least two delegations, present and entitled to vote, so request before the beginning of the vote and if a secret ballot under c) has not been requested, or
421		83.	2. if the procedure under a) shows no clear majority;
422		84.	c) by a secret ballot, if at least five of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request before the beginning of the vote.
423		85.	(2) The Chairman shall, before commencing a vote, observe any request as to the manner in which the voting shall be conducted, and then shall formally announce the voting procedure to be applied and the issue to be submitted to the vote. He shall then declare the beginning of the vote. When the vote has been taken, he shall announce the results.
424		86.	(3) In the case of a secret ballot, the secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote.
425		87.	(4) Voting may be conducted by an electronic system if a suitable system is available and if the conference so decides.
			<i>14.6 Prohibition of interruptions once the vote has begun</i>
426		88.	No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken. The point of order cannot include any proposal entailing a change in the vote that is being taken or a change in the substance of the question put to the vote. Voting shall begin with the Chairman's announcement that the voting has begun and shall end with the Chairman's announcement of its results.
			<i>14.7 Reasons for votes</i>
427		89.	The Chairman shall authorize any delegations which so request to give the reasons for their vote, after the vote has been taken.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			<i>14.8 Voting on parts of a proposal</i>
428		90.	(1) When the author of a proposal so requests, or when the meeting thinks fit, or when the Chairman, with the approval of the author, so proposes, that proposal shall be sub-divided and its various sections put to the vote separately. The parts of the proposal which have been adopted shall then be put to the vote as a whole.
429		91.	(2) If all the sections of a proposal are rejected the proposal shall be regarded as rejected as a whole.
			<i>14.9 Order of voting on concurrent proposals</i>
430		92.	(1) When there are two or more proposals on any one matter, they shall be put to the vote in the order in which they were presented, unless the meeting decides to the contrary.
431		93.	(2) After each vote, the meeting shall decide whether or not the following proposal shall be voted on.
			<i>14.10 Amendments</i>
432		94.	(1) Any proposal for modification consisting only of a deletion from, an addition to, or a change in, a part of the original proposal shall be considered an amendment.
433		95.	(2) Any amendment to a proposal accepted by the delegation submitting the proposal shall at once be embodied in the original proposal.
434		96.	(3) No proposal for modification shall be regarded as an amendment if the meeting considers it to be incompatible with the original proposal.
			<i>14.11 Voting on amendments</i>
435		97.	(1) When an amendment to a proposal is submitted, a vote shall first be taken on the amendment.
436		98.	(2) When two or more amendments to a proposal are submitted, the amendment furthest from the original text shall be put to the vote first; if this amendment does not obtain the support of the majority, of the remaining amendments, that furthest from the proposal shall then be put to the vote and the same procedure shall be followed until a subsequent amendment gains the support of the majority; if all the amendments submitted have been considered and none has gained a majority, the unamended proposal shall be put to the vote.
437		99.	(3) If one or more amendments are adopted, the proposal thus amended shall then be put to the vote.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			<i>14.12 Repetition of a vote</i>
438		100.	(1) In the committees, sub-committees or working groups of a conference or a meeting, a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment which has already been decided by a vote within one of the committees, sub-committees or working groups may not be put to the vote again within the same committee, sub-committee or working group. This shall apply irrespective of the voting procedure chosen.
439		101.	(2) In the Plenary Meetings a proposal, a part of a proposal or an amendment shall not be put to the vote again unless:
440	MOD	102.	a) the majority of the Members <u>States</u> entitled to vote so request, and
441		103.	b) the request for a repetition of the vote is made at least one full day after the vote has been taken.
			15. Rules for Debates and Voting Procedures in Committees and Sub-Committees
442		104.	1. The Chairmen of all committees and sub-committees shall have powers similar to those conferred by Section 3 of the present Rules of Procedure on the Chairman of the conference.
443		105.	2. The provisions of Section 12 of the present Rules of Procedure for the conduct of debates in the Plenary Meeting shall also apply to the discussions in committees and sub-committees, except in the matter of the quorum.
444		106.	3. The provisions of Section 14 of the present Rules of Procedure shall also apply to votes taken in committees and sub-committees.
			16. Reservations (inserted under Article 32 (CV))
			17. Minutes of Plenary Meetings
447		109.	1. The minutes of Plenary Meetings shall be drawn up by the secretariat of the conference, which shall ensure that they are distributed to delegations as early as possible, and in any event not later than five working days after each meeting.
448		110.	2. After the minutes have been distributed, delegations may submit in writing to the secretariat of the conference any corrections they consider to be justified; this shall be done in the shortest possible time. This shall not prevent them from presenting amendments orally during the meeting at which the minutes are approved.
449		111.	3. (1) As a general rule, the minutes shall contain only proposals and conclusions, together with the principal arguments on which they are based, presented in terms as concise as possible.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

450		112.	(2) However, any delegation shall have the right to require the insertion in the minutes, either summarized or in full, of any statement it has made during the debates. In this case, the delegation should, as a general rule, announce this at the beginning of its statement in order to facilitate the work of the reporters and must itself hand in the text to the secretariat of the conference within two hours after the end of the meeting.
451	(MOD)	113.	4. The right accorded in No. 450 112 above regarding the insertion of statements in the minutes shall in all cases be used with discretion.
			18. Summary Records and Reports of Committees and Sub-Committees
452		114.	1. (1) Summary records of the debates of meetings of committees or sub-committees shall be drawn up, meeting by meeting, by the secretariat of the conference, which shall ensure that they are distributed to delegations not later than five working days after each meeting. The records shall bring out the essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the debates as a whole.
453	(MOD)	115.	(2) Nevertheless, any delegation shall be entitled to invoke No. 450 112 above.
454	(MOD)	116.	(3) The right accorded in No. 453 115 above shall in all circumstances be used with discretion.
455		117.	2. Committees and sub-committees may prepare any interim reports they deem necessary and, if circumstances warrant, they may submit, at the end of their work, a final report recapitulating in concise terms the proposals and conclusions resulting from the studies entrusted to them.
			19. Approval of Minutes, Summary Records and Reports
456		118.	1. (1) As a general rule, at the beginning of each Plenary Meeting, or meeting of a committee, or sub-committee, the Chairman shall inquire whether there are any comments on the minutes of the previous meeting, or, in the case of committees or sub-committees, on the summary record of the previous meeting. These documents shall be considered approved if no amendments have been handed in to the secretariat and no objection is made orally. Otherwise, the appropriate amendments shall be made in the minutes or summary record as the case may be.
457		119.	(2) Any interim or final report must be approved by the committee or sub-committee concerned.
458		120.	2. (1) The minutes of the last Plenary Meetings shall be examined and approved by the Chairman.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in *italics*.

459		121.	(2) The summary records of the last meetings of each committee or sub-committee shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the committee or sub-committee.
			20. Numbering
460		122.	1. The numbers of the chapters, articles and paragraphs of the texts subjected to revision shall be preserved until the first reading in Plenary Meeting. The passages added shall bear provisionally the number of the last preceding paragraph in the original text, with the addition of "A", "B", etc.
461		123.	2. The final numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall normally be entrusted to the Editorial Committee after their adoption at the first reading but may, by a decision of the Plenary Meeting, be entrusted to the Secretary-General.
			21. Final Approval
462		124.	The texts of the Final Acts of a Plenipotentiary Conference, a radiocommunication conference or a world conference on international telecommunications shall be considered final when they have been approved at the second reading in Plenary Meeting.
			22. Signature
463	MOD	125.	The texts of the Final Acts approved by the conferences referred to in No. 462 ¹²⁴ above shall be submitted for signature, in the alphabetical order of the Members <u>States'</u> names in French, to the delegates provided with the powers defined in Article 31 of this ^{the} Convention.
			23. Relations with the Press and the Public
464		126.	1. Official releases to the press about the work of the conference shall be issued only as authorized by the Chairman of the conference.
465	(MOD)	127.	2. The press and the public may, to the extent practicable, be present at the conference in accordance with the guidelines approved by the meeting of Heads of delegations referred to in No. 342 ²⁴ above and with the practical arrangements made by the Secretary-General. The presence of the press and the public shall in no way disturb the normal conduct of the work of the meeting.
466		128.	3. Other meetings of the Union shall not be open to the press and the public, unless the meeting in question decides otherwise.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			24. Franking Privileges
467		129.	During the conference, members of delegations, representatives of Members of the Council, members of the Radio Regulations Board, senior officials of the General Secretariat and of the Sectors of the Union attending the conference and the staff of the Secretariat of the Union seconded to the conference shall be entitled to postal, telegram, telephone and telex franking privileges to the extent arranged by the host government in agreement with the other governments and recognized operating agencies concerned.
	ADD		<u>25. Proposals, adoption and entry into force of amendments to the present Rules of Procedure</u>
	ADD	130.	<u>1. Any Member State of the Union may propose, at a Plenipotentiary Conference, any amendment to the present Rules of Procedure. Amendments proposed must be submitted in conformity with the general provisions concerning conferences.</u>
	ADD	131.	<u>2. The quorum required for the examination of any proposed amendment to the present Rules of Procedure shall be as indicated in section 12.1 above.</u>
	ADD	132.	<u>3. In order to be adopted, any proposed amendment must be approved at a Plenary Meeting by more than half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference which have the right to vote.</u>
	ADD	133.	<u>4. Unless otherwise decided by the Plenipotentiary Conference itself by a decision adopted by a two-thirds majority of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference which have the right to vote, amendments to the Rules of Procedure adopted in accordance with the provisions of this section shall enter into force, for all conferences and meetings of the Union, on the date of signature of the Final Acts of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which adopted them.</u>

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

ANNEX B

PART I

**Provisions of the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union
requiring amendments following the extraction of certain
provisions from Articles 23 to 30 of the Convention**

ARTICLE 8 (CS)

Plenipotentiary Conference

[...]

EUR/32/176
NOC 58

- j)* conclude or revise, if necessary, agreements between the Union and other international organizations, examine any provisional agreements with such organizations concluded by the Council on behalf of the Union, and take such measures in connection therewith as it deems appropriate;

EUR/32/177
ADD 58A*

- jA)* adopt and amend the general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies and the Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings of the Union;

EUR/32/178
NOC 59

- k)* deal with such other telecommunication questions as may be necessary.

ARTICLE 55 (CS)

Provisions for Amending this Constitution

[...]

EUR/32/179
MOD 228

5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies and the Rules of Procedures of conferences and other meetings as ~~contained in the Convention~~ shall apply.

* This text reflects the proposed removal of Article 32 from the Convention (see part 4).

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

**Provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication
Union requiring amendments following the extraction of certain
provisions from Articles 23 to 30**

CHAPTER II

**EUR/32/180
MOD**

General Specific Provisions Regarding Conferences and Assemblies

ARTICLE 23 (CV)

**EUR/32/181
MOD**

**Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences
when There is an Inviting Government**

**EUR/32/182
SUP 255
to
258**

[Nos. 259 to 262A have been moved below.]

**EUR/32/183
SUP 263
to
265**

[No. 266 has been moved below.]

EUR/32/184

(MOD) ~~267~~255

6.1. The following shall be admitted to Plenipotentiary Conferences:

EUR/32/185

NOC ~~268~~256

a) delegations;

EUR/32/186

MOD ~~269~~257

b) observers of the following organizations, and agencies invited in
~~accordance with Nos. 259 to 262 above, and entities:~~

EUR/32/187

(MOD) ~~259~~258

a) i) the United Nations;

EUR/32/188

(MOD) ~~260~~259

b) ii) regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 43
of the Constitution;

EUR/32/189

(MOD) ~~261~~260

c) iii) intergovernmental organizations operating satellite systems;

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

EUR/32/190

(MOD) ~~262~~261

~~d)iv)~~ the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency;

EUR/32/191

(MOD) ~~262A~~
262

~~e)vi)~~ entities and organizations referred to in No. 229 of ~~this the~~ Convention, and organizations of an international character representing such entities and organizations.

EUR/32/192

MOD ~~266~~263

~~5.2.~~ The General Secretariat and the three Bureaux of the Union shall be represented at and the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Radio Regulations Board or their appointed representatives, shall participate in the Conference in an advisory capacity.*

ARTICLE 24 (CV)

EUR/32/193

MOD

Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication Conferences when There is an Inviting Government

EUR/32/194

SUP 270
to
275

EUR/32/195

(MOD) ~~276~~264

~~4.1.~~ The following shall be admitted to radiocommunication conferences:

EUR/32/196

NOC ~~277~~265

a) delegations;

EUR/32/197

(MOD) ~~278~~266

b) observers of organizations and agencies referred to in Nos. ~~259-258~~ to ~~262~~261 of this Convention;

EUR/32/198

MOD ~~279~~267

c) observers of other international organizations ~~admitted~~invited by the Government and admitted by the Conference in accordance with Nos. ~~273 to 275 above~~ the relevant general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies;

* Addition for completeness (following No. 141 of the Convention).

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

EUR/32/199

NOC ~~280~~268 [d) observers representing recognized operating agencies authorized in accordance with Article 19 of this Convention to participate in the radiocommunication study groups and duly authorized by the Member *State* concerned;]

EUR/32/200

(MOD) ~~282~~269 ~~f)e)~~ observers of Member[s] *States* [of the Union] participating in a non-voting capacity in a regional radiocommunication conference of a region other than that to which the said Members belong;

EUR/32/201

(MOD) ~~281~~270 ~~e)f)~~ in an advisory capacity, the elected officials, when the conference is discussing matters coming within their competence, and the members of the Radio Regulations Board;

ARTICLE 25 (CV)

EUR/32/202

MOD

~~Invitation and Admission to Radiocommunication [Assemblies] and [to] Telecommunication Standardization *Assemblies* and Telecommunication Development Conferences when There is an Inviting Government~~

EUR/32/203

SUP 283
to
285

[Nos. 286 to 292 have been moved below.]

EUR/32/204

SUP 293

[No. 294 has been moved below.]

EUR/32/205

(MOD) ~~295~~271 6.1. The following shall be admitted to the assembly or conference:

EUR/32/206

NOC ~~296~~272 a) delegations;

EUR/32/207

MOD ~~297~~273 b) observers of the following organizations and agencies ~~invited in accordance with Nos. 287 to 289 and 291 and 292 above;~~

EUR/32/208

(MOD) ~~287~~274 ~~e)i)~~ regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 43 of the Constitution;

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

- EUR/32/209
(MOD) ~~288~~275 ~~d)ii)~~ intergovernmental organizations operating satellite systems;
- EUR/32/210
(MOD) ~~289~~276 ~~e)iii)~~ any other regional organization or other international organization dealing with matters of interest to the assembly or conference;
- EUR/32/211
(MOD) ~~291~~277 ~~e)iv)~~ the United Nations;
- EUR/32/212
(MOD) ~~292~~278 ~~b)v)~~ the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency;
- EUR/32/213
MOD ~~286~~279 ~~b)c)~~ observers of the entities or organizations authorized in accordance with Article 19 of this~~the~~ Convention to participate in the activities of the Sector concerned;
- EUR/32/214
MOD ~~294~~280 5.2. The General Secretariat and the elected officials of the Union shall be represented at the assembly or conference in an advisory capacity. The members of the Radio Regulations Board shall participate in radiocommunication assemblies in an advisory capacity.*

EUR/32/215
SUP ARTICLE 26 (CV)

EUR/32/216
SUP ARTICLE 27 (CV)

EUR/32/217
SUP ARTICLE 28 (CV)

EUR/32/218
SUP ARTICLE 29 (CV)

EUR/32/219
SUP ARTICLE 30 (CV)

* Addition for completeness (following No. 141 of the Convention).

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

EUR/32/220
(MOD)

ARTICLE ~~31~~26 (CV)

Credentials for Conferences

[The text of the Article *31* would remain unchanged, except for paragraph numbering and cross-references. The numbering of subsequent articles would of course be amended accordingly.]

ARTICLE [42] (CV)

Provisions for Amending ~~this~~the Convention

[...]

EUR/32/221
MOD [523]

5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and assemblies and the Rules of Procedures of conferences and other meetings as ~~contained in this Convention~~ shall apply.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

			CONVENTION
	NOC		ARTICLE 31 Credentials for Conferences
			[...]
334	MOD		5. Credentials shall be deposited with the secretariat of the conference as early as possible. The <u>Credentials</u> Committee referred to in No. 361 of this Convention <u>the Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings</u> shall be entrusted with the verification thereof and shall report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter. Pending the decision of the Plenary Meeting thereon, any delegation shall be entitled to participate in the conference and to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned.
	MOD		CHAPTER III Rules of Procedure ARTICLE 32 Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings
	ADD	339A	<u>The Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings are adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The provisions relating to the procedure for amending those Rules of Procedure are contained in [the said Rules] therein.</u>
340			The Rules of Procedure shall apply without prejudice to the amendment provisions contained in Article 55 of the Constitution and in Article 42 of this Convention.
			13. Right to Vote
407	MOD	69.	1. At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member <u>State</u> of the Union duly accredited by that Member <u>State</u> to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 3 of the Constitution.
408	MOD	70.	2. The delegation of a Member <u>State</u> of the Union shall exercise the right to vote under the conditions described in Article 31 of this <u>the</u> Convention.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

409	MOD	71.	3. When a Member <u>State</u> is not represented by an administration at a radiocommunication assembly, a world telecommunication standardization conference or a telecommunication development conference, the representatives of the recognized operating agencies of the Member <u>State</u> concerned shall, as a whole, and regardless of their number, be entitled to a single vote, subject to the provisions of No. 239 of this <u>the</u> Convention. The provisions of Nos. 335 to 338 of this <u>the</u> Convention concerning the transfer of powers shall apply to the above conferences.
			16. Reservations
445		107.	1. As a general rule, any delegation whose views are not shared by the remaining delegations shall endeavour, as far as possible, to conform to the opinion of the majority.
446	MOD	108.	2. However, if any decision appears to a delegation to be such as to prevent its government from consenting to be bound by amendments to the Constitution or this <u>the</u> Convention or by the revision of the Administrative Regulations, this delegation may make reservations, final or provisional, regarding that decision; any such reservations may be made by a delegation on behalf of a Member which is not participating in the conference and which has given that delegation proxy powers to sign the Final Acts in accordance with the provisions of Article 31 of this Convention and, if it so wishes, reiterate those reservations when signing the Final Acts, in accordance with No. xxx of the Convention.
	MOD		CHAPTER IVIII Other Provisions ARTICLE 42 Provisions for Amending this Convention
			[...]
523	MOD		5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences <u>as contained in this Convention</u> and the Rules of Procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in this Convention shall apply.

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

ANNEX B

PART II

**Provisions of the Constitution and the Convention
to be modified following removal of the Rules of
Procedure from Article 32 of the
Geneva Convention (1992)**

			CONSTITUTION
			ARTICLE 8
			Plenipotentiary Conference
			[...]
58	NOC		j) conclude or revise, if necessary, agreements between the Union and other international organizations, examine any provisional agreements with such organizations concluded by the Council on behalf of the Union, and take such measures in connection therewith as it deems appropriate;
	ADD	58A	<u>iA) adopt the Rules of Procedure of conferences and other meetings of the Union and amendments thereto;</u>
59			k) deal with such other telecommunication questions as may be necessary.
	NOC		ARTICLE 32
			Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings
177	MOD		1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and meetings of the Union shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the Convention <u>adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference.</u>
178	MOD		2. Conferences and the Council may adopt such rules as they consider to be essential in addition to those in the Rules of Procedure. Such additional rules must, however, be compatible with this Constitution, and the Convention and the Rules of Procedures referred to in No. 177 above; <u>those adopted by conferences shall be published as conference documents.</u>
	NOC		ARTICLE 55
			Provisions for Amending this Constitution
			[...]

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

228	MOD		5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and the Rules of Procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in the Convention shall apply.
	(MOD)		CHAPTER V <u>IV</u> Various Provisions Related to the Operation of Telecommunication Services
	(MOD)		CHAPTER V <u>IV</u> Arbitration and Amendment

Note from ad hoc Group 6B - Deletions are shown between square brackets. Additions are shown in italics.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/43-E
28 October 1998
Original: Spanish

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/9]

EXAMINATION OF COORDINATION PROCEDURES IN THE GENERAL FRAMEWORK OF FREQUENCY PLANNING FOR SATELLITE NETWORKS IN ITU

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that Resolution 18 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to initiate a review of some important issues concerning international satellite network coordination;
- b) that following an in-depth review of ITU procedures carried out in different areas of the Union, the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau drew up an exhaustive report to WRC-97 in which a range of options both financial and administrative were considered;
- c) that WRC-97 was of the view that the problem of having too many notifications was a serious and increasing one and that it was therefore necessary to adopt due diligence measures;
- d) that WRC-97 adopted Resolution 49 establishing administrative due diligence procedures applicable to some satellite communication services with effect from 22 November 1997;
- e) that Resolution 49 instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to report to the next world radiocommunication conference and future competent world radiocommunication conferences on the results of the implementation of the administrative due diligence procedure;
- f) that the 1997 Council approved Resolution 1113 adopting the principle of full recovery of the costs of processing of space notifications by the Radiocommunication Bureau;
- g) that the Report of the Secretary-General to the 1998 Council stated that there was no legal obligation to modify the Constitution or the Convention, and that it was not necessary to make any changes in the Financial Regulations of the Union, in order to take into account the prices of cost recovery;

h) that the 1998 Council agreed on the application of processing charges to the registration of satellite networks,

considering further

that WRC-2000 and subsequent competent conferences will have to examine the implementation of the administrative due diligence measures adopted by WRC-97,

noting

that WRC-97 applied many of the recommendations made by the Director, introducing a number of amendments to the Radio Regulations which will enter into force on 1 January 1999,

resolves

that WRC-2000 shall evaluate the results of the implementation of administrative due diligence and shall inform the next Plenipotentiary Conference (PP-2002) of its conclusions in that regard,

invites

the 2002 Plenipotentiary Conference to study the conclusions reached by WRC-2000 and take any measures it considers appropriate regarding the application of financial due diligence,

instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau

to inform WRC-2000 about the effectiveness of the administrative due diligence procedure, in accordance with Resolution 49 (WRC-97),

instructs the Secretary-General

to encourage all Members to participate in the consideration of this matter.

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/44-E
29 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTIONS SUBMITTED TO COMMITTEE 6 FOR CONSIDERATION

Please find attached four draft resolutions submitted to Committee 6 for consideration.

A. BERRADA
Chairperson

ANNEX

ARG/41/11

ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION [ARG-6]

**RULES OF PROCEDURE OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS
OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

having regard to

- a) Resolution 12 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Geneva, 1992), in which:
 - it was observed that there are practical provisions in the Convention on conferences and meetings which may have to be revised more frequently than the other rules contained in the Convention;
 - it was recognized that there was a need to avoid frequent amendments to the Convention by transferring certain rules to another text for internal use by conferences and meetings of the Union, which would make them easier to revise;
 - it was resolved to instruct the Council, with the assistance of the General Secretariat, to consider this matter and prepare the draft Rules of Procedure of conferences and meetings of the Union using the relevant rules contained in the Convention as a basis, without excluding the possibility of adding provisions considered necessary or useful;
- b) Resolution 8 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), in which:
 - the Conference stated that it had considered and examined the report submitted by the Council with a view to obtaining instructions or guidelines for the continuation of its work;
 - the Council was instructed to continue the preparation and revision of the draft Rules of Procedure, on the basis of the first draft and of the comments submitted by Members, and to submit through the Secretary-General a report containing the final draft Rules of Procedure to the 1998 Plenipotentiary Conference for decision,

having examined

- a) the report and the final draft presented by the Secretary-General (Document 35);
- b) the proposals submitted by Member States (Documents ...),

resolves

- 1 that the Rules of Procedure of conferences and meetings of the International Telecommunication Union as set forth in the annex to this Resolution shall be hereby established;

2 that the Rules of Procedure shall, for legal purposes, be deemed to be working provisions and not to form part of the Instruments of the Union as defined in Article 4 of the Constitution of the Union,

instructs the Secretary-General

to arrange for the Rules of Procedure of conferences and meetings of the International Telecommunication Union to be published in the working languages of the Union, and to take the necessary steps for the implementation of this Resolution.

ANNEX 1
(to Part IV)

ARG/41/8
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION [ARG-3]

**REVISION AND PUBLICATION OF THE ITU CONSTITUTION AND CONVENTION,
THE OPTIONAL PROTOCOL AND DECISIONS, RESOLUTIONS,
RECOMMENDATIONS AND OPINIONS OF THE
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

having examined

- a) the practices followed for the revision of decisions, resolutions, recommendations and opinions adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) the publications containing the ITU Constitution and Convention, the Optional Protocol and the decisions, resolutions, recommendations and opinions of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

observing

that an examination of the practices followed for the revision and publication referred to in a) and b) above, shows:

- that, owing to the absence of relevant references, it is difficult to ascertain which conference originally adopted a decision, resolution, recommendation or opinion;
- that, owing to the absence of relevant indications, it is difficult to ascertain which decisions of the kind referred to herein were adopted by previous Plenipotentiary Conferences and which decisions may be outdated or no longer in force due to amendment or abolition;
- that consultation of the international treaty (ITU Constitution and Convention (Geneva, 1992)) is hindered by the fact that the treaty is issued in a separate volume from the amendments adopted at Kyoto in 1994 and any other amendments which might be adopted in the future,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to make the necessary arrangements for:
 - a) appropriate changes to be made to the publication of the decisions, resolutions, recommendations and opinions of Plenipotentiary Conferences, taking as a reference the practice followed by the Council in the revision and publication of its resolutions and decisions;
 - b) the ITU Constitution and Convention and the existing and future amendments thereto to be issued in a single publication;
 - c) the Optional Protocol on the Compulsory Settlement of Disputes Relating to the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, to the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and to the Administrative Regulations, and any amendments thereto, to be issued in a separate publication;
- 2 to submit a report on the matter to the Council at its 1999 session.

RESOLUTION [IAP-1]

Submitted by the following Administrations:

Argentina, Canada, Colombia, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Ecuador, United States, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela

**IAP/59/121
ADD**

RESOLUTION [IAP-1]

**REVISION AND PUBLICATION OF THE ITU CONSTITUTION AND CONVENTION,
OPTIONAL PROTOCOL AND, THE DECISIONS, RESOLUTIONS,
RECOMMENDATIONS AND REQUESTS OF
THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

that the separate publication of the Optional Protocol is in keeping with the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties of 1969,

having examined

- a) the procedures employed in revising decisions, resolutions, recommendations and requests adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union;
- b) the publications containing the ITU Constitution and Convention, the Optional Protocol, and the decisions, resolutions, recommendations and requests relating to the Plenipotentiary Conference,

noting

that the conclusions gleaned from examination of the procedures employed for revision and publication mentioned in the preceding two paragraphs, show that:

- it is difficult to know which conference originally adopted a decision, resolution, recommendation or request, because no references are provided;
- it is difficult to know which decisions addressed herein were adopted by earlier PP and which may not be current or in effect due to deletion or modification, because the published material does not contain any information in that regard;
- consulting the ITU Constitution and Convention (Geneva, 1992) is hindered by the fact that the International Treaty and the amendments to it (Kyoto, 1994), as well as those that could be adopted at subsequent PP are published separately,

resolves that the Secretary-General

1 take any measures necessary to effect:

- a) the drafting and publication of documents containing the decisions, resolutions, recommendations and requests of the Plenipotentiary Conferences being modelled on procedures employed by the Council for revision and publication of its resolutions and agreements;

- b) the ITU Constitution and Convention with its current and future amendments being published in a single volume;
 - c) the Optional Protocol on mandatory resolution of disputes related to the ITU Constitution, the ITU Convention, and Administrative Regulations, and their amendments being published separately;
- 2 to report to the Council at its 1999 meeting, for its review, on progress made in respect of these requests.

EUR/32/229
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION [EUR-3]

THE WORKING METHODS OF THE RADIO REGULATIONS BOARD

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that the rights of administrations are often affected by the decisions of the Radio Regulations Board;
- b) that the regulatory status of costly satellite networks may be affected or changed as a result of decisions of the Radio Regulations Board;
- c) that in some decisions of the Board the interests of the Radiocommunication Bureau may be different than those of administrations;
- d) that WRC-97 decided on some changes to the Radio Regulations that will help to improve the transparency of the working methods of the Board, however further improvements are possible and necessary,

resolves to instruct the Radio Regulations Board

to develop appropriate changes to the working methods of the Radio Regulations Board in order to further increase the transparency of the methods and decision-making process of the Board. In so doing it shall also find the means to ensure the proper balance between the interests of the Radiocommunication Bureau and administrations. Such changes in the working methods shall be reported to the next WRC,

invites the next world radiocommunication conference

to consider the above report of the Board and to consider possible changes to the Radio Regulations.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/45-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REDUCTION OF THE VOLUME AND COST OF DOCUMENTATION FOR ITU CONFERENCES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

recalling

- a) Council Resolution 847 on control of volume and observance of time limits for documents and the Rules of Procedure and working methods adopted in the Sectors for the submission and processing of documents;
- b) that, following discussion on follow up to the report of the Budget Control Committee of WRC-97, the Council requested that an initial report on reduction of the volume and cost of documentation be submitted to this Plenipotentiary Conference and a final report to Council-99;
- c) that the same follow-up report, in noting that a limit of five copies per delegation was introduced during WRC-97 for one long document, suggested that such a limit could in the future be applied more systematically to conference documentation and that the introduction of cost-recovery mechanisms for additional copies would have resulted in significant cost savings;
- d) that the Budget Control Committee of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) similarly requested the Secretary-General to study measures to limit the volume of documentation, including the introduction of electronic means during the proceedings of future conferences,

having examined

the report by the Secretary-General on reduction of the volume and cost of documentation for ITU conferences,

considering

- a) that the question of limitation of documentation is under review throughout the United Nations system and ITU is participating in this process through inter-agency bodies such as the Inter-Agency Meeting on Language Arrangements, Documentation and Publications (IAMLADP);

- b) that the continued introduction and application of electronic media and document handling technology provides an efficient and cost-effective alternative to the distribution of hard-copy documents, speeding up document flows and reducing the consumption of paper, with resulting benefits for the environment;
- c) that, while some measures to control the volume and cost of documentation generated by the secretariat can be taken at the initiative of the secretariat above, others will require the agreement and cooperation of the membership,

recognizing

that rationalizing document production (volume, cost, timely distribution) is an ongoing objective for the Union, in order to maintain established standards of quality and service while responding to steadily increasing demands,

conscious

that, in view of the growth in the size of the Union's membership, increased participation in its conferences and meetings and increasingly heavy agendas, controlling the volume and cost of documentation will be an important factor for efficiency and cost effectiveness,

noting

the efforts being made in the secretariat, through internal guidelines on the length and submission of documents, improvement in the quality of documents by appropriate editing and technological innovations at all stages of document processing and management,

resolves

that, in the interests of efficiency and cost effectiveness, every effort should be made to reduce the volume and cost of documentation in the Union,

instructs the Secretary-General

to continue studying ways and means of controlling the volume and cost of documentation [, including those listed in annex to this resolution], and to report to Council-99 on the subject,

instructs the Directors of the three Bureaux

to bring this resolution and the Secretary-General's report (Document PP-98/31) to the attention of the Sector advisory bodies to review ways in which the Sectors can contribute to the overall effort in reducing the volume and cost of documentation and to include their findings in the Secretary-General's report to Council-99,

urges Member States and Sector Members

in submitting contributions to ITU conferences and meetings, to bear in mind the need for timely submission, the advantages of using electronic media and the desirability of keeping documents as concise and short as possible,

instructs the Council

1 to study the report by the Secretary-General at its 1999 session and take any appropriate action;

2 to keep the question of documentation under review and report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

ANNEX

**Items for consideration with a view to reducing
the volume and cost of documentation**

- 1 Categorization of documents (secretariat reports, contributions, proposals, information documents, treaty texts, ...) and treatment of the different categories (translation, method of distribution, deadlines, ...).
 - 2 Guidelines for authors of documents:
 - internal;
 - external.
 - 3 Limitation of hard-copy distribution:
 - electronic delivery (e-mail, Web, CD-ROM);
 - number of copies distributed;
 - avoid re-issuing documents;
 - cost-recovery principle for extra copies.
 - 4 Treatment of information/action documents:
 - distribution between the two categories;
 - distribution of action documents only as conference documents;
 - distribution of information documents by electronic means only;
 - non-essential information to be put in annex to action documents;
 - limitation of size of documents.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/46-E
29 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT DECISION [2]

PROCEDURE CONCERNING CHOICE OF CONTRIBUTORY CLASS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

decides

- 1 that each Member State and Sector Member shall inform the Secretary-General before 6 May 1999 of the class of contribution it has chosen from the scale of contributions in Article [33] of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union;
- 2 that Member States and Sector Members which have failed to make known their decision before 6 May 1999 in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 1 above shall be required to continue to contribute the same number of units as they contributed previously;
- 3 that, at the first session of the Council held after 1 January 2000, a Member State or Sector Member may, with the approval of the Council, reduce the level of its contributory class determined under paragraphs 1 and 2 above if its relative contributory position under the applicable scale of contribution is substantially worse than its previous position;
- 4 that the classes of contribution chosen under paragraph 1 above shall be applied as from 1 January 2000 to 31 December 2003,

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1 to inform Member States and Sector Members of this decision;
- 2 to inform Member States and Sector Members without delay regarding the choice of class of contribution made under *decides* 1 above.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/47-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION

COORDINATION AND NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR SATELLITE NETWORKS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that the Voluntary Group of Experts (VGE) proposed changes to the Radio Regulations, including the coordination and notification procedures for satellite networks, with the aim of simplifying the procedures;
- b) that Resolution 18 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) instructed the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to initiate a review of certain issues concerning international satellite network coordination;
- c) that the World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 1997) adopted changes to the Radio Regulations that will enter into force on 1 January 1999;
- d) that the coordination and notification procedures for satellite networks are the foundation of ITU's role and mandate in space matters;
- e) that by the time of WRC-2000 there will have been over one year of experience in using the new procedures,

considering further

that it is important that these procedures be kept as current and as simple as possible in order to reduce the cost for administrations and the Radiocommunication Bureau,

noting

that all matters relating to administrative and financial due diligence are covered in Resolution [COM5/11] (Minneapolis, 1998) and Resolution 49 (WRC-97),

resolves to request WRC-2000 and subsequent WRCs

continually to review and update the advance publication, coordination and notification procedures and the related Appendices to the Radio Regulations to ensure that they reflect the latest technologies, as well as to achieve additional simplification and cost savings for the Radiocommunication Bureau and administrations.

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/48-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/16]

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION REGULATIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

noting

- a) that ITU-2000 recommendation 1 proposed that, within ITU, which is an intergovernmental organization, mechanisms should be identified with the objective of promoting fruitful cooperation and partnership as appropriate between Sector Members and Member States, each of them having well-defined rights and obligations in conformity with the modified basic instruments of the Union;
- b) that the ITU strategic plan states that, as a result of worldwide trends in the provision of telecommunication and information technology services, the majority of telecommunication networks are now privately owned and operated and that significant competition has been introduced at the national, regional and international levels,

considering

that these trends are evident in many countries at all stages of development, which see these changes as an effective way forward in developing telecommunication networks and services to the benefit of their overall economic and social development,

believing

that in order for ITU to maintain its effectiveness as the pre-eminent cooperative body in world telecommunications, it must continue to demonstrate its capacity to respond adequately to the rapidly changing telecommunication environment,

recognizing

- a) that many Member States have, in addition to their ITU commitments, made binding multilateral commitments to expand trade in telecommunication services and have adopted progressive liberalization policies as a means of promoting the economic growth and development of all countries;

b) that, consistent with the sovereign right of each State to regulate its national telecommunications, many Member States have national regulatory regimes and business laws that are now more restricted in their ability to direct recognized operating agencies in the conduct of their commercial activities,

considering further

a) that the relationship between Member States and recognized operating agencies has, for many Member States, changed substantially in the 10 years since the International Telecommunication Regulations were agreed in Melbourne, 1988;

b) that national legislation and higher-precedence multilateral treaty obligations may limit the ability of a significant number of Member States to apply strictly the Regulations that were agreed in good faith in 1988;

c) that the established process for reviewing or amending the Regulations through a world conference on international telecommunications is considered by some Member States to be lengthy and costly, and not to facilitate responsiveness to a rapidly changing environment, while others consider it necessary,

resolves

that the Constitution and the Convention of the Union, with respect to the International Telecommunication Regulations, should accurately represent the relations between Member States, administrations and recognized operating agencies,

instructs the Council

1 to consider:

- i) the changing patterns of responsibility for telecommunication activities that are or may be established in the national legislation of Member States;
- ii) the developing roles and responsibilities of recognized operating agencies;
- iii) the wider context of multilateral treaty obligations that affect ITU Member States;

2 in the above context, to review the extent to which the rights and obligations of Member States set out in the basic instruments of the Union reflect the current needs of the Member States,

instructs the Secretary-General

1 to consult closely with the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and a balanced group of appropriate legal experts and report to the Council no later than 2000, identifying any need for changes to the ITU Constitution and Convention as they affect the International Telecommunication Regulations;

2 to advise the Council on any action, including a world conference on international telecommunications, that the Union could take in order more accurately to reflect the relations between Member States and recognized operating agencies.

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/49-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 5

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION [COM5/18]

REFORM OF THE INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING RATE SCHEME

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

that the rapidly changing environment of international telecommunication, and in particular the coming into force of the WTO Agreement on Basic Telecommunications, necessitates a substantial reform of the conventional accounting rate scheme used in the international telephone service,

recalling

- a) Resolution 22 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) instructing ITU-T to accelerate its studies relating to accounting rates and work on relevant recommendations;
- b) the opinions of the second World Telecommunication Policy Forum (Geneva, 1998) which, *inter alia*, called for the establishment of a focus group to assist ITU-T Study Group 3 in establishing transitional arrangements, as well as for ITU to assist Member States in obtaining alternative sources of finance for the required telecommunication infrastructure development in developing countries;
- c) the report of the Chairman of the ITU Council on Resolution 22 (Kyoto, 1994),

recognizing

- a) the considerable progress made to date by ITU-T Study Group 3 including:
 - an agreement to expand the scope of remuneration systems in Recommendation D.150 with "settlement rate procedure", "termination charge procedure" and any other "commercial arrangements" in liberalized relations;
 - the amendment to Recommendation D.155 on the apportionment of accounting rates, leading to a departure from the 50/50 division of accounting rates when parties agree that cost-orientated accounting rates have been achieved;

- b) the importance of a multilateral framework in the area of accounting rate reform;
- c) that the accounting rate reform may have an impact on the international settlement revenues in particular of developing countries and may slow down investment in the telecommunication infrastructure development in those countries, in the absence of alternative sources of financing,

urges ITU-T Study Group 3

- a) to expedite its work in completing the additional alternative procedures in Recommendation D.150 for the settlement of international telephone accounts;
- b) to agree on the transitional arrangements which should take into account the economic situation of the developing countries,

invites administrations

to contribute to the work of Study Group 3 and the focus group with a view to reaching an early resolution on the issue of accounting rate reform, taking due account of the various interests involved,

instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau

to submit a report to the Council on the progress of the studies.

Mauricio BOSSA
Chairperson



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/50(Rev.1)-E
2 November 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REVISION OF THE DRAFT FINANCIAL PLAN FOR 2000-2003

As requested by Committee 7 (Finance), the draft financial plan (Document 42) has been revised as follows:

PLANNED EXPENDITURE (TABLE 1)

General Secretariat :

	Swiss francs
■ Redeployment of resources and progressive productivity and efficiency increase for the production of documentation and publications	-11,200,000
■ Conclusion of Committee 7 (staff matters) for the long-term care insurance	100,000
■ Additional staff for Montbrillant building	0
■ Extra-budgetary funding of the World Telecommunication Council	-707,000
■ Extra-budgetary funding of the Regulatory Colloquium	-748,000
■ Staff costs savings on vacant posts	-2,000,000
■ Savings on travel costs	-400,000

Radiocommunication Sector :

■ Increase in BR staff to carry out post-conference work	2,100,000
■ Additional resources for the funding of WRC intersessional work	6,059,000
■ Additional resources due to the new composition of the Radiocommunication Regulations Board	874,000
■ One Radiocommunication Assembly instead of two foreseen in the draft Financial Plan (Doc. 42)	-685,000
■ Staff costs savings on vacant posts	-500,000

Telecommunication Standardization Sector :

Swiss francs

■ Progressive implementation of the accelerated recommendation process	4,304,000
■ Progressive increase in the frequency of the meetings of study groups from one every 10 months to one every 6 months	3,179,000
■ Reinforcement of the ITU-T information system and databases	957,000

Telecommunication Development Sector :

■ Reinforcement of the regional presence, to the extent as proposed in Document 56, Scenario A	7,900,000
■ Increase in the Bureau's staff	2,683,000
■ Special programme for LDC's	4,100,000
■ Two Regional Telecommunication Development Conferences instead of three as foreseen in the draft Financial Plan (Doc. 42)	-1,000,000
■ Staff costs savings on vacant posts	-500,000
■ Savings on travel costs	-400,000

This document does not reflect the gradual lifting of limitation in the use of official languages. The draft Financial Plan foresees 18,109,000 Swiss francs in respect of Arabic, Chinese and Russian languages.

The proposed above modifications to the draft Financial Plan (Doc. 42) would lead to the total expenditure of 665,837,000 Swiss francs, i.e. a zero nominal growth in relation to the 1996-99 approved budgets.

PLANNED INCOME (TABLE 2)

The modifications to the draft Financial Plan (Doc. 42) are the following :

Swiss francs

■ Assessed contributions :

The contributory unit is maintained at the level of the current biennial budget, on the basis of the number of contributory units as of 1 January 1998, i.e. 328,000 Swiss francs.

(draft Financial Plan : 326,000 Swiss francs) 3,454,000

■ Use of Telecom surplus for special programme for LDC's 4,100,000

■ Cost recovery for satellite network filings 6,000,000

The proposed above modifications to the draft Financial Plan (Doc. 42) would lead to the total income of 665,837,000 Swiss francs, i.e. a zero nominal growth in relation to the 1998-99 contributory units.

TABLE 1

PLANNED EXPENDITURE BY SECTOR

	CHF(000)			
	Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
1. General Secretariat	376'331	178'216	177'133	355'349
2. Radiocommunication Sector	127'279	64'366	64'601	128'967
3. Telecommunication Standardization Sector	46'774	28'399	28'137	56'536
4. Telecommunication Development Sector	115'453	62'246	62'739	124'985
TOTAL	665'837	333'227	332'610	665'837

TABLE 2
PLANNED INCOME BY SOURCE

	CHF(000)			
	Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
A. Assessed contributions				
A.1 Member States' contributions	482'999	241'572	241'572	483'144
A.2 Sector Members' contributions				
- Radiocommunication Sector	26'163	14'498	14'498	28'996
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	43'748	23'485	23'485	46'970
- Telecommunication Development Sector	6'605	3'567	3'567	7'134
Total contributions	<u>76'516</u>	<u>41'550</u>	<u>41'550</u>	<u>83'100</u>
Total assessed contributions	559'515	283'122	283'122	566'244
B. Project support cost income				
- General Secretariat				
- Radiocommunication Sector				
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector				
- Telecommunication Development Sector	9'769	5'000	5'000	10'000
Total project support cost income	<u>9'769</u>	<u>5'000</u>	<u>5'000</u>	<u>10'000</u>
C. Income from interest	3'000	3'000	3'000	6'000
D. Sales of publications				
- General Secretariat	856	526	527	1'053
- Radiocommunication Sector	22'853	10'928	10'927	21'855
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	28'438	13'569	13'569	27'138
- Telecommunication Development Sector	1'946	1'035	1'035	2'070
Total sales of publications	<u>54'093</u>	<u>26'058</u>	<u>26'058</u>	<u>52'116</u>
E. Cost recovery				
- TELECOM	4'753	2'727	2'727	5'454
- UIFN		3'000	3'000	6'000
- GMPCS		1'420	1'420	2'840
- Satellite notifications		3'000	3'000	6'000
Total cost recovery	<u>4'753</u>	<u>10'147</u>	<u>10'147</u>	<u>20'294</u>
F. Other income	616	591	591	1'182
Subtotal	631'746	327'918	327'918	655'836
G. Withdrawal from the ITU Reserve Account	30'891	5'901*		5'901
H. Withdrawal from the Publications Capital Account	2'000			
I. Use of Telecom Surplus	1'200	2'050	2'050	4'100
Total	665'837	335'869	329'968	665'837

*) Withdrawal due to the postponement of WRC-99 and RA-99 from 1999 to 2000

TABLE 3

GENERAL SECRETARIAT

Planned Expenditure by Section

CHF(000)

		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 1.1	Plenipotentiary Conference	3'019		2'651	2'651
Section 1.2	Policy Forum	354	195	195	390
Section 2.1	Council	3'051	1'604	1'604	3'208
Section 2.2	Voluntary Groups of Experts	132	0	0	0
Section 2.3	Regulatory Colloquium	0	0	0	0
Section 5	World Telecom. Advisory Council	100	0	0	0
Section 9	Bureau	369'045	176'019	172'285	348'304
Section 20	Publications	630	398	398	796
	TOTAL	376'331	178'216	177'133	355'349

TABLE 4
RADIOCOMMUNICATION SECTOR

Planned Expenditure by Section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	3'850	1'865	1'865	3'730
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	1'027	0	373	373
Section 3.3	Review of the ITU's frequency coord. & planning framework for satellite services (Resolution 18, Kyoto)	254	0	0	0
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	1'427	1'156	1'156	2'312
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	673	205	205	410
Section 6	Study group meetings	6'915	2'862	2'862	5'724
Section 8	Seminars	1'162	492	492	984
Section 9	Bureau	103'638	53'659	53'521	107'180
Section 20	Publications	8'333	4'127	4'127	8'254
	TOTAL	127'279	64'366	64'601	128'967

TABLE 5
TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDIZATION SECTOR

Planned Expenditure by Section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 3	World telecommunication standardization conferences	732	709	0	709
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	766	300	300	600
Section 6	Study group meetings	7'554	5'136	5'137	10'273
Section 9	Bureau	31'023	21'232	21'678	42'910
Section 20	Publications	6'699	1'022	1'022	2'044
	TOTAL	46'774	28'399	28'137	56'536

TABLE 6

TELECOMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT SECTOR

Planned Expenditure by Section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 2.2	Voluntary Group of Experts	30	0	0	0
Section 3	World telecommunication development conferences	1'175	0	1'166	1'166
Section 4	Regional telecommunication development conferences	2'090	813	589	1'402
Section 5	Telecommunication Development Advisory Board	368	182	183	365
Section 6	Study group meetings	3'054	2'040	1'263	3'303
Section 7	Telecommunication development activities and programmes	28'335*	15'450	15'450	30'900
Section 9	Bureau	79'843	43'574	43'901	87'475
Section 20	Publications	558	187	187	374
	TOTAL	115'453	62'246	62'739	124'985

*) Of which 1,535,000 CHF on account of 1995 deferred activities to 1996-97



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/50-E

30 October 1998

Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED DRAFT FINANCIAL PLAN 2000-2003

As requested by Committee 7 (Finance), the draft financial plan (Document 42) has been revised by the Coordination Committee as follows:

General Secretariat:

Swiss francs

- Redeployment of resources and progressive productivity and efficiency increase for the production of documentation and publications -8 699 000
- Conclusions of Committee 7 (Staff matters) on the long-term care insurance 100 000
- Additional staff for the Montbrillant building 0

Radiocommunication Sector:

The following expenditure items have been added:

- Increase in BR staff to carry out post-conference work 2 100 000
- WRC intersessional work 6 059 000

Telecommunication Standardization Sector:

The following expenditure items have been added:

- Increase in human resources to accelerate the processing of Recommendations 8 608 000
- Increase in the frequency of meetings of study groups, from one every 10 months to one every 6 months 6 357 000
- Reinforcement of the ITU-T information system and databases 957 000

Telecommunication Development Sector:

The following expenditure items have been added:

- Increase in the Bureau's staff 2 683 000
- Increase in expenditure for development conferences 1 483 000
- Special programme for LDCs 4 100 000

Under consideration:

Swiss francs

The following items are estimated on a provisional basis:

- New composition of the Radio Regulations Board
(Document 201) [874 000]
- Reinforcement of the regional presence, to the extent
proposed in Document 56, Scenario A [7 900 000]
- Gradual lifting of limitations on the use of official languages
of the Union [30 000 000]
- Full cost recovery income for satellite network filings [30 000 000]

Amount of the contributory unit:

The provisional amount of the contributory unit would be 344 800 Swiss francs, i.e. a 5.12% increase in comparison with the current level of 328 000 Swiss francs for the 1998-99 budget.

Tables 1 to 6 on the following pages provide a breakdown of planned income and expenditure.

TABLE 1
Planned expenditure by Sector

	CHF(000)			
	Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
1. General Secretariat	376 331	192 576	203 733	396 309
2. Radiocommunication Sector	127 279	64 989	64 851	129 840
3. Telecommunication Standardization Sector	46 774	30 159	29 898	60 057
4. Telecommunication Development Sector	115 453	63 659	64 310	127 969
TOTAL	665 837	351 383	362 792	714 175

TABLE 2
Planned income by source

	Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
A. Assessed contributions				
A.1 Member States' contributions	482 999	253 945	253 945	507 890
A.2 Sector Members' contributions				
- Radiocommunication Sector	26 163	15 240	15 240	30 480
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	43 748	24 688	24 688	49 376
- Telecommunication Development Sector	6 605	3 750	3 750	7 500
Total contributions	<u>76 516</u>	<u>43 678</u>	<u>43 678</u>	<u>87 356</u>
Total assessed contributions	559 515	297 623	297 623	595 246
B. Project support cost income				
- General Secretariat				
- Radiocommunication Sector				
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector				
- Telecommunication Development Sector	9 769	5 000	5 000	10 000
Total project support cost income	<u>9 769</u>	<u>5 000</u>	<u>5 000</u>	<u>10 000</u>
C. Income from interest	3 000	3 000	3 000	6 000
D. Sales of publications				
- General Secretariat	856	526	527	1 053
- Radiocommunication Sector	22 853	10 928	10 927	21 855
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	28 438	13 569	13 569	27 138
- Telecommunication Development Sector	1 946	1 035	1 035	2 070
Total sales of publications	<u>54 093</u>	<u>26 058</u>	<u>26 058</u>	<u>52 116</u>
E. Cost recovery				
- TELECOM	4 753	2 727	2 727	5 454
- UIFN		3 000	3 000	6 000
- GMPCS		1 420	1 420	2 840
- Satellite notifications		[15 000]	[15 000]	[30 000]
Total cost recovery	<u>4 753</u>	<u>22 147</u>	<u>22 147</u>	<u>44 294</u>
F. Other income	616	309	309	618
Subtotal	631 746	354 137	354 137	708 274
G Withdrawal from the ITU Reserve Account	30 891	5 901*		5 901
H. Withdrawal from the Publications Capital Account	2 000			
I. Use of the Telecom Surplus	1 200			
Total	665 837	360 038	354 137	714 175

*) Withdrawal due to the postponement of WRC-99 and RA-99 from 1999 to 2000

TABLE 3
General Secretariat
Planned expenditure by section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 1.1	Plenipotentiary Conference	3 019		2 651	2 651
Section 1.2	Policy Forum	354	195	195	390
Section 2.1	Council	3 051	1 604	1 604	3 208
Section 2.2	Voluntary Groups of Experts	132	0	0	0
Section 2.3	Regulatory Colloquium	0	0	0	0
Section 5	World Telecom. Advisory Council	100	60	60	120
Section 9	Bureau	369 045	190 319	198 825	389 144
Section 20	Publications	630	398	398	796
TOTAL		376 331	192 576	203 733	396 309

TABLE 4
Radiocommunication Sector
Planned expenditure by section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	3 850	1 865	1 865	3 730
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	1 027	373	373	746
Section 3.3	Review of the ITU's frequency coord. & planning framework for satellite services (Resolution 18, Kyoto)	254	0	0	0
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	1 427	1 156	1 156	2 312
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	673	205	205	410
Section 6	Study group meetings	6 915	2 862	2 862	5 724
Section 8	Seminars	1 162	492	492	984
Section 9	Bureau	103 638	53 909	53 771	107 680
Section 20	Publications	8 333	4 127	4 127	8 254
TOTAL		127 279	64 989	64 851	129 840

TABLE 5
Telecommunication Standardization Sector
Planned expenditure by section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 3	World telecommunication standardization conferences	732	709	0	709
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	766	300	300	600
Section 6	Study group meetings	7 554	4 745	4 745	9 490
Section 9	Bureau	31 023	23 383	23 831	47 214
Section 20	Publications	6 699	1 022	1 022	2 044
	TOTAL	46 774	30 159	29 898	60 057

TABLE 6
Telecommunication Development Sector
Planned expenditure by section

		CHF(000)			
		Budgets 1996-1997 & 1998-1999	Estimates 2000-2001	Estimates 2002-2003	Total 2000-2003
Section 2.2	Voluntary Group of Experts	30	0	0	0
Section 3	World telecommunication development conferences	1 175	0	2 041	2 041
Section 4	Regional telecommunication development conferences	2 090	1 826	885	2 711
Section 5	Telecommunication Development Advisory Board	368	182	183	365
Section 6	Study group meetings	3 054	2 040	1 263	3 303
Section 7	Telecommunication development activities and programmes	28 335*	15 450	15 450	30 900
Section 9	Bureau	79 843	43 974	44 301	88 275
Section 20	Publications	558	187	187	374
	TOTAL	115 453	63 659	64 310	127 969

*) Of which 1,535,000 CHF on account of 1995 deferred activities to 1996-97

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/51-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT DECISION [1]

EXPENDITURE OF THE UNION FOR THE PERIOD 2000 TO 2003*

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

the strategic plans and goals established for the Union and its Sectors for the period 1999 to 2003,

further considering

the financial plan established for the years 2000 to 2003 as adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference [Document PP/],

resolves

1.1 that the Council is authorized to draw up the ~~ordinary~~two biennial budgets of the Union in such a way that the total expenditure of the General Secretariat and the three Sectors of the Union does not exceed:

[.....] million Swiss francs for the years 2000 and 2001;

[.....] million Swiss francs for the years 2002 and 2003;

~~1.2 that the amounts specified in paragraph 1.1 do not include expenditure for the implementation of Technical Cooperation projects by the Telecommunication Development Bureau;~~

1.3~~2~~ that the amounts specified in paragraph 1.1 above include expenditure in respect of additional working languages (Arabic, Chinese and Russian), to an amount not exceeding [...] million Swiss francs for the years 2000 to 2003;

1.3 that, when the demand for products or services subject to cost recovery is higher than that foreseen in the financial plan, the expenditure limits in 1.1 above may be exceeded by the corresponding amount of related additional income;

* All amounts indicated in this Decision are expressed in Swiss francs with the value at 1 January 1998.

1.4 that the Council shall each year control the expenditure and income of the budget as well as the different activities and the related expenditures contained therein;

2 that if no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 2002, the Council shall establish the biennial budgets of the Union for the year 2004 and thereafter, having first obtained approval for the budgeted annual values of the contributory unit from a majority of the Member States of the Union;

3 that the Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the limits for conferences, meetings, and seminars if such excess can be compensated by sums, within the expenditure limits accrued from previous years or charged to the following year;

4 that the Council shall, during each budgetary period, assess retrospectively the changes that have taken place and the changes likely to take place in the current and coming budgetary periods under the following items:

4.1 salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments, established by the United Nations common system and applicable to the staff employed by the Union;

4.2 the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the US dollar in so far as this affects the staff costs of those on United Nations scales;

4.3 the purchasing power of the Swiss franc in relation to non-staff expenditure items;

5 that, in the light of this information, the Council may authorize expenditure up to but not beyond the amounts indicated in paragraph 1.1 above, adjusted to take account of paragraphs 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 above, giving weight to desirability of achieving savings within the Union, while also recognizing that certain expenditures cannot be adjusted quickly in response to changes outside the Union's control. However, the actual expenditure may not exceed the amount resulting from the actual changes under paragraph 4 above;

6 that the Council shall have the task of effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Council to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraph 1, if necessary taking into account the provisions of paragraph 4;

7 that, if the appropriations which the Council may authorize by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above are insufficient to meet the expenditures on unforeseen yet urgent activities which are in the interest of the Union, the Council may exceed by up to [x]% the budgetary limits established by the Plenipotentiary Conference. If the proposed appropriations exceed the limit by [x]% or more, the Council may authorize them only with the approval of a majority of the Member States of the Union after they have been duly consulted; they shall be presented with full statement of the facts justifying this step;

8 that, in determining the value of the annual contributory unit in any particular year, the Council will take into account the future programme of conferences and meetings and the estimated related costs as well as the other sources of income in order to avoid wide fluctuations from year to year.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE (PP-98)**

**Document DT/52(Rev.1)-E
2 November 1998
Original: English**

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

COST RECOVERY FOR SOME ITU PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that Resolution 39 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) endorsed the examination of options for strengthening the financial base of the Union, including reducing costs, more effective allocation of resources, ranking of activities according to the objectives of the strategic plan, wider participation of non-Member entities and, where appropriate, charging fees for ITU services, particularly where these services are sought on a discretionary basis or to a greater extent than the level of facilities generally provided;
- b) that recommendation 20 of ITU-2000 recommended that the Council "implement the use, as extensively as possible, of cost recovery for products and services and to consider additional opportunities for cost recovery that might prove promising";
- c) that discussions in the ITU-2000 Group focused on the need for the elected officials and the Sector advisory bodies to review their activities and to develop groups of products and services which could be subject to improvements in efficiency and cost-recovery mechanisms;
- d) that solidarity among Member States and Sector Members in sharing equitably in the defrayal of financial obligations should continue to be an important principle for the financial base of the Union;
- e) that the adoption and implementation of cost recovery for a wide range of applications within the Union could raise some concerns about the intergovernmental nature of the Union;
- f) that contributory unit funding should continue to pay for those functions [subject to treaty obligations, and those] that can be seen as essential and basic functions of the Union;
- g) that the Union has developed a contributory system in which some Member States have voluntarily assumed a large share of financial support for the Union's core activities, from which all Member States benefit, though the importance of these activities may be weighted differently by different Member States,

noting

- a) that the Council has adopted, and is continuing to review and modify, a cost attribution approach to the budget which will enable the full costs of services and products to be identified;

- b) that this Conference has decided to implement operational planning in the General Secretariat and the three Sectors to link financial planning and the strategic plan [Com7/];
- c) the role of Council in establishing safeguards and controls on income and expenditure when adopting biennial budgets and when reviewing annual operational plans and financial operating reports,

recognizing

- a) that cost recovery charges for products and services are segregated to the specific product or service, and cover only the exact cost of providing the product or service to which they relate, and should not be considered as generating revenue or profit;
- b) that cost recovery can be a means of promoting efficiency by discouraging unnecessary or wasteful use of services or products,

resolves

- 1 to endorse the use of cost recovery as a means of funding activities of the Union for which the cost recovery approach is adopted;
- 2 that further application of cost recovery may be considered by the Council, and, if appropriate, implemented :
 - a) for new functions of the ITU;
 - b) on the recommendation of a Conference or Assembly of a Sector, or
 - c) in such other cases as the Council may consider appropriate.
- 3 that when Council is addressing the application of cost recovery for a particular application, the following factors shall be taken into account:
 - a) when a service or product is provided for the benefit of a limited number of Member States or Sector Members;
 - b) when a service or product is requested to a significantly greater extent by a small number of users; or
 - c) when services or products are requested on a discretionary basis.
- 4 that cost recovery should be implemented by Council in a way which:
 - a) ensures that no more than the actual costs of providing services and products are recovered;
 - b) allows for open and transparent accounting for costs and receipts;
 - c) provides a means of adjusting the charge for the service based on actual expenditure;
 - d) takes account of the special needs of developing countries, particularly the least developed countries, to ensure that cost recovery is not an impediment to the development of telecommunication services or networks in those countries;
 - e) allows for exemption of networks or systems operated on a non-profit basis and carrying no commercial services;
 - f) allows all Member States a minimum level of product or services free of charge, where appropriate;
 - g) ensures that charges are not applied to products or services requested before the date of the decision to apply cost recovery,

instructs the Secretary-General

to develop, in consultation with the Directors of the Bureaux, Member States and Sector Members, a set of proposed criteria to identify additional products and services to which the cost recovery approach may be applied, either fully or partially, and to prepare a report for consideration at the 1999 session of Council,

instructs the Council

- 1 to consider the report of the Secretary-General and adopt criteria for the application of cost recovery in a manner consistent with *resolves* 2, 3 and 4 above;
 - 2 to consider, on a case by case basis, products and services which meet the criteria referred to above;
 - 3 to develop appropriate charges based on full attribution of the costs of providing the service;
 - 4 to implement appropriate arrangements to meet the needs of developing countries, particularly the least developed countries;
 - 5 to develop accounting and control mechanisms, using appropriate accounting principles, which:
 - a) segregate income and expenditure for the specified good or service such that these funds cannot be mixed in with general or reserve budget funds;
 - b) ensure that charges are consistent with and do not exceed the actual cost of the service;
 - c) enable any subsidies to services subject to cost recovery from Member State and Sector Member contributions to be disclosed;
 - d) promote efficiency in the delivery of services for which fees are charged;
 - 6 to amend the Financial Regulations as required in order to enable the implementation of cost recovery and to ensure accountability and transparency;
 - 7 to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on action taken to implement this resolution.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/52-E
30 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

COST RECOVERY FOR SOME ITU PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

considering

- a) that Resolution 39 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) endorsed the examination of options for strengthening the financial base of the Union, including reducing costs, more effective allocation of resources, ranking of activities according to the objectives of the strategic plan, wider participation of non-Member entities and, where appropriate, charging fees for ITU services, particularly where these services are sought on a discretionary basis or to a greater extent than the level of facilities generally provided;
- b) that recommendation 20 of ITU-2000 recommended that the Council "implement the use, as extensively as possible, of cost recovery for products and services and to consider additional opportunities for cost recovery that might prove promising";
- c) that discussions in the ITU-2000 Group focused on the need for the elected officials and the Sector advisory bodies to review their activities and to develop groups of products and services which could be subject to improvements in efficiency and cost-recovery mechanisms;
- d) that solidarity among Member States and Sector Members in sharing equitably in the defrayal of financial obligations should continue to be an important principle for the financial base of the Union;
- e) that the adoption and implementation of cost recovery for a wide range of applications within the Union could raise some concerns about the intergovernmental nature of the Union;

[Option 1:

- f) that contributory unit funding should continue to pay for those functions subject to treaty obligations, and those that can be seen as essential and basic functions of the Union, not available from any other source;]

[Option 2:

- f) that contributory unit funding should be retained for those activities which could be of benefit to all Member States and Sector Members and are less sensitive to market demand;]

g) that the Union has developed a contributory system in which some Member States have voluntarily assumed a large share of financial support for the Union's core activities, from which all Member States benefit, though the importance of these activities may be weighted differently by different Member States,

noting

- a) that the Council has adopted, and is continuing to review and modify, a cost attribution approach to the budget which will enable the full costs of services and products to be identified;
- b) [that this Conference has decided to implement operational planning in the General Secretariat and the three Sectors to link financial planning and the strategic plan;]
- c) the role of Council in establishing safeguards and controls on income and expenditure when adopting biennial budgets and when reviewing annual operational plans and financial operating reports,

recognizing

- a) that cost recovery fees for products and services would [be segregated to the specific product or service, and would] cover only the exact cost of providing the product or service to which they relate, and should not be considered as generating revenue or profit;
- b) that cost recovery can be a means of promoting efficiency by discouraging unnecessary or wasteful use of services or products;
- c) [that the introduction of cost recovery to fund services which were previously funded from Member State and Sector Member contributions would generate savings in the regular budget, and these savings may provide opportunities to, *inter alia*, reduce the value of the contributory unit or fund high priority initiatives,]

resolves

- 1 to endorse the use of cost recovery as a means of funding some activities of the Union;
- 2 that [further application of] cost recovery may be considered by the Council, and, if appropriate, implemented for new functions of ITU, on the recommendation of a conference or assembly of a Sector, or in such other cases as the Council may consider appropriate:
 - a) when a service or product is provided for the benefit of a limited number of Member States or Sector Members;
 - [b) when a product or service is primarily of benefit to commercial entities rather than to governments or public entities;]
 - c) when a service or product is requested to a significantly greater extent by a small number of users; or
 - d) when services are requested on a discretionary basis;
- 3 that cost recovery should be implemented by Council in a way which:
 - a) ensures that no more than the actual costs of providing services and products are recovered;
 - b) allows for open and transparent accounting for costs and receipts;
 - c) provides a means of adjusting the charge for the service based on actual expenditure; and

- d) takes account of the special needs of developing countries, particularly the least developed countries, to ensure that cost recovery is not an impediment to the development of telecommunication services or networks in those countries;
- [e) allows all Member States a minimum level of product or services free of charge where appropriate;]
- f) ensures that cost recovery is not applied to products or services obtained before the date of the decision to implement charges,

instructs the Secretary-General

to develop, in consultation with the Directors of the Bureaux, Member States and Sector Members, a set of proposed criteria to identify [additional] products and services to which the cost recovery approach may be applied, either fully or partially, and to prepare a report for consideration at the 1999 session of Council,

instructs the Council

- 1 to consider the report of the Secretary-General and adopt criteria for the application of cost recovery in a manner consistent with *resolves* 2 and 3 above;
- 2 to consider, on a case by case basis, products and services, in addition to those for which cost recovery has already been agreed, which meet the criteria referred to above;
- 3 to develop appropriate charges based on full attribution of the costs of providing the service;
- 4 to implement appropriate arrangements to meet the needs of developing countries, particularly the least developed countries;
- 5 to develop accounting and control mechanisms, using appropriate accounting principles, which:
 - a) [segregate income and expenditure for the specified good or service such that these funds cannot be mixed in with general or reserve budget funds] [enable separate accounting of income and expenditure for services subject to cost recovery];
 - b) ensure that charges are consistent with and do not exceed the actual cost of the service;
 - c) enable any subsidies to services subject to cost recovery from Member State and Sector Member contributions to be disclosed;
 - d) promote efficiency in the delivery of services for which fees are charged;
- 6 to amend the Financial Regulations as required in order to enable the implementation of cost recovery and to ensure accountability and transparency;
- 7 to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on action taken to implement this resolution.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/53-E
31 October 1998
Original: English

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 7

NOTE BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE AD HOC GROUP ON LANGUAGES

DRAFT RESOLUTION [XX]

GRADUAL LIFTING OF INTERIM LIMITATIONS ON THE USE OF OFFICIAL AND WORKING LANGUAGES OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Minneapolis, 1998),

having regard

to Article 29 of the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

recalling

Resolution 59 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nice, 1989) and Resolutions 62 and 63 of the
Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994),

also recalling

that the main purpose of the Union, as expressed in its Constitution, is to promote the development
of telecommunications wherever possible, using all the means at its disposal,

conscious

- a) of the desirability of making greater use of the official and working languages of the Union, so
as to enable a larger number of Members to participate more actively in the work of the Union;
- b) of the technological, administrative, financial and staffing advantages thereof;
- c) of the need for greater use of the official and working languages in order to permit greater
understanding among Members and to achieve fully the Union's purposes;
- d) that emerging modern technological tools may provide a means of reducing the costs of
translation and word processing,

recognizing

- a) that the official and working languages of the Union should be equally used for drawing up and publishing documents and texts of the Union, in versions equivalent in form and content;
- b) that the use on an equal footing of the six official and working languages of the Union would have a very positive influence on the development of telecommunications and of knowledge in general,

considering

- a) that the interim limitations on the use of these languages were put in place notably for financial reasons;
- b) that the full-scale use of all official and working languages of the Union may be implemented only gradually,

having examined

the reports of the Council and Secretary-General drawn up in application of Resolutions 62 and 63 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994),

pursuant to

the provisions of No. 172 of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992),

resolves

- 1 that interim limitations on the use of official and working languages of the Union as established by Resolution 62 (Kyoto, 1994) shall be gradually lifted;
- 2 that, as a first step, the limitations resulting from the first paragraph of *resolves* 1 of Resolution 62 (Kyoto, 1994), reading "all documents of conferences and assemblies of the Union except* the final texts of Final Acts, protocols, resolutions, questions, recommendations, opinions and handbooks", shall no longer apply [to ITU-R and ITU-D];
- 3 [that the implementation of *resolves* 1 and 2 above shall not hinder the efficient functioning of the conferences and assemblies of the Union,]

resolves further

that the interim limitations mentioned in Resolution 62 (Kyoto, 1994) will be applied only until the next Plenipotentiary Conference in 2002,

instructs the Secretary-General

to report to the Council on the ways and means of implementing this resolution; this report shall include information on practical and financial implications of the use of all the working and official languages of the Union,

* In these cases, Article 29 of the Constitution shall apply; namely, all six working languages shall be used, and all texts shall be translated.

instructs the Council

- 1 to consider the report of the Secretary-General;
 - 2 to take any necessary action to implement this resolution, taking into account the financial limits set by this Conference;
 - 3 to study, in the light of application of *resolves* 2, further steps to be undertaken to implement *resolves* 1 in particular for the next Plenipotentiary Conference;
 - 4 to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the implementation of this resolution.
-



Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998)

Document DT No. 54

Not available

Pas disponible

No disponible

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE (PP-98)

Document DT/55-E
30 October 1998
Original: French

MINNEAPOLIS, 12 OCTOBER - 6 NOVEMBER 1998

COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT REPORT OF THE BUDGET CONTROL COMMITTEE TO THE PLENARY MEETING

The Budget Control Committee held two meetings during the Conference and considered the points arising from its terms of reference.

The Budget Control Committee's terms of reference are:

- a) to determine the resources at the disposal of the delegates;
- b) to examine the accounts and estimated expenditure of the Conference;
- c) to indicate as precisely as possible to the Plenary Meeting the total expenditure of the Conference and the costs of implementing the decisions taken by the Conference.

1 Arrangements concluded between the Government of the United States of America and the Secretary-General of ITU

In accordance with Resolution 5 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), relating to invitations to hold conferences or meetings away from Geneva, the Budget Control Committee approved the arrangements concluded between the Government of the United States of America and the Secretary-General of the Union by the adoption of Resolution COM3/ .

2 Determination of the organization and facilities available to delegates

The Budget Control Committee considered the organization and facilities available to delegates. The Committee wishes to express its thanks to the Government of the United States of America, the State of Minnesota and the City of Minneapolis for all the human and material resources that have been deployed to enable the Conference to carry out its work.

3 Budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference

The Budget Control Committee examined the budget of the Conference, approved by the ITU Council at its 1997 session. The budget was estimated at 5 858 000 Swiss francs, of which 2 839 000 Swiss francs was for documentation.

4 Situation of the accounts of the Conference as at 30 October 1998

In accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, the Budget Control Committee has to submit to the Plenary Meeting a report showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated expenditure of the Conference.

Annex A to this document contains a statement of the actual expenditure of the Conference as at 30 October 1998. This statement is supplemented by an estimate of expenditure up to the end of the Conference.

The above-mentioned statement shows that there is an available credit of 223 000 Swiss francs. The cost of documentation was 282 000 Swiss francs less than indicated by initial estimates.

5 Income

Contributions by entities and international organizations participating in the Conference

Pursuant to the provisions of Article 33 of the Convention, the report of the Budget Control Committee shall include a statement concerning the international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of the Conference. This statement shall be supplemented by a list of the international organizations which are exempted from any contribution under the provisions of Council Resolution 925. The list in question is attached as Annex B to the present document.

The amount of the contributory unit for international organizations not exempted under the provisions of Council Resolution 925 is 16 000 Swiss francs. These contributions shall be considered as Union income.

6 The Plenary Meeting is requested to consider and approve this report, which will then be forwarded to the Secretary-General, together with the comments of the Plenary Meeting, for submission to the next session of the Council, in 1999.

A. UNTILA
Chairperson of Committee 3

Annexes: 2

ANNEX A

Situation of the accounts of the Conference at 30 October 1998

Swiss francs (000)				
	Budget 1998-1999	Actual expenditure as at 30 October 1998	Projected expenditure	Available credit
	1	2	3	1-2-3
<u>Budget credits</u>				
Staff costs	2 293	1 175	925	193
Other staff costs	125	13	82	30
Travel on duty	31	8	23	0
Contractual services	90	0	90	0
Rental and maintenance of premises and equipment	120	120	0	0
Material and supplies	150	64	86	0
Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	0	0	0	0
Public and internal services	180	42	138	0
Miscellaneous	30	2	28	0
Total budget credits	3 019	1 424	1 372	223
<u>Cost of documentation</u>				
Translation	1 230	599	538	93
Typing	1 040	529	411	100
Reprography	569	289	191	89
Total cost of documentation	2 839	1 417	1 140	282
TOTAL	5 858	2 841	2 512	505
		5 353		

Pages

*) Volume of documentation	Budget 1998-99	Actual volume
Translation	9 740	3 594
Typing	18 665	9 496
Reprography	13 210 438	6 706 500

ANNEX B

List of entities and international organizations participating in the work of the Conference

Number of
contributory units

1 UNITED NATIONS AND SPECIALIZED AGENCIES

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| – | United Nations | * |
| – | International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) | * |
| – | International Maritime Organization (IMO) | * |

2 REGIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION ORGANIZATIONS

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
| – | Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (APT) | * |
| – | Inter-American Telecommunications Conference (CITEL) | * |
| – | European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI) | * |
| – | Pan African Telecommunication Union (PATU) | * |
| – | Caribbean Telecommunications Union (CTU) | * |
| – | Secretariat of the South Pacific Forum (SPF) | * |

3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING SATELLITE SYSTEMS

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| – | Arab Satellite Communications Organization (ARABSAT) | ** |
| – | European Telecommunication Satellite Organization (EUTELSAT) | 1 |
| – | International Maritime Satellite Organization (INMARSAT) | ** |
| – | International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT) | 1 |
| – | Regional African Satellite Communications Organization (RASCOM) | * |

* Exempted from any contribution under Council Resolution 925.

** Class of contribution not yet notified.